



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2000

Volume II

Part I

Details of Expenditures and Revenues

Canada⁺

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2000

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/2000-2-1E

ISBN 0-660-18105-3

VOLUME **II** (PART I)

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Table of contents

Section

- Introduction
- 1. Summary Tables
- 2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
- 3. Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
- 4. Canadian Heritage
- 5. Citizenship and Immigration
- 6. Environment
- 7. Finance
- 8. Fisheries and Oceans
- 9. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
- 10. Governor General
- 11. Health
- 12. Human Resources Development
- 13. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
- 14. Industry
- 15. Justice
- 16. National Defence
- 17. Natural Resources
- 18. Parliament
- 19. Privy Council
- 20. Public Works and Government Services
- 21. Solicitor General
- 22. Transport
- 23. Treasury Board
- 24. Veterans Affairs
- 25. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the Accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The Accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in two volumes. **Volume I** presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II is published in two parts. **Part I** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while **Part II** presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main

Estimates. Certain tables and statements in **Part I** display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

● Source of Authorities

● *Available from previous years*

Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

● *Main and Supplementary Estimates*

Include:

- spending authorities requested in the Estimates;
- forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

● *Adjustments and transfers*

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;

- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.
- proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

● *Total available for use*

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

● Disposition of Authorities

● *Used in the current year*

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

● *Lapsed (variance under)*

Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.

● *Overexpended (variance over)*

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

● *Available for use in subsequent years*

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation “Appropriations (items) not required for the current year”.

The content of **Part I** is summarized as follows:

(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by main classification for each ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 24)

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and business line descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry’s financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.

- *Programs by Business Line*

This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each business line under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Respendable Amounts* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenues* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

SECTION 1

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Summary Tables

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenditures	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by type	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenditures of other ministries	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object	1.12
Table 3a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object	1.19
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues by main classification	1.20
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification	1.25
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry	1.27
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry	1.32
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)	1.34
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.39
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.61
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.72
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year	1.80
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1.82

TABLE 1

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

Table 1 presents revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURES	Gross	Net
Tax Revenues—			Transfer Payments—		
Income tax—			Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	22,856,836	23,410,411
Personal	84,823,873	79,377,909	Employment insurance benefits	11,300,876	11,300,876
Corporation	23,170,207	23,170,207	Canada health and social transfer	14,891,537	14,891,537
Other income tax revenues	3,499,284	3,499,284	Fiscal arrangements	10,720,822	10,720,822
	<i>111,493,364</i>	<i>106,047,400</i>	Canada Assistance Plan	56,141	56,141
Employment insurance premiums	18,511,712	18,511,712	Insurance and medical care	(19)	(19)
Excise taxes and duties—			Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,425,343)	(2,425,343)
Goods and services tax	25,710,398	22,790,207	Canada child tax benefits	5,999,539	...
Energy taxes—			Other transfer payments	21,455,429	18,535,238
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,283,593	4,283,593			
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	473,541	473,541			
	<i>4,757,134</i>	<i>4,757,134</i>	Total Transfer Payments	84,855,818	76,489,663
Customs import duties	2,104,214	2,104,214			
Other excise taxes and duties—			Crown Corporation Expenditures	4,343,176	2,952,784
Excise duties	3,412,088	3,412,088			
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	(177,877)	(177,877)	Other Program Expenditures—		
	<i>3,234,211</i>	<i>3,234,211</i>	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,788,752	2,731,076
	<i>35,805,957</i>	<i>32,885,766</i>	Fisheries and Oceans	1,168,152	1,127,021
Total Tax Revenues	165,811,033	157,444,878	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,408,639	1,335,176
			Health	2,108,325	2,052,799
Non-Tax Revenues—			Human Resources Development	2,025,421	1,686,682
Return on investments	5,403,413	5,251,467	Industry	1,900,758	1,778,526
Other non-tax revenues—			National Defence	10,573,537	10,201,316
Privileges, licences and permits	2,090,936	909,204	Public Works and Government Services	1,967,689	1,833,217
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	558,745	558,743	Solicitor General	3,707,489	2,920,087
Service fees	1,061,562	527,102	Other ministries	7,297,414	6,654,822
Proceeds from sales	323,424	46,114			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	42,935	42,935	Total Other Program Expenditures	34,946,176	32,320,722
Domestic coinage	169,924	169,924			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,628,615	758,219	Total Program Expenditures	124,145,170	111,763,169
			Public Debt Charges	41,647,313	41,647,313
Total Non-Tax Revenues	12,279,554	8,263,708			
TOTAL REVENUES	178,090,587	165,708,586	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	165,792,483	153,410,482
			(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(12,298,104)	(12,298,104)

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾													
Section	Department or agency	Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food														
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,518,792	1,518,792	561,329	2,080,121
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,585	2,585
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,005	4,005	324,464	328,469
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,522,797	1,522,797	888,378	2,411,175
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	183,127	183,127	2,752,043	2,935,170
4	Canadian Heritage														
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	702,498	702,498	183,490	885,988
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,583	116,583
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	879,187	879,187
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,993	78,993
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,344	47,344
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,658	21,658
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,248	8,248
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,765	1,765	47,687	49,452
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,915	24,915
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,189	10,189
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	107,401	107,401
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	330	330	59,688	60,018
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,273	36,273
	National Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	36	33,450	33,486
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,301	20,301
	Parks Canada Agency ⁽⁴⁾	4,553	4,553	383,866	388,419		
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,617	119,617
	Status of Women — Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,250	8,250	12,605	20,855
		Total Ministry	717,432	717,432	2,191,495	2,908,927	

5	Citizenship and Immigration												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	366,533	366,533	489,314	855,847
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,935	87,935
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	366,533	366,533	577,249	943,782
6	Environment												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,788	167,788	552,198	719,986
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	455	455	10,960	11,415
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	168,243	168,243	563,158	731,401
7	Finance												
	Department	...	...	15,891,537	10,797,822	...	...	...	(2,425,343)	749,653	25,013,669	45,652,215	70,665,884
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	377	377	56,537	56,914
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,707	8,707
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,927	7,927
	Total Ministry	...	...	15,891,537	10,797,822	...	...	...	(2,425,343)	750,030	25,014,046	45,725,386	70,739,432
8	Fisheries and Oceans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	252,624	252,624	1,126,372	1,378,996
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	408,870	408,870	1,178,595	1,587,465
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,548	17,548
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,704,766	1,704,766	157,642	1,862,408
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,857	21,857
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,019	87,019
	International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,189	6,189
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,819	1,819
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	225	225
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,113,636	2,113,636	1,470,894	3,584,530
10	Governor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	255	255	15,060	15,315
11	Health												
	Department	...	...	...	...	(19)	...	...	...	864,457	864,438	2,030,856	2,895,294
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,870	1,870
	Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	296,285	296,285	14,219	310,504
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,668	3,668
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	(19)	...	...	...	1,160,742	1,160,723	2,050,613	3,211,336
12	Human Resources Development												
	Department	23,414,439	...	...	...	...	56,141	...	...	1,912,977	25,383,557	761,431	26,144,988
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,361	10,361
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,150	1,150

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾									Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other			
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,958	2,958
	Total Ministry	23,414,439	...	...	...	...	56,141	...	...	1,912,977	25,383,557	775,900	26,159,457
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,184,835	4,184,835	512,334	4,697,169
	Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	1,003	1,020
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,184,852	4,184,852	513,337	4,698,189
14	Industry												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,517,440	1,517,440	551,001	2,068,441
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	249,923	249,923	55,047	304,970
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,956	24,956	309,638	334,594
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,438	1,438
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,693	1,693
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	223,396	223,396	34,598	257,994
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,566	8,566
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,956	140,956	402,565	543,521
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	526,896	526,896	22,952	549,848
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	114,996	114,996	10,829	125,825
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,330	5,330
	Statistics Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	561	561	355,318	355,879
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	171,656	171,656	43,535	215,191
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,970,780	2,970,780	1,802,510	4,773,290
15	Justice												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	322,977	322,977	393,217	716,194
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,437	18,437
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,919	3,919
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,688	49,688	206,027	255,715
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,899	33,899
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,913	2,913
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,931	9,931

	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,177	1,177	15,962	17,139
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,763	11,763
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	373,842	373,842	696,068	1,069,910
16	National Defence	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	390,122	390,122	11,131,560	11,521,682
17	Natural Resources												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	147,763	147,763	485,405	633,168
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	668	668	53,078	53,746
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	122,150	122,150
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,000	78,000
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,423	31,423
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148,431	148,431	770,056	918,487
18	Parliament												
	The Senate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	340	340	50,852	51,192
	House of Commons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	835	835	249,441	250,276
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,505	22,505
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,175	1,175	322,798	323,973
19	Privy Council												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,028	4,028	85,207	89,235
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175	175	17,625	17,800
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,748	3,748
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,128	39,128
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	274	274	36,759	37,033
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,459	11,459
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,727	33,727	12,715	46,442
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,320	3,320
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,522	5,522
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,809	1,809
	The Leadership Network	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,781	8,781
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,204	38,204	226,073	264,277
20	Public Works and Government Services												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,109	13,109	1,840,899	1,854,008
	Canada Information Office	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,352	2,352	17,561	19,913
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,927,985	1,927,985
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,210	22,210
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,461	15,461	3,808,655	3,824,116
21	Solicitor General												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,678	44,678	38,151	82,829
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	178,233	178,233
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,795	3,795	1,358,334	1,362,129

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾										Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments		
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	35	28,264	28,299
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,008	2,008
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,139	41,139	1,304,757	1,345,896
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	659	659
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,716	7,716
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	89,647	89,647	2,918,122	3,007,769
22	Transport												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	333,246	333,246	570,679	903,925
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	22,271	22,275
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	992	992
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	333,250	333,250	593,942	927,192
23	Treasury Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,523	36,523	1,099,848	1,136,371
24	Veterans Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,402,042	1,402,042	674,571	2,076,613
	Total ministerial expenditures	23,414,439	...	15,891,537	10,797,822	(19)	56,141	...	(2,425,343)	19,132,725	66,867,302	82,694,088	149,561,390

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

⁽²⁾ Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

⁽³⁾ Includes the public debt charges.

⁽⁴⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program.

TABLE 2a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Type

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 2) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenditures. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Transfer payments—											
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	23,414,439	...	(4,028)		...	...	23,410,411	...	(553,575)	...	22,856,836
Employment insurance benefits	...	11,367,876	...	(67,000)	...	...	11,300,876	...		...	11,300,876
<i>Other levels of government—</i>											
Canada health and social transfer	15,891,537	...	...	(1,000,000)	...	...	14,891,537	...	...	...	14,891,537
Fiscal arrangements	10,797,822	...	...	(77,000)	...	...	10,720,822	...	...	...	10,720,822
Canada Assistance Plan	56,141	...	...		...	...	56,141	...	...	...	56,141
Insurance and medical care	(19)	...	...		...	...	(19)	...	...	...	(19)
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,425,343)	...	...		...	...	(2,425,343)	...	...	...	(2,425,343)
<i>Total other levels of government</i>	<i>24,320,138</i>	...	...	<i>(1,077,000)</i>	...	...	<i>23,243,138</i>	...	...	...	<i>23,243,138</i>
Canada child tax benefits	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	5,999,539	...	5,999,539
Other transfer payments ⁽¹⁾	19,132,725	98,459	...	(695,946)	...	...	18,535,238	...	2,920,191	...	21,455,429
Total transfer payments	66,867,302	11,466,335	(4,028)	(1,839,946)	...	...	76,489,663	...	8,366,155	...	84,855,818
Crown corporation expenditures	...	...	...	(949,000)	3,901,784	...	2,952,784	...	...	1,390,392	4,343,176
Other program expenditures—											
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,752,043	...	...	...	...	(20,967)	2,731,076	57,676	...	...	2,788,752
Fisheries and Oceans	1,126,372	...	2,046	...	...	(1,397)	1,127,021	41,131	...	...	1,168,152
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,470,894	...	172	...	(130,199)	(5,691)	1,335,176	73,463	...	...	1,408,639
Health	2,050,613	...	2,837	...	...	(651)	2,052,799	55,526	...	...	2,108,325
Human Resources Development	775,900	927,847	(6,715)	...	...	(10,350)	1,686,682	338,739	...	...	2,025,421
Industry	1,802,510	1,111	2,478	...	(13,896)	(13,677)	1,778,526	122,232	...	...	1,900,758
National Defence	11,131,560	(107,936)	(11,540)	(802,000)	...	(8,768)	10,201,316	372,221	...	...	10,573,537
Public Works and Government Services	3,808,655	22,298	3,229	...	(1,977,521)	(23,444)	1,833,217	134,472	...	...	1,967,689
Solicitor General	2,918,122	...	9,387	...	...	(7,422)	2,920,087	787,402	...	...	3,707,489
Other ministries ⁽²⁾	9,547,093	3,949	(1,104)	(989,375)	(1,848,491)	(57,250)	6,654,822	642,592	...	...	7,297,414
Total other program expenditures	37,383,762	847,269	790	(1,791,375)	(3,970,107)	(149,617)	32,320,722	2,625,454	...	...	34,946,176
Total program expenditures	104,251,064	12,313,604	(3,238)	(4,580,321)	(68,323)	(149,617)	111,763,169	2,625,454	8,366,155	1,390,392	124,145,170
Public debt charges	45,310,326	(1,084,063)	...	(2,578,950)	...	...	41,647,313	...	...	...	41,647,313
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	149,561,390	11,229,541	(3,238) ⁽³⁾	(7,159,271)	(68,323)	(149,617)	153,410,482	2,625,454	8,366,155	1,390,392	165,792,483

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

⁽²⁾ Details of other program expenditures of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

⁽³⁾ Represents deferred revenues of \$2,304 and accrued revenues of (\$5,542).

TABLE 2b

Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,522,797	1,142	...	(6,000)	...	...	1,517,939	...	...	...	1,517,939
Canadian Heritage	717,432	...	...	...	...	...	717,432	...	...	...	717,432
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	183,127	...	...	...	...	...	183,127	...	2,920,191	...	3,103,318
Citizenship and Immigration	366,533	...	...	...	...	...	366,533	...	...	...	366,533
Environment	168,243	...	...	...	...	...	168,243	...	...	...	168,243
Finance	750,030	...	...	...	...	...	750,030	...	...	...	750,030
Fisheries and Oceans	252,624	...	...	...	...	...	252,624	...	...	...	252,624
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,113,636	...	...	...	...	...	2,113,636	...	...	...	2,113,636
Governor General	255	...	...	...	...	...	255	...	...	...	255
Health	1,160,742	...	...	...	...	...	1,160,742	...	...	...	1,160,742
Human Resources Development	1,912,977	94,895	...	...	...	...	2,007,872	...	...	...	2,007,872
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	4,184,852	...	...	...	...	...	4,184,852	...	...	...	4,184,852
Industry	2,970,780	...	...	...	...	...	2,970,780	...	...	...	2,970,780
Justice	373,842	...	...	...	...	...	373,842	...	...	...	373,842
National Defence	390,122	...	...	...	...	...	390,122	...	...	...	390,122
Natural Resources	148,431	...	...	...	...	...	148,431	...	...	...	148,431
Parliament	1,175	...	...	...	...	...	1,175	...	...	...	1,175
Privy Council	38,204	...	...	...	...	...	38,204	...	...	...	38,204
Public Works and Government Services	15,461	...	...	...	...	...	15,461	...	...	...	15,461
Solicitor General	89,647	...	...	...	...	...	89,647	...	...	...	89,647
Transport	333,250	...	...	...	...	...	333,250	...	...	...	333,250
Treasury Board	36,523	...	...	...	...	...	36,523	...	...	...	36,523
Veterans Affairs	1,402,042	...	...	...	...	...	1,402,042	...	...	...	1,402,042
Sub total	19,132,725	96,037	...	(6,000)	...	...	19,222,762	...	2,920,191	...	22,142,953
Provision for valuation and other items	...	2,422	...	(689,946)	...	...	(687,524)	...	...	...	(687,524)
Total other transfer payments	19,132,725	98,459	...	(695,946)	...	...	18,535,238	...	2,920,191	...	21,455,429

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 2c

Details of Other Program Expenditures of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries reported in Table 2a.
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	888,378	...	(105)	...	(2,584)	(2,891)	882,798	153,343	...	...	1,036,141
Canadian Heritage	2,191,495	2,430	(118)	...	(1,332,692)	(2,542)	858,573	47,906	...	...	906,479
Citizenship and Immigration	577,249	...	...	...	...	(588)	576,661	...	...	...	576,661
Environment	563,158	248	(858)	...	...	(981)	561,567	44,404	...	...	605,971
Finance	415,060	...	...	...	...	(27,099)	387,961	47,933	...	...	435,894
Governor General	15,060	...	...	...	...	(9)	15,051	...	...	...	15,051
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	513,337	18	...	...	...	(287)	513,068	...	...	...	513,068
Justice	696,068	...	...	...	...	(3,912)	692,156	...	...	...	692,156
Natural Resources	770,056	56	247	...	(200,150)	(2,918)	567,291	30,641	...	...	597,932
Parliament	322,798	...	(203)	...	...	(34)	322,561	1,277	...	...	323,838
Privy Council	226,073	...	...	...	...	(10,549)	215,524	...	...	...	215,524
Transport	593,942	1,197	(67)	...	(313,065)	(2,040)	279,967	317,016	...	...	596,983
Treasury Board	1,099,848	...	...	...	...	(3,400)	1,096,448	72	...	...	1,096,520
Veterans Affairs	674,571	...	...	...	...	...	674,571	...	...	...	674,571
Sub total	9,547,093	3,949	(1,104)	...	(1,848,491)	(57,250)	7,644,197	642,592	...	...	8,286,789
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	...	(989,375)	...	...	(989,375)	...	...	...	(989,375)
Total other program expenditures	9,547,093	3,949	(1,104)	(989,375)	(1,848,491)	(57,250)	6,654,822	642,592	...	...	7,297,414

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food																	
	Department	388,741	27,232	9,046	82,029	8,146	15,523	34,069	24,509	46,786	1,518,792	...	27,543	2,182,416	102,295	...	102,295	2,080,121
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,585	2,585	...	...	...	2,585
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	292,380	22,564	1,648	21,547	1,704	9,234	9,992	620	13,308	4,005	...	2,410	379,412	50,943	...	50,943	328,469
	Total Ministry	681,121	49,796	10,694	103,576	9,850	24,757	44,061	25,129	60,094	1,522,797	...	32,538	2,564,413	153,238	...	153,238	2,411,175
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,311,111	160,377	2,478	154,801	11,656	58,647	62,323	15,323	97,748	183,127	...	13,003	3,070,594	57,676	77,748	135,424	2,935,170
4	Canadian Heritage																	
	Department	92,631	11,862	6,848	55,298	2,684	958	5,080	...	5,945	702,498	...	5,576	889,380	(2,651)	6,043	3,392	885,988
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,583	116,583	...	...	...	116,583
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	879,187	879,187	...	...	...	879,187
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,993	78,993	...	...	...	78,993
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,344	47,344	...	...	...	47,344
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,658	21,658	...	...	...	21,658
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	29,400	1,667	1,444	3,077	253	453	917	...	347	...	...	11	37,569	29,321	...	29,321	8,248

National Archives of Canada	34,534	1,547	276	5,957	191	1,190	1,556	...	2,347	1,765	...	89	49,452	...	...	...	49,452
National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,915	24,915	...	...	...	24,915
National Battlefields Commission	1,935	50	81	1,019	19	1,550	333	1,055	510	...	...	3,637	10,189	...	...	...	10,189
National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	107,401	107,401	...	...	...	107,401
National Film Board	32,552	3,959	12,402	6,729	7,663	1,095	1,091	...	2,801	330	...	(1,822)	66,800	6,745	37	6,782	60,018
National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,273	36,273	...	...	...	36,273
National Library	24,954	1,008	108	3,003	109	569	2,209	...	1,473	36	...	17	33,486	...	...	...	33,486
National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,301	20,301	...	...	...	20,301
Parks Canada Agency ⁽⁶⁾	214,347	19,484	6,363	61,280	7,672	9,153	23,350	15,559	15,657	4,553	...	25,009	402,427	14,008	...	14,008	388,419
Public Service Commission	90,273	6,866	2,556	17,339	1,612	1,194	1,593	...	6,881	...	...	1,758	130,072	365	10,090	10,455	119,617
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	7,183	1,201	593	2,237	63	307	115	...	839	8,250	...	67	20,855	...	...	...	20,855
Total Ministry	527,809	47,644	30,671	155,939	20,266	16,469	36,244	16,614	36,800	717,432	...	1,366,997	2,972,885	47,788	16,170	63,958	2,908,927
<hr/>																	
5 Citizenship and Immigration																	
Department	247,504	41,458	8,209	132,234	3,174	9,194	4,696	...	19,046	366,533	...	23,799	855,847	...	...	...	855,847
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	70,259	3,472	529	8,532	1,137	714	1,035	...	2,248	...	...	9	87,935	...	...	...	87,935
Total Ministry	317,763	44,930	8,738	140,766	4,311	9,908	5,731	...	21,294	366,533	...	23,808	943,782	...	...	...	943,782
<hr/>																	
6 Environment																	
Department	341,802	46,768	6,772	111,712	19,130	15,938	21,432	1,081	54,615	167,788	...	5,298	792,336	43,310	29,041	72,351	719,985
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	6,607	920	380	2,894	144	38	202	...	116	455	...	4	11,760	236	108	344	11,416
Total Ministry	348,409	47,688	7,152	114,606	19,274	15,976	21,634	1,081	54,731	168,243	...	5,302	804,096	43,546	29,149	72,695	731,401
<hr/>																	
7 Finance																	
Department	58,893	8,705	18,584	16,357	575	1,574	107,411	...	5,637	25,013,669	45,284,123	156,524	70,672,052	169	5,999	6,168	70,665,884
Auditor General	43,074	4,159	574	6,573	322	356	423	...	1,034	377	...	22	56,914	...	...	...	56,914
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,125	326	72	620	70	121	168	...	195	...	...	10	8,707	...	...	...	8,707
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	35,645	2,838	380	10,213	3,258	429	551	...	2,048	...	...	329	55,691	47,764	...	47,764	7,927
Total Ministry	144,737	16,028	19,610	33,763	4,225	2,480	108,553	...	8,914	25,014,046	45,284,123	156,885	70,793,364	47,933	5,999	53,932	70,739,432
<hr/>																	
8 Fisheries and Oceans	621,593	71,939	10,813	169,464	19,334	81,472	63,659	34,162	83,182	252,624	...	18,338	1,426,580	43,177	4,407	47,584	1,378,996
<hr/>																	
9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade																	
Department	575,205	126,165	10,269	165,196	126,346	53,664	42,845	36,412	69,376	408,870	...	53,155	1,667,503	73,635	6,403	80,038	1,587,465
Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,548	17,548	...	...	...	17,548

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	Total net expenditures
	Canadian International Development Agency	94,360	11,095	637	30,694	916	2,373	1,221	...	1,862	1,704,766	...	14,484	1,862,408	...	...	...	1,862,408
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,857	21,857	...	...	...	21,857
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,019	87,019	...	...	...	87,019
	International Joint Commission	2,553	693	149	1,996	317	57	85	...	339	...	...	...	6,189	...	...	...	6,189
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	673	337	7	605	3	24	35	...	93	...	...	42	1,819	...	...	...	1,819
	Northern Pipeline Agency	146	2	...	55	10	...	...	...	5	...	...	7	225	...	...	...	225
	Total Ministry	672,937	138,292	11,062	198,546	127,592	56,118	44,186	36,412	71,675	2,113,636	...	194,112	3,664,568	73,635	6,403	80,038	3,584,530
10	Governor General	8,645	1,485	924	1,947	184	19	1,385	...	472	255	...	...	15,316	...	...	...	15,316
11	Health																	
	Department	450,428	133,564	12,618	308,455	6,794	32,050	240,603	4,178	39,334	864,439	...	863,885	2,956,348	58,362	2,692	61,054	2,895,294
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,335	60	35	260	3	10	22	...	83	...	...	61	1,869	...	...	...	1,869
	Medical Research Council	6,491	2,656	570	3,414	135	137	337	...	466	296,285	...	13	310,504	...	...	...	310,504
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,346	206	51	575	12	6	113	...	253	...	...	106	3,668	...	...	...	3,668
	Total Ministry	460,600	136,486	13,274	312,704	6,944	32,203	241,075	4,178	40,136	1,160,724	...	864,065	3,272,389	58,362	2,692	61,054	3,211,335
12	Human Resources Development																	
	Department	1,239,604	136,886	38,201	440,371	202,019	24,484	17,438	302	177,320	25,383,558	...	5,946	27,666,129	328,332	1,192,809	1,521,141	26,144,988
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	6,594	1,189	38	1,518	201	84	210	...	521	...	...	6	10,361	...	...	...	10,361
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	589	89	36	353	13	5	18	...	47	...	...	...	1,150	...	...	...	1,150

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	4,533	219	266	1,393	31	62	125	...	415	...	...	...	7,044	3,693	393	4,086	2,958
Total Ministry	1,251,320	138,383	38,541	443,635	202,264	24,635	17,791	302	178,303	25,383,558	...	5,952	27,684,684	332,025	1,193,202	1,525,227	26,159,457
<hr/>																	
13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development																	
Department	257,613	38,896	7,227	105,466	19,522	13,624	12,729	3,453	28,352	4,184,835	...	25,452	4,697,169	...	...	...	4,697,169
Canadian Polar Commission	486	202	28	147	92	2	10	...	36	17	...	...	1,020	...	...	...	1,020
Total Ministry	258,099	39,098	7,255	105,613	19,614	13,626	12,739	3,453	28,388	4,184,852	...	25,452	4,698,189	...	...	...	4,698,189
<hr/>																	
14 Industry																	
Department	345,695	42,236	56,463	147,908	8,097	9,396	10,493	5,564	32,041	1,517,440	...	(953)	2,174,380	99,887	6,052	105,939	2,068,441
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	31,697	4,745	1,693	10,346	1,321	501	581	...	2,919	249,923	...	1,244	304,970	...	...	...	304,970
Canadian Space Agency	32,380	7,083	1,556	107,113	706	1,334	1,690	466	156,010	24,956	...	4,210	337,504	2,910	...	2,910	334,594
Competition Tribunal	691	184	24	417	20	16	35	...	50	...	...	1	1,438	...	...	...	1,438
Copyright Board	853	90	52	603	20	4	33	...	34	...	...	4	1,693	...	...	...	1,693
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,566	8,566	...	...	...	8,566
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	21,327	2,017	2,356	5,338	1,910	853	307	...	702	223,396	...	(212)	257,994	...	...	...	257,994
National Research Council of Canada	225,362	18,987	6,296	33,721	6,411	14,492	37,985	16,162	49,143	140,956	...	(5,994)	543,521	...	...	...	543,521
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	13,643	2,892	1,443	3,430	329	364	339	...	503	526,896	...	9	549,848	...	...	...	549,848
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	7,761	894	355	1,332	97	74	114	...	200	114,996	...	2	125,825	...	...	...	125,825
Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,330	5,330	...	...	...	5,330
Statistics Canada	343,220	20,061	3,328	23,607	5,914	4,256	7,367	...	15,347	561	...	54	423,715	21,913	45,923	67,836	355,879
Western Economic Diversification	24,961	3,625	1,402	8,107	462	307	834	...	2,895	171,656	...	942	215,191	...	...	...	215,191
Total Ministry	1,047,590	102,814	74,968	341,922	25,287	31,597	59,778	22,192	259,844	2,970,780	...	13,203	4,949,975	124,710	51,975	176,685	4,773,290
<hr/>																	
15 Justice																	
Department	225,113	31,027	9,877	106,381	5,052	3,543	5,370	...	14,413	322,977	...	(7,559)	716,194	...	...	...	716,194
Canadian Human Rights Commission	13,394	965	403	2,319	191	78	227	...	849	...	...	11	18,437	...	...	...	18,437
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	1,019	482	21	1,054	172	853	46	...	272	...	...	...	3,919	...	...	...	3,919
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	184,269	16,454	19	2,478	50	41	196	...	139	49,688	...	2,608	255,942	...	227	227	255,715
Federal Court of Canada	23,911	1,843	118	4,049	353	382	1,373	...	1,866	...	...	4	33,899	...	...	...	33,899
Law Commission of Canada	881	330	388	1,234	31	12	22	...	15	...	...	...	2,913	...	...	...	2,913
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	6,993	311	101	1,138	53	96	91	...	1,139	...	...	9	9,931	...	...	...	9,931

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
	Supreme Court of Canada	10,843	1,010	281	1,323	125	171	1,134	...	1,073	1,177	...	2	17,139	...	...	...	17,139
	Tax Court of Canada	6,658	542	47	3,368	115	122	434	...	477	...	...	...	11,763	...	...	...	11,763
	Total Ministry	473,081	52,964	11,255	123,344	6,142	5,298	8,893	...	20,243	373,842	...	(4,925)	1,070,137	...	227	227	1,069,910
16	National Defence	5,264,484	435,899	28,968	1,319,183	154,143	771,006	700,460	260,896	2,444,628	390,122	...	135,950	11,905,739	360,681	23,377	384,058	11,521,681
17	Natural Resources																	
	Department	286,763	28,930	16,711	97,053	8,453	7,400	19,780	6,857	28,340	147,763	...	21,677	669,727	30,888	5,671	36,559	633,168
	Atomic Energy Control Board	34,300	3,890	583	9,760	711	537	582	...	2,709	668	...	6	53,746	...	...	...	53,746
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	122,150	122,150	...	...	...	122,150
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,000	78,000	...	...	...	78,000
	National Energy Board	24,053	2,056	212	3,365	387	330	377	...	611	...	...	32	31,423	...	...	...	31,423
	Total Ministry	345,116	34,876	17,506	110,178	9,551	8,267	20,739	6,857	31,660	148,431	...	221,865	955,046	30,888	5,671	36,559	918,487
18	Parliament																	
	The Senate	34,456	8,056	107	5,002	216	547	1,016	...	1,434	340	...	18	51,192	...	...	...	51,192
	House of Commons	174,933	32,210	6,102	12,177	6,678	3,214	6,225	...	8,752	835	...	35	251,161	872	13	885	250,276
	Library of Parliament	17,177	288	44	1,518	168	148	1,740	...	1,622	...	...	2	22,707	202	...	202	22,505
	Total Ministry	226,566	40,554	6,253	18,697	7,062	3,909	8,981	...	11,808	1,175	...	55	325,060	1,074	13	1,087	323,973
19	Privy Council																	
	Department	57,765	5,589	3,098	10,332	918	1,111	1,762	...	4,601	4,028	...	31	89,235	...	...	...	89,235
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	7,286	935	645	6,861	96	114	504	...	1,182	175	...	2	17,800	...	...	...	17,800
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,930	705	36	413	435	27	97	...	104	...	...	1	3,748	...	...	...	3,748
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	21,674	3,105	369	8,791	1,363	575	410	...	1,321	...	...	1,520	39,128	...	...	...	39,128

Chief Electoral Officer	14,283	1,849	4,434	10,578	2,563	802	389	86	1,753	274	...	22	37,033	...	...	...	37,033
Commissioner of Official Languages	8,531	732	175	1,011	57	35	151	...	761	...	...	6	11,459	...	...	...	11,459
Millennium Bureau of Canada	6,446	290	1,199	4,102	187	24	183	...	283	33,727	...	1	46,442	...	...	...	46,442
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,485	518	247	851	35	40	33	...	111	...	...	...	3,320	...	...	...	3,320
Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,066	369	66	637	15	40	158	...	163	...	...	9	5,523	...	...	...	5,523
Security Intelligence Review Committee	988	171	72	371	16	4	13	...	173	...	...	1	1,809	...	...	...	1,809
The Leadership Network	3,661	516	1,344	2,362	373	35	73	...	312	...	...	105	8,781	...	...	...	8,781
Total Ministry	128,115	14,779	11,685	46,309	6,058	2,807	3,773	86	10,764	38,204	...	1,698	264,278	...	...	...	264,278
20 Public Works and Government Services																	
Department	695,659	250,957	26,129	926,270	1,135,354	588,796	177,457	489,686	88,232	13,109	...	494,103	4,885,752	137,701	2,894,043	3,031,744	1,854,008
Canada Information Office	5,317	847	6,672	2,816	25	186	477	...	1,219	2,349 ⁽⁷⁾	...	5	19,913	...	...	...	19,913
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,927,985	1,927,985	...	...	...	1,927,985
Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,210	22,210	...	...	...	22,210
Total Ministry	700,976	251,804	32,801	929,086	1,135,379	588,982	177,934	489,686	89,451	15,458	...	2,444,303	6,855,860	137,701	2,894,043	3,031,744	3,824,116
21 Solicitor General																	
Department	16,925	1,856	292	17,471	283	61	419	...	842	44,678	...	2	82,829	...	...	...	82,829
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	178,233	178,233	...	...	...	178,233
Correctional Service	865,070	36,276	2,668	218,161	6,841	17,453	114,153	72,223	51,494	3,795	...	47,264	1,435,398	25,163	48,106	73,269	1,362,129
National Parole Board	22,854	1,899	106	2,152	92	108	290	...	711	36	...	51	28,299	...	...	...	28,299
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,608	165	17	97	19	5	10	...	86	...	...	1	2,008	...	...	...	2,008
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,454,398	122,730	1,474	138,306	43,102	43,249	64,575	44,188	128,845	41,139	...	53,685	2,135,691	771,626	18,169	789,795	1,345,896
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	442	19	14	157	6	...	9	...	12	...	...	...	659	...	...	...	659
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,606	482	369	3,227	646	59	90	...	171	...	...	66	7,716	...	...	...	7,716
Total Ministry	2,363,903	163,427	4,940	379,571	50,989	60,935	179,546	116,411	182,161	89,648	...	279,302	3,870,833	796,789	66,275	863,064	3,007,769
22 Transport																	
Department	320,461	39,287	5,359	137,097	3,646	25,322	18,741	11,557	28,615	333,246	...	328,664	1,251,995	316,949	31,121	348,070	903,925
Canadian Transportation Agency	17,927	1,078	389	1,700	105	86	317	...	705	4	...	(36)	22,275	...	...	...	22,275
Civil Aviation Tribunal	587	135	6	234	3	1	24	...	2	...	...	...	992	...	...	...	992
Total Ministry	338,975	40,500	5,754	139,031	3,754	25,409	19,082	11,557	29,322	333,250	...	328,628	1,275,262	316,949	31,121	348,070	927,192

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Concluded*
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
23	Treasury Board	1,092,380	4,129	3,953	42,120	430	579	1,603	...	4,070	36,523	...	8,809	1,194,596	72	58,153	58,225	1,136,371
24	Veterans Affairs	196,140	23,687	2,776	220,032	12,307	4,914	149,173	1,476	11,424	1,402,042	...	52,642	2,076,613	...	...	...	2,076,613
	Total	19,781,470	2,057,579	362,071	5,604,833	1,856,616	1,840,013	1,989,343	1,045,815	3,777,112	66,867,302	45,284,123	6,187,982	156,654,259	2,626,244	4,466,625	7,092,869	149,561,390
	Adjustments⁽⁸⁾	(2,407)	(2,254)	(15,517)	(5,230)	(86)	(194)	(42)	...	(160)	...	26,204	(313)	...	...	...	...	...
	Total ministerial expenditures	19,779,063	2,055,325	346,554	5,599,603	1,856,530	1,839,819	1,989,301	1,045,815	3,776,952	66,867,302	45,310,327	6,187,669	156,654,259	2,626,244	4,466,625	7,092,869	149,561,390

Notes— If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽²⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽³⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁴⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁵⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 9 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁶⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program.

⁽⁷⁾ Includes an amount of \$47,000 which has been charged to Standard Object 1.

⁽⁸⁾ An adjustment of \$26,204 was made to reflect the cost of issuing new loans in the public debt charges (Standard Object 11).

TABLE 3a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 3) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenditures and internal revenues netted against expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	Less: Internal expenditures	Internal revenues netted against expenditures	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Personnel	19,779,063	(368,379)	...	(1,028,000)	...	...	18,382,684	...	(7,047)	18,389,731
Transportation and communications	2,055,325	...	...	...	...	...	2,055,325	6,939	152,366	1,896,020
Information	346,554	...	...	...	...	...	346,554	861	18,897	326,796
Professional and special services	5,599,603	...	...	...	...	...	5,599,603	49,323	1,083,060	4,467,220
Rentals	1,856,530	...	...	...	...	...	1,856,530	32,193	706,908	1,117,429
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,839,819	...	...	...	...	...	1,839,819	11,465	251,768	1,576,586
Utilities, materials and supplies	1,989,301	...	...	...	...	...	1,989,301	3,206	70,402	1,915,693
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,045,815	...	...	...	...	...	1,045,815	15,959	350,447	679,409
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,776,952	...	...	...	...	...	3,776,952	1,573	34,545	3,740,834
Transfer payments	66,867,302	11,466,335	(4,028)	(1,839,946)	...	8,366,155	84,855,818	...	...	84,855,818
Public debt charges	45,310,326	(1,084,063)	...	(2,578,950)	...	...	41,647,313	...	...	41,647,313
Other subsidies and payments	6,187,669	27,358	...	(1,712,375)	1,322,069	...	5,824,721	28,098	616,989	5,179,634
Total gross expenditures	156,654,259	10,041,251	(4,028)	(7,159,271)	1,322,069	8,366,155	169,220,435	149,617	3,278,335	165,792,483
Add:										
Employment Insurance Account	...	1,310,995	...	...	...	...	1,310,995	122,705	1,188,290	...
Internal expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	149,617	...	(149,617)
Less:										
Revenues netted against expenditures—										
External revenues	2,626,244	...	(790)	...	...	...	2,625,454	...	...	2,625,454
Internal revenues	4,466,625	...	...	...	...	...	4,466,625	149,617	4,466,625	(149,617)
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	1,390,392	...	1,390,392	...	...	1,390,392
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	...	8,366,155	8,366,155	...	...	8,366,155
Employment Insurance administration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cost credited to non-tax revenues	...	122,705	...	...	...	...	122,705	122,705	...	...
	(7,092,869)	1,188,290	790	...	(1,390,392)	(8,366,155)	(15,660,336)	...	(3,278,335)	(12,382,001)
Total net expenditures	149,561,390	11,229,541	(3,238)⁽¹⁾	(7,159,271)	(68,323)	...	153,560,099	149,617	...	153,410,482

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Represents deferred revenues of \$2,304 and accrued revenues of (\$5,542).

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4 presents revenues by main classification for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures. The table also discloses internal revenues.

In this table, external revenues represent revenues received from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while internal revenues represent revenues generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity.

Revenues netted against expenditures represent revenues that have been credited to expenditures rather than to revenues where authority has been granted by Parliament.

The "Total gross revenues" column represents revenues from all sources, including revenues netted against expenditures. The "Internal revenues" column represents the internal tax and non-tax revenues. The "Total net revenues" column represents tax and non-tax revenues from both external and internal sources, excluding revenues netted against expenditures. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues								Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
			Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food															
	Department	3,090	88,843	25,193	4,378	2,509	340	4,110	...	8,754	134,127	137,217	102,295	...	102,295	2,628
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	2,765	...	...	...	...	...	381	...	127	508	3,273	50,943	...	50,943	...
	Total Ministry	5,855	88,843	25,193	4,378	2,509	340	4,491	...	8,881	134,635	140,490	153,238	...	153,238	2,628
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	139,201,808	...	7,165	6,916	11,858	1,196	378	...	127,462	154,975	139,356,783	57,676	77,748	135,424	30,873
4	Canadian Heritage															
	Department	5,241	...	499	...	...	...	21	...	53,789	54,309	59,550	(2,651)	6,043	3,392	...
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	339	85,043	...	...	5	...	43	85,430	85,430	29,321	...	29,321	...
	National Archives of Canada	9	...	40	...	177	...	116	...	8	341	350	...	...	...	...
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1,013	1,014	1,014	...	...	1,014	...
	National Film Board	363	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	363	6,745	37	6,782	7,145	...
	National Library	58	...	19	...	492	...	11	...	25	547	605	...	...	605	684
	Parks Canada Agency ⁽²⁾	(85)	...	...	...	134	...	67,853	67,902	14,008	...	...	14,008	...
	Public Service Commission	14	...	179	...	533	...	52	...	34	798	812	365	10,090	10,455	...

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	...
Total Ministry		5,685	...	995	85,043	1,202	...	340	...	122,765	210,345	216,030	47,788	16,170	63,958	279,988	684
5	Citizenship and Immigration																
	Department	3	804	4,501	158,490	284,338	...	70	...	2,731	450,934	450,937	...	...	...	450,937	508
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	2	...	329	...	...	32	8	...	...	369	371	...	...	...	371	80
Total Ministry		5	804	4,830	158,490	284,338	32	78	...	2,731	451,303	451,308	...	...	...	451,308	588
6	Environment																
	Department	3,077	...	1,255	4,399	3,407	...	195	...	1,381	10,637	13,714	43,310	29,041	72,351	86,065	980
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	5	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	15	26	31	236	108	344	375	1
Total Ministry		3,082	...	1,266	4,399	3,407	...	195	...	1,396	10,663	13,745	43,546	29,149	72,695	86,440	981
7	Finance																
	Department	11	4,430,731	102,723	...	14	10,132	26	169,924	28,487	4,742,037	4,742,048	169	5,999	6,168	4,748,216	25,641
	Auditor General	25	...	53	...	750	...	4	...	50	857	882	...	...	...	882	29
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	2	...
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	822	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	823	47,764	...	47,764	48,587	...
Total Ministry		858	4,430,731	102,777	...	764	10,132	31	169,924	28,538	4,742,897	4,743,755	47,933	5,999	53,932	4,797,687	25,670
8	Fisheries and Oceans	2,950	...	3,640	43,856	543	2,809	1,790	...	2,913	55,551	58,501	43,177	4,407	47,584	106,085	1,397
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade																
	Department	2	683	20,895	177,147	21	6,879	2,013	...	5,073	212,711	212,713	73,635	6,403	80,038	292,751	5,678
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	2,598	10,953	...	44	...	7	...	60	13,662	13,662	...	...	...	13,662	14
	Export Development Corporation	...	116,029	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,376	125,405	125,405	...	...	...	125,405	...
	International Joint Commission	...	...	271	...	...	...	...	...	68	339	339	...	...	...	339	...
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130	130	130	...	...	...	130	...
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	166	166	166	...	...	...	166	...
Total Ministry		2	119,310	32,119	177,147	65	6,879	2,020	...	14,873	352,413	352,415	73,635	6,403	80,038	432,453	5,692
10	Governor General	11	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	131	140	151	...	...	...	151	9
11	Health																
	Department	253	...	5,205	...	1,918	2	568	...	6,600	14,293	14,546	58,362	2,692	61,054	75,600	651
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	730	...	...	...	15	745	745	...	...	...	745	...

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Non-tax revenues							Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
				Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues			External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
	Medical Research Council	...	...	606	...	...	...	...	...	...	606	606	...	...	...	606	...
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	10	...	...	...	1	...	67	78	78	...	...	...	78	...
	Total Ministry	253	...	5,821	...	2,648	2	569	...	6,682	15,722	15,975	58,362	2,692	61,054	77,029	651
12	Human Resources Development																
	Department	152	...	96,632	151	1,162	...	557	...	293,266	391,768	391,920	328,332	1,192,809	1,521,141	1,913,061	10,348
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	1	...	24	...	...	7	2	...	18	51	52	...	...	...	52	2
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	72	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	73	3,693	393	4,086	4,159	...
	Total Ministry	225	...	96,656	151	1,162	7	560	...	293,284	391,820	392,045	332,025	1,193,202	1,525,227	1,917,272	10,350
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development																
	Department	405	68,492	16,140	22,874	1,549	518	64	...	7,454	117,091	117,496	...	...	...	117,496	287
	Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	...
	Total Ministry	405	68,492	16,142	22,874	1,549	518	64	...	7,454	117,093	117,498	...	...	...	117,498	287
14	Industry																
	Department	980	10,052	119,339	450,804	37,390	3	423	...	2,644	620,655	621,635	99,887	6,052	105,939	727,574	4,411
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	534	39,498	...	6,757	...	24	...	1,198	48,011	48,011	...	...	...	48,011	4,313
	Canadian Space Agency	63	...	486	...	1,128	...	9	...	51	1,674	1,737	2,910	...	2,910	4,647	51
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	...	...	...	6	...
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	24,847	...	27,417	...	11	...	600	52,875	52,875	...	...	...	52,875	...
	National Research Council of Canada	1,736	...	461	...	46,747	11,420	124	...	20	58,772	60,508	...	...	...	60,508	1
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	313	...	...	...	1	...	...	314	314	...	...	...	314	...
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	243	...	...	...	...	...	...	243	243	...	...	...	243	45
	Statistics Canada	...	...	51	...	...	...	26	...	1,090	1,167	1,167	21,913	45,923	67,836	69,003	...
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	35,425	...	21,498	...	3	...	1,114	58,040	58,040	...	...	...	58,040	...
	Total Ministry	2,779	10,586	220,663	450,804	140,937	11,423	621	...	6,723	841,757	844,536	124,710	51,975	176,685	1,021,221	8,821

15	Justice																	
	Department	85	...	3,921	8,931	2,750	...	12	...	1,231	16,845	16,930	...	...	...	16,930	3,370
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	152	...	...	...	1	...	19	172	172	...	...	...	172	89
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,333	10,333	10,333	...	227	227	10,560	...
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	104	...	1,209	...	3	...	100,106	101,422	101,422	...	...	...	101,422	...
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	...	...	13	343
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	343
	Supreme Court of Canada	4	...	1	...	80	61	16	...	91	249	253	...	...	...	253	...
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	18	...	520	32	3	...	...	573	573	...	...	...	573	4
	Total Ministry		89	...	4,213	8,931	4,559	93	36	...	111,780	129,612	129,701	...	227	227	129,928	4,149
	16	National Defence	3,621	634	40,852	32,513	...	24,570	98,569	102,190	360,681	23,377	384,058	486,248	8,768
17	Natural Resources																	
	Department	1,264	1,572	3,506	7,714	1	173	286	...	2,058	15,310	16,574	30,888	5,671	36,559	53,133	2,202	
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	28	...	39,741	...	50	...	38	39,857	39,857	...	...	...	39,857	558
	National Energy Board	...	...	434	1	17	2	14	...	27,655	28,123	28,123	...	...	...	28,123	158
	Total Ministry		1,264	1,572	3,968	7,715	39,759	175	350	...	29,751	83,290	84,554	30,888	5,671	36,559	121,113	2,918
18	Parliament																	
	The Senate	...	...	201	...	2	...	16	...	1	220	220	...	...	...	220	28
	House of Commons	...	...	760	...	...	...	...	...	...	760	760	872	13	885	1,645	6
	Library of Parliament	57	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	72	202	...	202	274	...
	Total Ministry		57	...	976	...	2	...	16	...	1	995	1,052	1,074	13	1,087	2,139	34
19	Privy Council																	
	Department	38	...	847	...	...	...	9	...	20	876	914	...	...	...	914	309
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	26	...	...	...	7	...	5,395	5,428	5,428	...	...	...	5,428	5,011
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	34	...	...	...	...	...	1,089	1,123	1,123	...	...	...	1,123	17
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	92	...	...	...	32	...	8	132	132	...	...	...	132	28
	Chief Electoral Officer	2	...	...	...	...	23	1	...	3	27	29	...	...	...	29	5
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	22	...	...	...	4	...	...	26	26	...	...	...	26	4
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	112	...	...	...	...	...	...	112	112	...	...	...	112	78
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	19	20	...	...	...	20	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	3	7	7	...	...	...	7	1
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	...

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Non-tax revenues							Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
				Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues			External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
	The Leadership Network	...	...	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	29	...	...	...	29	1
	Total Ministry	41	...	1,167	...	...	23	54	...	6,537	7,781	7,822	...	...	...	7,822	5,454
20	Public Works and Government Services																
	Department	4,659	39,277	24,730	3,582	10	11	279	...	35,169	103,058	107,717	137,701	2,894,043	3,031,744	3,139,461	19,844
	Canada Information Office	...	...	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	47	47	...	...	...	47	2
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	562,349	108	...	...	...	...	...	69,820	632,277	632,277	...	...	...	632,277	2
	Total Ministry	4,659	601,626	24,885	3,582	10	11	279	...	104,989	735,382	740,041	137,701	2,894,043	3,031,744	3,771,785	19,848
21	Solicitor General																
	Department	...	...	1,564	...	2	...	3	...	4	1,573	1,573	...	...	...	1,573	1,370
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	342	...	...	...	26	...	556	924	924	...	...	...	924	72
	Correctional Service	1,007	...	768	826	3,016	8,293	363	...	621	13,887	14,894	25,163	48,106	73,269	88,163	595
	National Parole Board	...	...	1	...	661	...	...	...	...	662	662	...	...	...	662	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	838	159	2,178	6,607	5	1,807	5,396	...	34	16,186	17,024	771,626	18,169	789,795	806,819	5,406
	Total Ministry	1,845	159	4,853	7,433	3,684	10,100	5,788	...	1,215	33,232	35,077	796,789	66,275	863,064	898,141	7,443
22	Transport																
	Department	28,492	22,527	9,594	4,669	...	4,169	2,642	...	16,158	59,759	88,251	316,949	31,121	348,070	436,321	...
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	8	...	...	12	1	...	...	21	21	...	...	...	21	...
	Total Ministry	28,492	22,527	9,602	4,669	...	4,181	2,643	...	16,158	59,780	88,272	316,949	31,121	348,070	436,342	...
23	Treasury Board	546	...	10,335	...	1	...	...	...	8,105	18,441	18,987	72	58,153	58,225	77,212	3,400
24	Veterans Affairs	28	33	2,789	...	25,722	2	72	...	4,893	33,511	33,539	...	...	...	33,539	...
	Total ministerial revenues	139,264,560	5,345,317	620,907	986,388	524,719	47,923	52,897	169,924 ⁽³⁾	931,832	8,679,907	147,944,467	2,626,244	4,466,625	7,092,869	155,037,336	140,645

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 12 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽²⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program.

⁽³⁾ Net gain on exchange amounts to \$0 and domestic coinage to \$169,924.

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of non-tax revenues and the elimination of internal revenues. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures, revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures, tax revenue items related to expenditures and included in revenues, and recovery of tax revenues credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Other revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
TAX REVENUES—											
Income tax—											
Personal	79,377,909 ⁽¹⁾	79,377,909	...	...	5,445,964	...	84,823,873
Corporation	23,319,407	...	(149,200)	...	...	23,170,207	...	...	...	...	23,170,207
Other income tax revenues	3,499,284	...	...	...	...	3,499,284	...	...	...	...	3,499,284
	<i>106,196,600</i>	...	<i>(149,200)</i>	...	...	<i>106,047,400</i>	...	...	<i>5,445,964</i>	...	<i>111,493,364</i>
Employment insurance premiums	...	18,511,712	...	...	...	18,511,712	...	...	...	...	18,511,712
Excise taxes and duties—											
Goods and services tax	22,875,601	...	(85,394)	...	...	22,790,207	...	...	2,920,191	...	25,710,398
Energy taxes—											
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,283,593	...	...	...	...	4,283,593	...	...	...	...	4,283,593
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	473,541	...	...	...	...	473,541	...	...	...	...	473,541
	<i>4,757,134</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>4,757,134</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>4,757,134</i>
Customs import duties	2,104,214	...	...	...	...	2,104,214	...	...	...	...	2,104,214
Other excise taxes and duties—											
Excise duties	3,412,088	...	...	...	...	3,412,088	...	...	...	...	3,412,088
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	(81,077)	...	(96,800)	...	...	(177,877)	...	...	...	...	(177,877)
	<i>3,331,011</i>	...	<i>(96,800)</i>	...	...	<i>3,234,211</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>3,234,211</i>
	<i>33,067,960</i>	...	<i>(182,194)</i>	...	...	<i>32,885,766</i>	...	...	<i>2,920,191</i>	...	<i>35,805,957</i>
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	139,264,560	18,511,712	(331,394)	...	...	157,444,878	...	...	8,366,155	...	165,811,033

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Other revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
NON-TAX REVENUES—											
Return on investments	5,345,317	...	(68,298) ⁽²⁾	...	(25,552)	5,251,467	91,107	...	...	60,839	5,403,413
Other non-tax revenues—											
Privileges, licences and permits	986,388	...	(698)	(72,584)	(3,902)	909,204	1,211,256	(29,524)	...	...	2,090,936
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	620,907	...	(24,823)	...	(37,341)	558,743	2	...	...	...	558,745
Service fees	524,719	...	15,603	(3,325)	(9,895)	527,102	507,411	27,049	...	...	1,061,562
Proceeds from sales	47,923	...	(1,616)	10	(203)	46,114	277,140	170	...	...	323,424
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	52,897	...	...	...	(9,962)	42,935	...	...	...	...	42,935
Domestic coinage	169,924	...	...	...	...	169,924	...	...	...	...	169,924
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	931,832	(89,048)	(21,541)	(262)	(62,762)	758,219	539,328	1,515	...	1,329,553	2,628,615
	3,334,590	(89,048)	(33,075)	(76,161)	(124,065)	3,012,241	2,535,137	(790)	...	1,329,553	6,876,141
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	8,679,907	(89,048)	(101,373)	(76,161)	(149,617)	8,263,708	2,626,244	(790)	...	1,390,392	12,279,554
TOTAL REVENUES	147,944,467	18,422,664	(432,767)	(76,161)	(149,617)	165,708,586	2,626,244	(790)	8,366,155	1,390,392	178,090,587

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Represents reversal of a portion of the allowance for tax refunds provided for in previous years.⁽²⁾ Includes an Exchange Fund Account adjustment of \$1 million.

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
16,935	1,712,763	543,414	4,293	2,277,405		Department	2,080,121	179,420	(5)	17,869	1,296,033
...	2,538	138	65	2,741		Canadian Dairy Commission	2,585	156	...	...	2,465
25	261,009	43,658	37,320	342,012		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	328,469	13,518	...	25	281,500
16,960	1,976,310	587,210	41,678	2,622,158		Total Ministry	2,411,175	193,094	(5)	17,894	1,579,998
					3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency					
84	2,533,507	249,625	221,475	3,004,691			2,935,170	69,369	...	152	2,757,183
					4	Canadian Heritage					
24	732,496	158,316	6,622	897,458		Department	885,988	11,449	...	21	762,127
...	116,456	...	128	116,584		Canada Council	116,583	1	...	...	116,168
...	903,881	...	...	903,881		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	879,187	24,694	...	...	896,435
...	78,732	...	168	78,900		Canadian Film Development Corporation	78,993	...	(93)	...	78,460
...	46,281	552	511	47,344		Canadian Museum of Civilization	47,344	...	...	...	45,878
...	20,537	647	474	21,658		Canadian Museum of Nature	21,658	...	...	...	20,848
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	8,248	160	...	4	7,535
2	5,942	...	2,468	8,412		National Archives of Canada	49,452	294	...	25	48,155
23	45,160	1,733	2,855	49,771		National Arts Centre Corporation	24,915	...	...	...	21,001
...	21,536	3,057	322	24,915		National Battlefields Commission	10,189	578	...	...	7,156
...	8,447	1,932	388	10,767		National Capital Commission	107,401	...	...	...	91,623
...	61,182	45,850	369	107,401		National Film Board	60,018	2,593	...	14,202	56,729
13,841	59,545	2,431	996	76,813		National Gallery of Canada	36,273	...	...	...	34,113
...	32,535	3,418	320	36,273		National Library	33,486	85	...	4	33,978
1	30,415	...	3,159	33,575		National Museum of Science and Technology	20,301	19	...	...	19,628
...	19,677	400	243	20,320		Parks Canada Agency ⁽¹⁾	388,419	574	...	25,603	353,697
8,865	347,249	22,295	36,187	414,596		Public Service Commission	119,617	2,789	...	7,677	111,258
7,037	106,954	5,095	10,997	130,083		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	20,855	373	...	...	17,624
29,793	2,654,076	249,503	66,607	2,999,979		Total Ministry	2,908,927	43,609	(93)	47,536	2,722,413

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers									
5 Citizenship and Immigration											
50	677,457	222,482	38,696	938,685		Department	855,847	82,792	...	46	704,489
15	81,868	1,668	5,545	89,096		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	87,935	1,153	...	8	84,677
65	759,325	224,150	44,241	1,027,781		Total Ministry	943,782	83,945	...	54	789,166
6 Environment											
118	531,566	175,504	22,500	729,688		Department	719,985	9,645	...	58	564,646
...	10,227	1,445	357	12,029		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	11,416	613	...	...	9,757
118	541,793	176,949	22,857	741,717		Total Ministry	731,401	10,258	...	58	574,403
7 Finance											
266,094	63,652,504	(459,425)	7,538,512	70,997,685		Department	70,665,884	75,012	...	256,789	70,428,219
...	53,537	2,076	1,786	57,399		Auditor General	56,914	485	...	...	53,740
...	8,486	139	368	8,993		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	8,707	286	...	...	8,503
72,010	1,660	13	39	73,722		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	7,927	114	...	65,681	6,865
338,104	63,716,187	(457,197)	7,540,705	71,137,799		Total Ministry	70,739,432	75,897	...	322,470	70,497,327
973	1,314,065	165,414	36,567	1,517,019	8	Fisheries and Oceans	1,378,996	136,725	...	1,298	1,333,680
9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade											
22,016	1,351,619	281,066	26,054	1,680,755		Department	1,587,465	79,510	...	13,780	1,453,637
...	10,549	7,000	...	17,549		Canadian Commercial Corporation	17,548	1	...	...	15,443
4	1,804,765	140,013	(73,295)	1,871,487		Canadian International Development Agency	1,862,408	9,072	...	7	1,858,337
...	130,000	...	(108,143)	21,857		Export Development Corporation	21,857	...	...	...	22,234
...	82,444	4,307	268	87,019		International Development Research Centre	87,019	...	...	...	86,488
...	6,178	354	158	6,690		International Joint Commission	6,189	501	...	...	5,387
...	2,224	...	24	2,248		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	1,819	429	...	...	1,641
...	259	...	6	265		Northern Pipeline Agency	225	40	...	...	167
22,020	3,388,038	432,740	(154,928)	3,687,870		Total Ministry	3,584,530	89,553	...	13,787	3,443,334
1	11,660	3,299	542	15,502	10	Governor General	15,316	177	...	9	12,963

					11	Health						
28	1,882,664	1,001,994	26,216	2,910,902		Department	2,895,294	15,457	...	151	1,994,758	
...	1,169	772	49	1,990		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,869	121	...	...	1,218
1	275,019	35,106	419	310,545		Medical Research Council	310,504	41	...	...	271,367
...	3,161	534	130	3,825		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,668	156	...	1	3,036	
29	2,162,013	1,038,406	26,814	3,227,262		Total Ministry	3,211,335	15,775	...	152	2,270,379	
					12	Human Resources Development						
195	26,252,070	30,323	(18,399)	26,264,189		Department	26,144,988	118,987	...	214	25,948,686	
1	8,658	1,659	494	10,812		Canada Industrial Relations Board	10,361	449	...	2	9,606	
...	1,701	...	26	1,727		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,150	577	...	...	1,270
...	1,728	1,070	246	3,044		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	2,958	86	...	...	2,339
196	26,264,157	33,052	(17,633)	26,279,772		Total Ministry	26,159,457	120,099	...	216	25,961,901	
					13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development						
32,856	4,522,648	179,847	13,764	4,749,115		Department	4,697,169	19,186	...	32,760	4,925,138	
...	969	42	25	1,036		Canadian Polar Commission	1,020	16	...	...	956
32,856	4,523,617	179,889	13,789	4,750,151		Total Ministry	4,698,189	19,202	...	32,760	4,926,094	
					14	Industry						
22,617	961,674	1,196,730	18,616	2,199,637		Department	2,068,441	90,579	...	40,617	1,256,120	
3	280,031	27,091	774	307,899		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	304,970	2,912	...	17	360,667	
1	304,026	46,486	1,343	351,856		Canadian Space Agency	334,594	17,254	...	8	341,290	
...	1,270	217	17	1,504		Competition Tribunal	1,438	66	...	...	1,118
...	870	811	13	1,694		Copyright Board	1,693	1	...	...	1,350
19	314,366	(15,686)	517	299,216		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	257,994	41,211	...	11	328,634	
...	10,536	...	30	10,566		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	8,566	2,000	...	...	8,400
15,219	508,361	17,314	23,443	564,337		National Research Council of Canada	543,521	4,777	...	16,039	523,993	
3	504,957	44,040	1,126	550,126		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	549,848	277	...	1	498,492	
...	106,726	18,686	704	126,116		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	125,825	291	...	...	102,498
...	5,283	...	47	5,330		Standards Council of Canada	5,330	...	...	...	5,004
3	309,129	33,546	17,367	360,045		Statistics Canada	355,879	4,166	...	...	335,922
1	195,055	44,211	4,464	243,731		Western Economic Diversification	215,191	28,539	...	1	267,313	
37,866	3,502,284	1,413,446	68,461	5,022,057		Total Ministry	4,773,290	192,073	...	56,694	4,030,801	
					15	Justice						
25	540,533	177,523	9,685	727,766		Department	716,194	11,564	...	8	646,778	
8	15,197	2,763	780	18,748		Canadian Human Rights Commission	18,437	310	...	1	16,121	
...	4,018	733	26	4,777		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	3,919	858	...	...	2,420
...	257,396	1,198	(2,511)	256,083		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	255,715	368	...	...	249,712
17	31,264	1,270	1,441	33,992		Federal Court of Canada	33,899	92	...	1	32,575	
...	3,011	139	...	3,150		Law Commission of Canada	2,913	237	...	...	2,416
...	6,402	3,189	602	10,193		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	9,931	261	...	1	8,092	
...	15,720	1,785	726	18,231		Supreme Court of Canada	17,139	1,078	...	14	15,424	

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers									
3	12,156	235	419	12,813		Tax Court of Canada	11,763	1,049	...	1	12,966
53	885,697	188,835	11,168	1,085,753		Total Ministry	1,069,910	15,817	...	26	986,504
420	10,304,500	1,283,357	352,980	11,941,257	16	National Defence	11,521,681	419,559	...	17	10,256,532
					17	Natural Resources					
32,410	524,507	122,967	2,296	682,180		Department	633,168	21,699	...	27,313	510,577
7	49,123	4,147	1,405	54,682		Atomic Energy Control Board	53,746	936	...	...	48,764
...	110,300	19,850	...	130,150		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	122,150	8,000	...	...	126,000
...	...	85,900	...	85,900		Cape Breton Development Corporation	78,000	7,900	...	...	44,020
...	29,110	1,489	1,269	31,868		National Energy Board	31,423	445	...	...	53,159
32,417	713,040	234,353	4,970	984,780		Total Ministry	918,487	38,980	...	27,313	782,520
					18	Parliament					
...	47,421	1,200	2,708	51,329		The Senate	51,192	137	...	...	51,815
...	242,323	3,390	6,342	252,055		House of Commons	250,276	1,779	...	...	244,616
...	20,528	968	1,554	23,050		Library of Parliament	22,505	545	...	...	19,562
...	310,272	5,558	10,604	326,434		Total Ministry	323,973	2,461	...	...	315,993
					19	Privy Council					
24	81,603	6,749	2,579	90,955		Department	89,235	1,712	...	8	83,057
15	13,942	933	3,203	18,093		Canadian Centre for Management Development	17,800	287	...	6	15,270
...	3,089	678	141	3,908		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,748	160	...	...	3,833
12	23,280	15,372	1,756	40,420		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	39,128	1,267	...	25	57,340
...	35,300	2,400	(332)	37,368		Chief Electoral Officer	37,033	335	...	...	31,989
...	10,802	446	542	11,790		Commissioner of Official Languages	11,459	331	...	...	10,951
...	82,000	...	100	82,100		Millennium Bureau of Canada	46,442	35,658	...	...	17,959
...	3,308	98	92	3,498		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	3,320	178	...	...	3,306
1	5,661	...	217	5,879		Public Service Staff Relations Board	5,523	355	...	1	5,593
...	1,409	501	8	1,918		Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,809	109	...	...	1,522
...	10,788	385	129	11,302		The Leadership Network	8,781	2,521	...	...	6,563
52	271,182	27,562	8,435	307,231		Total Ministry	264,278	42,913	...	40	237,383

845,183	1,887,944	227,651	(2,950)	2,957,828	20	Public Works and Government Services					
...	20,280	...	220	20,500		Department	1,854,008	304,095	...	799,725	2,030,321
...	1,888,685	39,300	...	1,927,985		Canada Information Office	19,913	587	...	...	19,268
...	14,210	8,000	...	22,210		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,927,985	...	...	...	1,865,469
						Canada Post Corporation	22,210	...	...	...	14,000
845,183	3,811,119	274,951	(2,730)	4,928,523		Total Ministry	3,824,116	304,682	...	799,725	3,929,058
...	81,307	2,918	929	85,154	21	Solicitor General					
8	168,629	5,037	5,427	179,101		Department	82,829	2,325	...	...	78,357
13,211	1,257,169	55,153	59,267	1,384,800		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	178,233	863	...	5	170,285
...	24,600	2,905	1,231	28,736		Correctional Service	1,362,129	14,752	...	7,919	1,254,513
...	1,768	305	111	2,184		National Parole Board	28,299	437	...	...	26,098
2,732	1,188,043	136,562	59,022	1,386,359		Office of the Correctional Investigator	2,008	176	...	...	1,530
...	799	36	16	851		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,345,896	38,202	...	2,261	1,229,880
...	4,878	3,163	115	8,156		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	659	192	...	...	710
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	7,716	440	...	...	5,312
15,951	2,727,193	206,079	126,118	3,075,341		Total Ministry	3,007,769	57,387	...	10,185	2,766,685
2,015	889,791	15,802	31,379	938,987	22	Transport					
1	21,109	580	866	22,556		Department	903,925	32,954	...	2,108	1,072,143
...	972	41	26	1,039		Canadian Transportation Agency	22,275	280	...	1	21,365
						Civil Aviation Tribunal	992	47	...	...	913
2,016	911,872	16,423	32,271	962,582		Total Ministry	927,192	33,281	...	2,109	1,094,421
...	1,906,631	349,642	(494,722)	1,761,551	23	Treasury Board	1,136,371	625,491	(311)	...	998,483
25	1,969,618	113,538	17,391	2,100,572	24	Veterans Affairs	2,076,613	23,958	...	1	1,996,761
1,375,182	137,158,156	6,996,784	7,977,660	153,507,782		Total Government	149,561,390	2,614,305	(409)	1,332,496	144,263,982

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program

TABLE 6

Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
277,214	...	...	...	277,214		Canadian Dairy Commission	2,924	...	...	274,290	(30,714)
8,546,652	...	...	(662,955)	7,883,697		Farm Credit Corporation	(236,127)	...	...	8,119,824	(827,183)
8,823,866	...	...	(662,955)	8,160,911		Total Ministry	(233,203)	...	...	8,394,114	(857,897)
					4	Canadian Heritage					
...	10	...	...	10		Department	...	10	...	...	...
...	10	...	...	10		Total Ministry	...	10	...	...	...
					5	Citizenship and Immigration					
51,612	...	(2,700)	...	48,912		Department	(4,186)	...	...	53,098	(1,416)
51,612	...	(2,700)	...	48,912		Total Ministry	(4,186)	...	...	53,098	(1,416)
					7	Finance					
1,850,024	272,499	4,271	288,066	2,414,860		Department	343,360	200	...	2,071,300	863,068
6,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	...	...	6,000,000	(395,000)
7,850,024	272,499	4,271	288,066	8,414,860		Total Ministry	343,360	200	...	8,071,300	468,068
					8	Fisheries and Oceans					
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	...
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	30,000	...
					9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade					
43,285	...	...	...	43,285		Department	4,269	...	...	39,016	8,547
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	10,000	...
9,494,405	43,197	4,200	(153,664)	9,388,138		Canadian International Development Agency	148,779	...	...	9,239,359	152,242
23,019,486	108,200	...	(1,489,459)	21,638,227		Export Development Corporation	(228,959)	...	...	21,867,186	(2,134)
32,567,176	151,397	4,200	(1,643,123)	31,079,650		Total Ministry	(75,911)	...	...	31,155,561	158,655

78,675	51,295	...	...	129,970	13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
						Department	50,218	35	(129)	79,846	53,812
78,675	51,295	...	...	129,970		Total Ministry	50,218	35	(129)	79,846	53,812
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	14	Industry					
853,677	...	40,000	40,000	933,677		Department	...	800	...	1,950	...
						Business Development Bank of Canada	80,000	...	...	853,677	50,000
855,627	800	40,000	40,000	936,427		Total Ministry	80,000	800	...	855,627	50,000
90,291	...	...	...	90,291	16	National Defence	7,432	...	...	82,859	(10,833)
...	39,371	...	...	39,371	17	Natural Resources					
37,662	...	...	...	37,662		Department	39,370	1	...	...	37,926
						Cape Breton Development Corporation	(12,338)	...	...	50,000	12,338
37,662	39,371	...	...	77,033		Total Ministry	27,032	1	...	50,000	50,264
53,246	...	...	...	53,246	20	Public Works and Government Services					
...	(221,900)	...	...	(221,900)		Department	3,174	...	...	50,072	(1,682)
500,000	...	...	...	500,000		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	(222,403)	503	...	...	...
75,000	...	...	...	75,000		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	500,000	(80,000)
						Royal Canadian Mint	...	...	...	75,000	(22)
628,246	(221,900)	...	...	406,346		Total Ministry	(219,229)	503	...	625,072	(81,704)
27	...	...	...	27	21	Solicitor General					
						Correctional Service	(1)	...	...	28	4
27	...	...	...	27		Total Ministry	(1)	...	...	28	4
10,000	...	...	...	10,000	22	Transport					
						Department	...	...	...	10,000	90,000
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	10,000	90,000
602,642	...	...	...	602,642	24	Veterans Affairs	(1,090)	...	...	603,732	(1,843)
51,625,848	293,472	45,771	(1,978,012)	49,987,079		Total Government	(25,578)	1,549	(129)	50,011,237	(82,890)

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no loans, investments or advances were reported.

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
2 Agriculture and Agri-Food											
...	1,385,051	405,423	49,581	1,840,055		Budgetary—Voted	1,646,967	193,093	(5)	...	973,218
16,960	591,259	181,787	(7,903)	782,103		Statutory	764,208	1	...	17,894	606,780
16,960	1,976,310	587,210	41,678	2,622,158			2,411,175	193,094	(5)	17,894	1,579,998
8,823,866	...	...	(662,955)	8,160,911		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(233,203)	...	...	8,394,114	(857,897)
3 Canada Customs and Revenue Agency											
...	2,116,391	231,055	173,155	2,520,601		Budgetary—Voted	2,451,232	69,369	...	...	2,335,040
84	417,116	18,570	48,320	484,090		Statutory	483,938	...	...	152	422,143
84	2,533,507	249,625	221,475	3,004,691			2,935,170	69,369	...	152	2,757,183

					4	Canadian Heritage					
...	2,524,064	241,003	44,960	2,810,027		Budgetary—Voted	2,754,859	37,898	(93)	17,363	2,645,237
29,793	130,012	8,500	21,647	189,952		Statutory	154,068	5,711	...	30,173	77,176
29,793	2,654,076	249,503	66,607	2,999,979			2,908,927	43,609	(93)	47,536	2,722,413
...	10	...	...	10		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	10	...	...	...
					5	Citizenship and Immigration					
...	715,038	224,150	16,215	955,403		Budgetary—Voted	871,458	83,945	...	...	718,526
65	44,287	...	28,026	72,378		Statutory	72,324	...	...	54	70,640
65	759,325	224,150	44,241	1,027,781			943,782	83,945	...	54	789,166
51,612	...	(2,700)	...	48,912		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(4,186)	...	...	53,098	(1,416)
					6	Environment					
...	492,160	176,949	15,062	684,171		Budgetary—Voted	673,913	10,258	...	...	521,693
118	49,633	...	7,795	57,546		Statutory	57,488	...	...	58	52,710
118	541,793	176,949	22,857	741,717			731,401	10,258	...	58	574,403
					7	Finance					
...	1,720,607	283,707	2,424	2,006,738		Budgetary—Voted	1,930,859	75,879	...	...	1,755,388
338,104	61,995,580	(740,904)	7,538,281	69,131,061		Statutory	68,808,573	18	...	322,470	68,741,939
338,104	63,716,187	(457,197)	7,540,705	71,137,799			70,739,432	75,897	...	322,470	70,497,327
...	7,460	...	202,334	209,794		Non-budgetary—Voted	209,594	200	...	...	213,810
7,850,024	265,039	4,271	85,732	8,205,066		Statutory	133,766	...	...	8,071,300	254,258
7,850,024	272,499	4,271	288,066	8,414,860			343,360	200	...	8,071,300	468,068
					8	Fisheries and Oceans					
...	1,224,277	165,414	20,863	1,410,554		Budgetary—Voted	1,273,829	136,725	...	...	1,237,801
973	89,788	...	15,704	106,465		Statutory	105,167	...	...	1,298	95,879
973	1,314,065	165,414	36,567	1,517,019			1,378,996	136,725	...	1,298	1,333,680
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	30,000	...
					9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade					
...	2,836,427	432,740	10,982	3,280,149		Budgetary—Voted	3,190,600	89,549	...	...	3,071,899
22,020	551,611	...	(165,910)	407,721		Statutory	393,930	4	...	13,787	371,435
22,020	3,388,038	432,740	(154,928)	3,687,870			3,584,530	89,553	...	13,787	3,443,334
43,284	3,363	...	147,501	194,148		Non-budgetary—Voted	148,460	...	...	45,688	160,789
32,523,892	148,034	4,200	(1,790,624)	30,885,502		Statutory	(224,371)	...	...	31,109,873	(2,134)
32,567,176	151,397	4,200	(1,643,123)	31,079,650			(75,911)	...	...	31,155,561	158,655

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										
10 Governor General											
...	10,217	3,299	353	13,869		Budgetary—Voted	13,693	176	...	...	11,461
1	1,443	...	189	1,633		Statutory	1,623	1	...	9	1,502
1	11,660	3,299	542	15,502			15,316	177	...	9	12,963
11 Health											
...	2,099,813	183,115	16,481	2,299,409		Budgetary—Voted	2,283,700	15,709	...	...	2,203,357
29	62,200	855,291	10,333	927,853		Statutory	927,635	66	...	152	67,022
29	2,162,013	1,038,406	26,814	3,227,262			3,211,335	15,775	...	152	2,270,379
12 Human Resources Development											
...	1,140,771	362,607	20,028	1,523,406		Budgetary—Voted	1,403,307	120,099	...	...	1,860,211
196	25,123,386	(329,555)	(37,661)	24,756,366		Statutory	24,756,150	...	...	216	24,101,690
196	26,264,157	33,052	(17,633)	26,279,772			26,159,457	120,099	...	216	25,961,901
13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development											
...	4,356,780	179,889	8,268	4,544,937		Budgetary—Voted	4,525,735	19,202	...	...	4,756,713
32,856	166,837	...	5,521	205,214		Statutory	172,454	...	...	32,760	169,381
32,856	4,523,617	179,889	13,789	4,750,151			4,698,189	19,202	...	32,760	4,926,094
78,675	51,295	...	...	129,970		Non-budgetary—Voted	50,218	35	(129)	79,846	53,812
14 Industry											
...	3,119,995	1,389,846	39,750	4,549,591		Budgetary—Voted	4,357,627	191,964	...	...	3,593,734
37,866	382,289	23,600	28,711	472,466		Statutory	415,663	109	...	56,694	437,067
37,866	3,502,284	1,413,446	68,461	5,022,057			4,773,290	192,073	...	56,694	4,030,801
1,950	800	...	...	2,750		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	40,000	40,000	933,677		Statutory	80,000	...	...	853,677	50,000
855,627	800	40,000	40,000	936,427			80,000	800	...	855,627	50,000

					15	Justice					
...	592,534	188,835	7,933	789,302		Budgetary—Voted	773,486	15,816	...	...	701,694
53	293,163	...	3,235	296,451		Statutory	296,424	1	...	26	284,810
53	885,697	188,835	11,168	1,085,753			1,069,910	15,817	...	26	986,504
					16	National Defence					
...	9,575,658	1,283,357	99,339	10,958,354		Budgetary—Voted	10,538,795	419,559	...	...	9,471,513
420	728,842	...	253,641	982,903		Statutory	982,886	...	...	17	785,019
420	10,304,500	1,283,357	352,980	11,941,257			11,521,681	419,559	...	17	10,256,532
90,291	...	...	...	90,291		Non-budgetary—Voted	7,432	...	...	82,859	(10,833)
					17	Natural Resources					
...	649,157	227,627	10,413	887,197		Budgetary—Voted	848,217	38,980	...	...	719,415
32,417	63,883	6,726	(5,443)	97,583		Statutory	70,270	...	...	27,313	63,105
32,417	713,040	234,353	4,970	984,780			918,487	38,980	...	27,313	782,520
37,662	39,371	...	...	77,033		Non-budgetary—Voted	27,032	1	...	50,000	50,264
					18	Parliament					
...	207,676	5,558	1,178	214,412		Budgetary—Voted	211,951	2,461	...	...	209,602
...	102,596	...	9,426	112,022		Statutory	112,022	...	...	...	106,391
...	310,272	5,558	10,604	326,434			323,973	2,461	...	...	315,993
					19	Privy Council					
...	219,300	25,162	4,355	248,817		Budgetary—Voted	205,912	42,905	...	...	187,475
52	51,882	2,400	4,080	58,414		Statutory	58,366	8	...	40	49,908
52	271,182	27,562	8,435	307,231			264,278	42,913	...	40	237,383
					20	Public Works and Government Services					
...	3,767,863	274,951	29,722	4,072,536		Budgetary—Voted	3,787,870	284,666	...	...	3,742,295
845,183	43,256	...	(32,452)	855,987		Statutory	36,246	20,016	...	799,725	186,763
845,183	3,811,119	274,951	(2,730)	4,928,523			3,824,116	304,682	...	799,725	3,929,058
6,181	...	...	...	6,181		Non-budgetary—Voted	2,714	...	...	3,467	(4,616)
622,065	(221,900)	...	...	400,165		Statutory	(221,943)	503	...	621,605	(77,088)
628,246	(221,900)	...	...	406,346			(219,229)	503	...	625,072	(81,704)
					21	Solicitor General					
...	2,338,624	206,079	94,825	2,639,528		Budgetary—Voted	2,582,141	57,387	...	...	2,389,781
15,951	388,569	...	31,293	435,813		Statutory	425,628	...	...	10,185	376,904
15,951	2,727,193	206,079	126,118	3,075,341			3,007,769	57,387	...	10,185	2,766,685
27	...	...	...	27		Non-budgetary—Voted	(1)	...	...	28	4

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
22 Transport											
...	804,470	16,423	19,066	839,959		Budgetary—Voted	806,733	33,226	...	...	819,004
2,016	107,402	...	13,205	122,623		Statutory	120,459	55	...	2,109	275,417
2,016	911,872	16,423	32,271	962,582			927,192	33,281	...	2,109	1,094,421
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	...	90,000
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Statutory	...	...	...	10,000	...
10,000	...	...	...	10,000			...	...	...	10,000	90,000
23 Treasury Board											
...	1,839,354	349,642	(706,260)	1,482,736		Budgetary—Voted	857,556	625,491	(311)	...	771,314
...	67,277	...	211,538	278,815		Statutory	278,815	...	...	...	227,169
...	1,906,631	349,642	(494,722)	1,761,551			1,136,371	625,491	(311)	...	998,483
24 Veterans Affairs											
...	1,939,929	113,538	12,714	2,066,181		Budgetary—Voted	2,042,223	23,958	...	...	1,964,650
25	29,689	...	4,677	34,391		Statutory	34,390	...	...	1	32,111
25	1,969,618	113,538	17,391	2,100,572			2,076,613	23,958	...	1	1,996,761
602,642	...	...	...	602,642		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(1,090)	...	...	603,732	(1,843)
Total Government											
...	45,676,156	6,970,369	(8,593)	52,637,932		Budgetary—Voted	50,032,663	2,588,315	(409)	17,363	46,661,021
1,375,182	91,482,000	26,415	7,986,253	100,869,850		Statutory	99,528,727	25,990	...	1,315,133	97,602,961
1,375,182	137,158,156	6,996,784	7,977,660	153,507,782			149,561,390	2,614,305	(409)	1,332,496	144,263,982
288,070	102,299	...	349,835	740,204		Non-budgetary—Voted	445,449	1,046	(129)	293,838	553,230
51,337,778	191,173	45,771	(2,327,847)	49,246,875		Statutory	(471,027)	503	...	49,717,399	(636,120)
51,625,848	293,472	45,771	(1,978,012)	49,987,079			(25,578)	1,549	(129)	50,011,237	(82,890)
288,070	45,778,455	6,970,369	341,242	53,378,136		Voted	50,478,112	2,589,361	(538)	311,201	47,214,251
52,712,960	91,673,173	72,186	5,658,406	150,116,725		Statutory	99,057,700	26,493	...	51,032,532	96,966,841
53,001,030	137,451,628	7,042,555	5,999,648	203,494,861		Total Government	149,535,812	2,615,854	(538)	51,343,733	144,181,092

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grasing and breeding activities of the Community pastures program and from the administration of the net income stabilization account	369,689,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		63,196,279
	1b	Operating expenditures		31,070,500
	5	Capital expenditures	28,771,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		468,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	764,052,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		40,076,870
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		229,115,500
		Canadian Dairy Commission		
	15	Program expenditures	2,538,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		137,980
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	20	Operating expenditures and contributions	210,577,000	
	20a	Operating expenditures and contributions		27,072,272
	20b	Operating expenditures and contributions		8,244,873
	25	Capital expenditures	9,424,000	
	25a	Capital expenditures		6,040,629
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,385,051,000	405,422,903
		Non-budgetary	...	...
3		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency ⁽¹⁾		
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	2,002,664,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		219,056,271
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,000,000 from Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		11,998,489
	5	Capital expenditures	18,727,000	
	10	Contributions	95,000,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,116,391,000	231,054,760
		Non-budgetary	...	...
4		Canadian Heritage Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	124,732,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	1a	Operating expenditures		23,157,750
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,256,768 from Canadian Heritage Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		10,198,750
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	546,469,478	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$47,300,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		116,459,253
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	47,300,000	
	L15	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000	
		Canada Council		
	20	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	116,456,000	
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
	25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	756,409,000	
	25b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$8,305,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
	35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	143,472,000	
		Canadian Film Development Corporation		
	40	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	78,732,000	
		Canadian Museum of Civilization		
	45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	46,281,000	
	45b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures		552,508
		Canadian Museum of Nature		
	50	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	20,537,000	
	50a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		494,000
	50b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		153,000
		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	55	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from: (a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and (b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	1,500,000	
		National Archives of Canada		
	60	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	39,938,000	
	60a	Program expenditures		1,432,864
	60b	Program expenditures		300,000

	National Arts Centre Corporation		
65	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	21,536,000	
65a	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation		1,057,000
65b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation		2,000,000
	National Battlefields Commission		
70	Program expenditures	7,519,000	
70a	Program expenditures		1,932,000
	National Capital Commission		
75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	39,173,000	
75a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		500,000
80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	8,749,000	
80a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures		45,350,000
85	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260,000	
	National Film Board		
90	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	59,170,000	
90a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		2,430,490
	National Gallery of Canada		
95	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	29,535,000	
95b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		3,418,000
100	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	
	National Library		
105	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	27,008,000	
	National Museum of Science and Technology		
110	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	19,677,000	
110a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		400,000
	Parks Canada Agency ⁽²⁾		
115	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	245,857,000	
115a	Program expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates		15,677,250
115b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,000,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 120, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		6,617,600
120	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	14,000,000	
	Public Service Commission		
125	Program expenditures	93,735,000	
125a	Program expenditures		4,497,500
125b	Program expenditures		597,962
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
130	Operating expenditures	7,769,000	
130a	Operating expenditures		732,950
130b	Operating expenditures		3,044,000
135	The grants listed in the Estimates	8,250,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,524,064,478	241,002,879
	Non-budgetary	10,000	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
5		Citizenship and Immigration Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	304,572,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		91,634,800
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,627,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, and \$6,977,268 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		27,736,048
	2b	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 3,897 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$2,493,494 owed in relation to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		2,493,494
	5	Capital expenditures	10,627,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	328,192,784	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		100,617,900
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	15	Program expenditures	71,646,000	
	15b	Program expenditures		1,668,300
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	715,037,784	224,150,543
		Non-budgetary	...	...
6		Environment Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Board;		
		(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;		
		(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;		
		(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;		
		(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and		
		(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the department but limited for the administration activity, to the provision of information products and professional services including informatics services	417,752,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		13,951,554
	1b	Operating expenditures		15,476,471
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	23,601,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		5,266,124
	5b	Capital expenditures		13,716,701

10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,442,700	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		10,590,069
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		116,503,042
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
15	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,364,000	
15a	Program expenditures		384,550
15b	Program expenditures		1,060,250
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	492,159,700	176,948,761
	Non-budgetary	...	...
<hr/>			
7	Finance		
	Department		
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	68,307,000	
1a	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year		3,821,100
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	297,300,000	
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$742,000 from Finance Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		174,258,000
6a	Payment to the Export Development Corporation in respect of the restructuring of loan to the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh		600,000
L10	In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association	1	
L15	Payments, in the amount not exceeding US \$4,860,000, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7,460,000 on November 9, 1998, pursuant to subsection 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> , to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares	7,460,000	
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
20	Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year	1,299,000,000	
20b	Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the Government of each of the territories calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year		102,800,000
	Auditor General		
25	Program expenditures and contributions	46,818,900	
25a	Program expenditures		2,076,257
30	Salary of the Auditor General	209,100	
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
35	Program expenditures	7,312,000	
35b	Program expenditures		139,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	40	Program expenditures	1,660,000	
	40b	Program expenditures		12,550
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,720,607,000	283,706,907
		Non-budgetary	7,460,001	...
8		Fisheries and Oceans		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		
		(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	822,310,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		99,167,647
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$6,450,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, and \$2,549,300 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		8,249,088
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	129,092,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		7,201,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	272,875,000	
	10a	Contributions		50,795,773
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,224,277,000	165,413,508
		Non-budgetary	...	...
9		Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services;		

	international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services	869,966,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		80,206,553
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,731,600 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	Capital expenditures	87,690,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		43,875,400
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1998, which is	312,367,000	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		111,983,945
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
11a	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada in an aggregate amount of US \$30,000,000 (equal to CDN \$45,000,000 at a nominal rate of exchange of US \$1 equals CDN \$1.50) and representing a decrease equal to the respective amount indicated below to the principal balances otherwise owed by the following respective debtors: Republic of Zambia \$900,000; Republic of Congo \$600,000; United Republic of Tanzania \$26,850,000; Republic of Madagascar \$11,250,000; Republic of Cameroon \$900,000; Republic of Rwanda \$4,500,000		45,000,000
	Canadian Commercial Corporation		
15	Program expenditures	10,549,000	
15b	Program expenditures		7,000,000
	Canadian International Development Agency		
20	Operating expenditures and authority to:		
	(a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and		
	(b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:		
	(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,		
	(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and		
	(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition	100,717,000	
20a	Operating expenditures		5,739,152
21b	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$13,626,969 representing reductions to the principal balances owed by Costa Rica		13,626,969
25	Capital expenditures	17,500,000	
25a	Capital expenditures		3,000,000
30	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,347,121,000	
30a	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates		89,482,266
30b	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$693,149 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		28,164,968
L35	The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$137,700,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts		1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	L40	Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to multilateral development banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$111,647,700 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$26,391,431 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$473,571,550	3,362,382	
	L40b	To increase the payments permitted to international financial institutions, from US \$2,232,954 authorized by Canadian International Development Agency Vote L40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> , to US \$5,060,337, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7,489,300 on February 11, 2000, in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions		1
		Export Development Corporation		
	41a	To increase, pursuant to subsection 10(3) of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the contingent liability of the Corporation, in respect of the principal amounts owing under all outstanding insurance, reinsurance or guarantee arrangements that the Corporation may enter into, from ten times the authorized capital of the Export Development Corporation to \$17,500,000,000		1
		International Development Research Centre		
	45	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	82,444,000	
	45a	Payments to the International Development Research Centre		4,307,000
		International Joint Commission		
	50	Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	5,750,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		354,000
		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	55	Program expenditures	2,086,000	
		Northern Pipeline Agency		
	60	Program expenditures	237,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,836,427,000	432,740,256
		Non-budgetary	3,362,383	1
10		Governor General		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	10,217,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		1,774,105
	1b	Program expenditures		1,525,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	10,217,000	3,299,105
		Non-budgetary	...	...

11	Health		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	999,252,100	
1a	Operating expenditures		59,940,557
1b	Operating expenditures		44,955,644
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	822,677,000	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		7,285,972
5b	Contributions		34,520,257
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
10	Program expenditures	1,009,000	
10a	Program expenditures		682,526
10b	Program expenditures		89,470
	Medical Research Council		
15	Operating expenditures	10,650,000	
15a	Operating expenditures		1,956,355
15b	Operating expenditures		300,000
20	The grants listed in the Estimates	263,475,000	
20a	The grants listed in the Estimates		26,100,000
20b	The grants listed in the Estimates		6,750,000
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
25	Program expenditures	2,750,000	
25a	Program expenditures		533,769
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,099,813,100	183,114,550
	Non-budgetary	...	...
12	Human Resources Development		
	Department		
	<i>Corporate Services Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	86,205,000	
1a	Program expenditures		41,158,557
1b	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account—To authorize the transfer of \$5,630,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		28,283,400
	<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>		
5	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account	158,343,000	
5a	Operating expenditures		61,197,045
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister of Human Resources Development and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such workers	765,926,000	
10a	Contributions		207,418,952
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$2,839,119 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		5,165,881
	<i>Labour Program</i>		
15	Program expenditures, the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs and the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,498,000	
15a	Program expenditures		1,690,100

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	15b	Program expenditures		1,300,000
		<i>Income Security Program</i>		
	20	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account	73,977,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		13,664,716
		Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	25	Program expenditures	7,535,000	
	25a	Program expenditures		309,152
	25b	Program expenditures		1,350,000
		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	30	Program expenditures	1,559,000	
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	35	Program expenditures	1,728,000	
	35a	Program expenditures		569,911
	35b	Program expenditures		500,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,140,771,000	362,607,714
		Non-budgetary	...	...
13		Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
		Department		
		<i>Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	66,264,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		3,140,700
	1b	Program expenditures		12,102,408
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
		(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
		(c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
		(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
		(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	226,987,000	
	5a	Operating expenditures		17,645,508
	5b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$11,865,609 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		3,957,811

6a	To increase from \$1,200,000,000 to \$1,700,000,000 the amount of loans that the Minister may guarantee pursuant to Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1972</i>		1
7b	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to:		
	(a) \$1,114,936 representing the principal of 13 accounts owed by 12 debtors arising from direct loans made from the Indian Economic Development Account established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> ;		
	(b) \$950 representing the principal balance of 1 account owed by 1 debtor arising from a direct loan made from the Indian Housing Assistance Account, established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i>		1,115,886
10	Capital expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and		
	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	13,750,000	
10a	Capital expenditures		1,253,000
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	3,891,398,000	
15a	The grants listed in the Estimates		58,546,352
15b	The grants listed in the Estimates		29,301,467
L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	28,053,000	
L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	22,840,000	
L30	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	402,000	
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
35	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	84,782,000	
35a	Operating expenditures		36,675,350
36b	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada certain debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$14,627 representing the principal of 4 accounts owed by 3 debtors arising from direct loans made from the Inuit Loan Fund, established under the authority of Resources and Development Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i>		14,627
40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	57,116,900	
40b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$4,411,862 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		15,960,299
45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000	
45b	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service		134,173
	Canadian Polar Commission		
50	Program expenditures and contributions	882,000	
50a	Program expenditures		42,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,356,779,900	179,889,582
	Non-budgetary	51,295,000	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
14		Industry		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research and bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>	428,903,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		94,894,960
	1b	Operating expenditures		5,590,280
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	424,247,000	
	5a	Contributions		49,708,000
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1,013,537,000
	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	
	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	
		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	20	Operating expenditures	44,303,000	
	20a	Operating expenditures		6,639,297
	20b	Operating expenditures		600,000
	25	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	223,435,000	
	25a	Contributions		10,310,100
	25b	Contributions		4,942,231
		Canadian Space Agency		
	30	Operating expenditures	63,686,000	
	30a	Operating expenditures		37,110,406
	35	Capital expenditures	216,854,000	
	35a	Capital expenditures		4,750,000
	40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	18,886,000	
	40a	Contributions		4,625,000
	40b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$961,822 from Industry Vote 30, and \$538,177 from Industry Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
		Competition Tribunal		
	45	Program expenditures	1,152,000	
	45a	Program expenditures		56,600
	45b	Program expenditures		160,000
		Copyright Board		
	50	Program expenditures	745,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		811,000
		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
	55	Operating expenditures	27,893,000	
	55a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,174,100 from Industry Vote 60, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		1,313,646
	60	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	190,291,249	

	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation		
65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	10,536,000	
	National Research Council of Canada		
70	Operating expenditures	238,861,000	
70a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$6,163,801 from Industry Vote 80, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		13,926,810
75	Capital expenditures	34,816,000	
75a	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,405,199 from Industry Vote 80, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
75b	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$388,364 from Industry Vote 70, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		3,387,636
80	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	152,566,000	
80b	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$32,999 from Industry Vote 70, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
85	Operating expenditures	18,228,000	
85a	Operating expenditures		1,923,980
90	The grants listed in the Estimates	484,780,000	
90a	The grants listed in the Estimates		37,941,076
90b	The grants listed in the Estimates		4,175,000
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
95	Operating expenditures	7,765,000	
95a	Operating expenditures		1,485,921
95b	Operating expenditures		160,000
100	The grants listed in the Estimates	97,956,000	
100a	The grants listed in the Estimates		15,125,000
100b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,915,000
	Standards Council of Canada		
105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	5,283,000	
	Statistics Canada		
110	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	258,533,000	
110a	Program expenditures		33,545,757
	Western Economic Diversification		
115	Operating expenditures	31,824,000	
115a	Operating expenditures		7,709,180
120	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	138,452,000	
120a	Contributions		33,501,900
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,119,995,249	1,389,845,783
	Non-budgetary	800,000	...

15

	Justice		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	212,868,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		94,698,913
1b	Operating expenditures		50,137,442
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	298,807,499	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		27,162,000
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		5,524,012

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	10	Program expenditures	13,312,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		1,775,100
	10b	Program expenditures		987,300
		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
	15	Program expenditures	3,946,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		733,233
		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	20	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	4,934,000	
	20b	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		945,677
	25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	649,000	
	25b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		252,523
		Federal Court of Canada		
	30	Program expenditures	27,651,000	
	30a	Program expenditures		1,270,100
		Law Commission of Canada		
	35	Program expenditures	2,861,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		139,500
		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	40	Program expenditures	5,428,000	
	40a	Program expenditures		2,792,070
	40b	Program expenditures		396,410
		Supreme Court of Canada		
	45	Program expenditures	10,983,000	
	45a	Program expenditures		774,650
	45b	Program expenditures		1,010,365
		Tax Court of Canada		
	50	Program expenditures	11,094,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		235,175
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	592,533,499	188,834,470
		Non-budgetary	...	...

16	National Defence		
1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$17,704,999,117 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$7,819,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materiels supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	6,995,351,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		758,372,230
1b	Operating expenditures		176,365,776
5	Capital expenditures	2,026,609,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		68,442,771
5b	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,000,000 from National Defence Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		280,175,622
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	553,698,117	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
L11a	To increase from \$100,000,000 to \$150,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the National Defence Working Capital Advance Account established by National Defence Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> for financing public funds imprest and public fund advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens, additional amount required		50,000,000
L11b	To decrease from \$150,000,000 the amount authorized by National Defence Vote L11a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1999</i> , to \$100,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the National Defence Working Capital Advance Account established by National Defence Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> for financing public funds imprest and public fund advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens		(50,000,000)
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	9,575,658,117	1,283,356,400
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	Natural Resources		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	407,601,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		38,809,393
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	62,482,444	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		25,170,000
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$373,369 from Natural Resources Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		52,261,642
L10	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	39,371,000	
	Atomic Energy Control Board		
15	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	43,619,000	
15a	Program expenditures		4,147,133
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
20	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	110,300,000	
20a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		19,000,000
20b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		850,000
	Cape Breton Development Corporation		
22a	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures		11,000,000
22b	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures		74,900,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		National Energy Board		
	25	Program expenditures	25,154,000	
	25a	Program expenditures		1,217,150
	25b	Program expenditures		271,820
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	649,156,444	227,627,138
		Non-budgetary	39,371,000	...
18		Parliament		
		The Senate		
	1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to extend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate	30,051,000	
	1b	Program expenditures		1,200,000
		House of Commons		
	5	Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	159,715,359	
	5b	Program expenditures		3,389,500
		Library of Parliament		
	10	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	17,910,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		968,183
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	207,676,359	5,557,683
		Non-budgetary	...	...
19		Privy Council		
		Department		
	1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	73,154,000	
	1a	Program expenditures and contributions		6,098,824
	1b	Program expenditures		650,540
		Canadian Centre for Management Development		
	5	Program expenditures and contributions	9,725,000	
	5a	Program expenditures		932,565

	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
10	Program expenditures	2,793,000	
10a	Program expenditures		478,049
10b	Program expenditures		200,000
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
15	Program expenditures	20,294,000	
15a	Program expenditures		15,371,850
	Chief Electoral Officer		
20	Program expenditures	2,787,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
25	Program expenditures	9,474,000	
25a	Program expenditures		445,600
	Millennium Bureau of Canada		
30	Operating expenditures	4,480,000	
30a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,974,999 from Privy Council Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
30b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,919,999 from Privy Council Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
35	Contributions	77,000,000	
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
40	Program expenditures	3,057,000	
40b	Program expenditures		98,600
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
45	Program expenditures	4,993,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
50	Program expenditures	1,263,000	
50b	Program expenditures		500,800
	The Leadership Network		
55	Program expenditures	10,280,000	
55a	Program expenditures		385,750
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	219,300,000	25,162,580
	Non-budgetary	...	...

20

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Government Services Program

1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services	1,520,010,000	
1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,870,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		123,138,676
1b	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services		20,968,227
5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	314,672,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	5b	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services		66,974,000
	6b	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund—To decrease, pursuant to section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund may exceed the revenues, from \$64,000,000 authorized pursuant to section 5.2 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to \$45,000,000		1
		<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>		
	10	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	7,756,000	
	10a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures		16,570,000
	15	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	3,045,000	
		Canada Information Office		
	20	Program expenditures and contributions	19,485,000	
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	25	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,888,685,000	
	25b	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>		39,300,000
	26b	To authorize the additional amount of \$5 billion pursuant to paragraph 21(2)(b) of the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> , so that the total indebtedness outstanding at any time in respect of borrowings by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation otherwise than from the Crown under subsection 21(2) of that Act does not exceed \$20 billion		1
		Canada Post Corporation		
	30	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,210,000	
	30b	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes		8,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,767,863,000	274,950,905
		Non-budgetary	...	...
21		Solicitor General		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	18,841,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		2,917,278
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,039,999 from Solicitor General Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	59,998,200	

	Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
10	Program expenditures	168,629,000	
10a	Program expenditures		4,248,143
10b	Program expenditures		788,500
	Correctional Service		
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	985,540,000	
15a	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions— To authorize the transfer of \$24,700,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		42,963,667
15b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$10,000,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		12,189,240
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to: (a) aboriginal com- munities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, prov- inces or municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	152,200,000	
	National Parole Board		
25	Program expenditures	21,208,000	
25a	Program expenditures		1,073,637
25b	Program expenditures		1,832,000
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
30	Program expenditures	1,568,000	
30b	Program expenditures		304,256
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	812,632,000	
35a	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures		52,545,571
35b	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures		75,782,962
40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	112,749,000	
40a	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures		4,734,000
40b	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures		3,500,000
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
45	Program expenditures	739,000	
45b	Program expenditures		35,900
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
50	Program expenditures	4,520,000	
50a	Program expenditures		3,163,512
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,338,624,200	206,078,667
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
22		Transport Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and (c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	135,449,000	
	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	84,880,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	315,765,000	
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal	38,236,000	
	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of (a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and (b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service	40,578,000	
	20b	Payment to Marine Atlantic Inc.—To authorize the transfer of \$7,890,178 from Transport Vote 1, \$8,500,000 from Transport Vote 5, \$31,901,000 from Transport Vote 10, and \$10,157,000 from Transport Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		15,801,822
	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	170,304,000	
		Canadian Transportation Agency		
	30	Program expenditures and contributions	18,384,000	
	30b	Program expenditures		580,720
		Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	35	Program expenditures	874,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		40,950
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	804,470,000	16,423,493
		Non-budgetary	...	...
23		Treasury Board Secretariat		
		<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	100,785,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		22,224,700
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,500,000 from Treasury Board Vote 2, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		7,571,750

2	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	37,528,000	
	<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>		
5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	550,000,000	
10	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including employment equity programs and comptrollership modernization	24,800,000	
10a	Government-wide initiatives		4,082,500
10b	Government-wide initiatives		17,347,000
15	Collective agreements—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance which were signed on December 29, 1998	280,000,000	
15a	Collective agreements—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations as a result of collective agreements between the Treasury Board Secretariat and collective bargaining units representing public servants, as well as collective agreements signed by separate employers, listed in the Schedules of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , and collective bargaining units representing their employees, that may need to be partially or fully funded		199,429,230
15b	Collective agreements—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made prior to February 1, 2000 to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service		98,987,000
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>		
20	The grants listed in the Estimates and government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960</i> , Finance Vote 85a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> and Finance Vote 20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> and government's contribution to pension plans, benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	846,241,000	

Total Ministry—Budgetary

1,839,354,000

349,642,180

Non-budgetary

...

...

24

Veterans Affairs

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	543,659,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		8,662,302
1b	Operating expenditures		73,090,182
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	1,389,426,000	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		3,500,000
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		27,500,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	10	Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program		
	10a	Program expenditures	6,844,000	
		Program expenditures		785,928
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,939,929,000	113,538,412
		Non-budgetary	...	...
		Total Government—Budgetary	45,676,155,830	6,970,369,179
		Non-budgetary	102,298,384	1

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Formerly National Revenue.
(2) Formerly Parks Canada Program.

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	222,600,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	212,600,000	21,000,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	47,000	144,082,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program		12,310,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats		2,020,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia apple industry development fund		75,000
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,780,000	
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>)	(525,000)	
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	2,000,000	2,300,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,008,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	591,258,900	181,787,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency ⁽²⁾		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	342,067,000	
	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	75,000,000	18,570,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	417,115,900	18,570,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
4	Canadian Heritage		
	Department		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	930,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	458,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,376,000	
	Adjustment to the Accounts of Canada pursuant to section 64(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>		8,500,000
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,442,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	National Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,222,000	
	National Battlefields Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	700,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	228,000	
	National Film Board		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	375,000	
	National Library		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,407,000	
	Parks Canada Agency ⁽³⁾		
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	58,074,000	
	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(473,000)	
	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	416,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,375,000	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,219,000	
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,032,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	130,011,900	8,500,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
5	Citizenship and Immigration		
	Department		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,016,000	
	(L) Outstanding loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		(2,700,000)
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,222,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	44,286,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	(2,700,000)
6	Environment		
	Department		
	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,722,000	

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	863,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	49,633,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
7	Finance		
	Department		
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Payments to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	361,300,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,548,000	
	Purchase of domestic coinage (<i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i>)	49,000,000	
	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	161,000,000	
	(L) Loan to the Bank of Thailand (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	104,039,000	
	(L) Payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscription of shares pursuant to section 6(3) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i>		4,270,298
	Purchase of domestic coinage		23,000,000
	<i>Public Debt Program</i>		
	Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	42,500,000,000	(1,000,000,000)
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,000,000	
	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	9,288,000,000	552,559,000
	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,500,000,000	(108,463,000)
	Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(498,000,000)	(34,000,000)
	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,251,000,000)	(174,000,000)
	Auditor General		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,509,000	
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,174,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	61,995,579,900	(740,904,000)
	Non-budgetary	265,039,000	4,270,298
8	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Department		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,539,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	89,787,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
	Department		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,883,000	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,635,000)	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Canadian International Development Agency		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	325,835,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,543,400	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	39,834,433	4,200,000
	Export Development Corporation		
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	130,000,000	
	(L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	108,200,000	
	International Joint Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	428,000	
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	551,611,100	...
	Non-budgetary	148,034,433	4,200,000
10	Governor General		
	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	92,000	
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,097,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,443,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
11	Health		
	Department		
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,686,000	
	Payments pursuant to section 30 of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i> in respect of the judgement in favour of individuals infected with Hepatitis C		855,291,312
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	160,000	
	Medical Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	894,000	

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

411,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary**62,199,900****855,291,312****Non-budgetary**

...

...

12**Human Resources Development****Department***Corporate Services Program*

Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance

48,900

Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance

48,900

Contributions to employee benefit plans

26,214,000

*Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program*Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*

20,380,000

The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*

22,567,000

24,633,000

The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*

259,225,000

(159,052,000)

The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*

632,408,000

(180,039,000)

Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.I of the *Department of Human Resources Development Act*

385,000,000

126,000,000

Canada Student Financial Assistance Act—Canada study grants

112,200,000

(9,977,000)

Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (*Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*)

35,000

Labour adjustment benefits payments (*Labour Adjustment Benefits Act*)

3,923,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

98,019,000

Canada Assistance Plan—Payments to provinces and territories under the *Canada Assistance Plan (Act)* and the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*

18,500,000

*Labour Program*Payments of compensation respecting government employees (*Government Employees Compensation Act*) and merchant seamen (*Merchant Seamen Compensation Act*)

49,015,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

6,447,000

*Income Security Program*Old age security payments (*Old Age Security Act*)

18,172,000,000

(158,000,000)

Guaranteed income supplement payments (*Old Age Security Act*)

4,938,000,000

(11,000,000)

Spouse's allowance payments (*Old Age Security Act*)

390,000,000

(1,000,000)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

26,970,000

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,123,000

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Contributions to employee benefit plans

142,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary**25,123,385,800****(329,555,000)****Non-budgetary**

...

...

13**Indian Affairs and Northern Development****Department***Administration Program*

Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance

48,900

Contributions to employee benefit plans

7,354,000

*Indian and Inuit Affairs Program*Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (*Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act*)

15,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,400,000	
	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	127,786,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,851,000	
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts)	1,458,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,837,000	
	Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	87,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	166,836,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
14	Industry		
	Department		
	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program (<i>Industrial and Regional Development Act</i>)	10,000,000	
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(4,891,000)	
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	57,000,000	33,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,366,000	
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	7,000,000	3,000,000
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000,000	1,600,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,293,000	
	Business Development Bank of Canada		
	(L) Subscription to preferred shares of the Business Development Bank of Canada pursuant to subsection 23(4) of the <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i>		40,000,000
	Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,600,000	
	Competition Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	118,000	
	Copyright Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,000	
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	93,000,000	(17,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,182,000	

National Research Council of Canada			
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	51,420,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,698,000	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,949,000	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,005,000	
Statistics Canada			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,596,000	
Western Economic Diversification			
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	21,000,000	3,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,779,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		382,288,900	23,600,000
Non-budgetary		...	40,000,000
<hr/>			
15	Justice		
	Department		
	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,809,000	
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,885,000	
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000	
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	251,338,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	475,000	
	Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,613,000	
	Law Commission of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150,000	
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	974,000	
	Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	3,455,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,282,000	
	Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,062,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		293,163,900	...
Non-budgetary		...	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
16	National Defence		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	100,000	
	Military pensions	564,477,238	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	164,216,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	728,842,138	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	Natural Resources		
	Department		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,296,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)	4,192,000	2,192,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	5,000,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,443,000	729,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	680,000	305,000
	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenue account (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	2,000,000	1,100,000
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	600,000	
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(837,000)	
	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,000,000	2,400,000
	Atomic Energy Control Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,504,000	
	National Energy Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,956,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	63,882,900	6,726,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
18	Parliament		
	The Senate		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	13,435,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,935,000	
	House of Commons		
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	60,453,736	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,153,605	

Library of Parliament			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		102,595,341	...
Non-budgetary		...	...
<hr/>			
19	Privy Council		
	Department		
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	73,340	
	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	49,540	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	49,540	
	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	22,440	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,254,000	
	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	3,095,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,122,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	296,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,986,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	162,300	
	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982 and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)	31,800,000	2,400,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	551,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,328,000	
	Millennium Bureau of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	520,000	
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	20,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	231,000	
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	668,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000	
	The Leadership Network		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	508,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		51,882,160	2,400,000
Non-budgetary		...	...
<hr/>			
20	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	55,059,000	
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(18,460,000)	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	563,000	
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,100,000)	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	6,350,000	
	Canada Information Office		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	795,000	
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(221,900,000)	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	43,255,900	...
	Non-budgetary	(221,900,000)	...
21	Solicitor General		
	Department		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,419,000	
	Correctional Service		
	Pensions and other employee benefits (<i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act</i> , subsection 27(1))	201,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	119,925,000	
	CORCAN Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(697,000)	
	National Parole Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,392,000	
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	200,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	240,154,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,508,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	358,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	388,568,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

22	Transport		
	Department		
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Transport Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	11,315,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,042,000	
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i>	1,573,000	
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i>	46,600,000	
	Canadian Transportation Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,725,000	
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	107,401,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Treasury Board		
	Secretariat		
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,158,000	
	<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,000,000	
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>		
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	70,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	67,276,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
24	Veterans Affairs		
	Department		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,900	
	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12,000	
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)	10,000	
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)	175,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,217,000	
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,226,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	29,688,900	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Total Government—Budgetary	91,481,999,839	26,415,312
	Non-budgetary	191,173,433	45,770,298

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.

(2) Formerly National Revenue.

(3) Formerly Parks Canada Program.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
		Department	
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	13,510,416
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	2,799,968
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	277,214,000
		Farm Credit Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross) Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000 8,539,985,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	16,910,384
		Non-budgetary	8,823,866,000
4		Canadian Heritage	
		Department	
		<i>Parks Canada Program</i>	
	(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 26b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	1,830,621

(S)	Townsites Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 27b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for operating and capital expenditures for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing townsites that are located within the boundaries of Canada's National Parks, the total of which is not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time	6,783,373
	National Film Board	
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	13,840,800
	Public Service Commission	
(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	7,036,936
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	29,491,730
	Non-budgetary	...
5	Citizenship and Immigration Department	
(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	51,612,360
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
	Non-budgetary	51,612,360
7	Finance Department <i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>	
(S)	<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit SDR 225,000,000	197,487,093
(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,589,970
(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit was increased from SDR 500,000,000 to SDR 700,000,000 (PC2000-355) (Gross)	247,150,137
(S)	(L) <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147
		1,573,645,679

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	6,000,000,000
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
	(S)	<i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	72,008,391
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	338,085,454
		Non-budgetary	7,850,023,963
8		Fisheries and Oceans	
		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> . The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	30,000,000
9		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
		Department	
	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time	21,220,599
	L11	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> , Vote L11, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	10,464,151
	L12	<i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	32,820,790

13	<p>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</p> <p>Department</p> <p><i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i></p>	
(S)	<p><i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88, Vote 5c</i></p> <p>Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1998-99 fiscal year of \$27,235,487</p>	32,764,513
L15	<p><i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i></p> <p>To authorize, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, loans to provide financial assistance to Indians and Eskimos for the construction of houses in areas other than Indian reserves through the Indian housing assistance account as established by Vote L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i>. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978</i>, shall not exceed \$20,000,000 (Net)</p>	19,999,050

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
L20		<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	46,821,687
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
L40		<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	320,000
L55		<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,534,033
L81a		<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	32,764,513
		Non-budgetary	78,674,770
14		Industry	
		Department	
(S)		Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i>	22,448,477
L97b		<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
		Business Development Bank of Canada	
(S)		(L) <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> Loans made to the Business Development Bank of Canada from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	853,677,000

		National Research Council of Canada	
(S)		<i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	15,194,368
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	37,642,845
		Non-budgetary	855,627,000
16		National Defence	
L11c		<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984</i> , and Vote L11c of 1991 shall not exceed \$100,000,000 (Net)	77,204,969
L15		<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	13,086,217
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	90,291,186
17		Natural Resources	
		Department	
(S)		<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	15,172,575
(S)		Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	6,337,358
(S)		<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	10,851,075
		Cape Breton Development Corporation	
L40a		<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	37,662,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	32,361,008
		Non-budgetary	37,662,000
20		Public Works and Government Services	
		Department	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
(S)		Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	369,794,400
(S)		Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	9,283,432

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	183,000,971
	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 3 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, the total of which was not to exceed \$64,000,000 at any time	86,616,145
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 as per <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1998-99</i>	17,436,788
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	78,492,103
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b		<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> : (a) to replace the words “standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances” immediately following “departments and agencies” with the following words: “imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances”, and, (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	6,180,449
	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	47,065,359
		Canada Post Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000
		Royal Canadian Mint	
	(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 17(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	75,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	844,623,839
		Non-budgetary	628,245,808
21		Solicitor General	
		Correctional Service	
	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , Vote 11c To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time	13,096,628

L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> : (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> (Net)	27,217
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	13,096,628 27,217
22	Transport Department (S) (L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , section 52, Part I and section 26, Part II, Schedule 1 The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	... 10,000,000
24	Veterans Affairs Department <i>Veterans Affairs Program</i> (S) (L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	602,641,645
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	... 602,641,645
	Total Government—Budgetary Non-budgetary	1,366,197,000 51,625,848,554

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾
			\$
4		Canadian Heritage Department	
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	
		Increase in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	985,154
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	985,154
		Non-budgetary	...
7		Finance Department	
	(S)	(L) Increase of limit to International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility from 500 000 000 SDR to 700 000 000 SDR	200,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	200,000,000
13		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	L15	Loans for the construction of houses were written-off pursuant to <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000</i>	... ⁽²⁾
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	...
14		Industry Department	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	432,934
		National Research Council of Canada	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	58,167,110
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	58,600,044
		Non-budgetary	...

20	Public Works and Government Services	
	Department	
	<i>Government Services Program</i>	
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	
	Decrease in draw-down authority of \$19,000,000 and decrease of the accumulated surplus by \$20,000,000	(39,000,000)
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	
	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 of \$193,486	193,486
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	
	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 of \$264,480	264,480
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	(38,542,034)
	Non-budgetary	...
	Total Government—Budgetary	21,043,164
	Non-budgetary	200,000,000

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

⁽²⁾ The unused spending authority of 20 000 000 \$ lapsed at the end of the year.

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food						
	Department	24,754	4,110,291	4,135,045	4,105,071	...	29,974
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	25,000	380,543	405,543	379,561	982	25,000
	Total Ministry	49,754	4,490,834	4,540,588	4,484,632	982	54,974
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency⁽¹⁾	84,497	377,846	462,343	310,143	...	152,200
4	Canadian Heritage						
	Department	24,010	20,986	44,996	12,854	11,156	20,986
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	2,119	4,437	6,556	...	2,119	4,437
	National Archives of Canada	23,556	116,327	139,883	91,213	23,670	25,000
	National Library	447	10,914	11,361	7,572	...	3,789
	Parks Canada Agency ⁽²⁾	250,990	134,075	385,065	385,065	...	...
	Public Service Commission	...	52,360	52,360	52,360	...	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	283	427	710	710	...	...
	Total Ministry	301,405	339,526	640,931	549,774	36,945	54,212
5	Citizenship and Immigration						
	Department	49,962	70,284	120,246	74,729	...	45,517
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	15,652	8,143	23,795	15,652	...	8,143
	Total Ministry	65,614	78,427	144,041	90,381	...	53,660
6	Environment						
	Department	117,549	194,747	312,296	254,503	...	57,793
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	255	70	325	130	125	70
	Total Ministry	117,804	194,817	312,621	254,633	125	57,863

7	Finance						
	Department	16,607	25,470	42,077	...	17,077	25,000
	Auditor General	286	4,017	4,303	4,303	...	...
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,059	1,313	2,372	...	1,059	1,313
	Total Ministry	17,952	30,800	48,752	4,303	18,136	26,313
8	Fisheries and Oceans	973,321	1,790,387	2,763,708	1,465,982	...	1,297,726
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade						
	Department	795,200	2,012,977	2,808,177	2,049,499	...	758,678
	Canadian International Development Agency	3,945	6,938	10,883	...	3,945	6,938
	Total Ministry	799,145	2,019,915	2,819,060	2,049,499	3,945	765,616
10	Governor General	957	9,477	10,434	...	957	9,477
11	Health						
	Department	28,054	568,764	596,818	380,583	65,235	151,000
	Medical Research Council	552	96	648	...	552	96
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	44	566	610	...	44	566
	Total Ministry	28,650	569,426	598,076	380,583	65,831	151,662
12	Human Resources Development						
	Department	195,097	556,865	751,962	538,536	...	213,426
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	663	2,264	2,927	...	663	2,264
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	476	476	476	...	...
	Total Ministry	195,760	559,605	755,365	539,012	663	215,690
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development						
	Department	91,871	64,093	155,964	126,240	...	29,724
	Total Ministry	91,871	64,093	155,964	126,240	...	29,724
14	Industry						
	Department	168,428	422,727	591,155	249,252	100,303	241,600
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	3,054	23,413	26,467	9,182	...	17,285
	Canadian Space Agency	1,463	9,102	10,565	2,462	...	8,103
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	18,558	11,102	29,660	17,992	566	11,102
	National Research Council of Canada	25,000	124,093	149,093	118,540	5,553	25,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	3,022	877	3,899	...	3,022	877
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	156	70	226	...	156	70
	Statistics Canada	3,403	25,858	29,261	29,261	...	...
	Western Economic Diversification	571	3,176	3,747	3,376	...	371
	Total Ministry	223,655	620,418	844,073	430,065	109,600	304,408
15	Justice						
	Department	25,000	12,250	37,250	28,884	...	8,366
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	8,135	982	9,117	7,933	202	982

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—*Concluded*

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Federal Court of Canada	16,584	2,834	19,418	17,969	...	1,449
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	334	949	1,283	...	334	949
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	16,012	16,012	2,121	...	13,891
	Tax Court of Canada	2,621	2,759	5,380	4,798	...	582
	Total Ministry	52,674	35,786	88,460	61,705	536	26,219
16	National Defence	420,599	32,513,077	32,933,676	32,917,005	...	16,671
17	Natural Resources						
	Department	49,477	285,828	335,305	250,409	...	84,896
	Atomic Energy Control Board	6,845	50,529	57,374	57,373	1	...
	National Energy Board	...	14,184	14,184	14,184	...	...
	Total Ministry	56,322	350,541	406,863	321,966	1	84,896
19	Privy Council						
	Department	24,242	8,813	33,055	24,242	...	8,813
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	15,350	6,527	21,877	16,004	...	5,873
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	93	93	93	...	...
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	11,909	32,193	44,102	12,335	6,767	25,000
	Chief Electoral Officer	45	1,009	1,054	1,009	...	45
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	4,070	4,070	4,070	...	...
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	369	369	369	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	457	719	1,176	...	457	719
	Total Ministry	52,003	53,793	105,796	58,122	7,224	40,450
20	Public Works and Government Services						
	Department	558,888	278,603	837,491	398,546	160,342	278,603
	Total Ministry	558,888	278,603	837,491	398,546	160,342	278,603
21	Solicitor General						
	Department	...	3,279	3,279	3,279	...	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	8,506	26,143	34,649	30,014	...	4,635
	Correctional Service	113,701	363,038	476,739	387,834	...	88,905
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,731,660	5,395,723	8,127,383	5,865,723	...	2,261,660
	Total Ministry	2,853,867	5,788,183	8,642,050	6,286,850	...	2,355,200

22	Transport						
	Department	2,014,627	2,641,958	4,656,585	2,494,700	53,885	2,108,000
	Canadian Transportation Agency	1,124	1,297	2,421	...	1,124	1,297
	Total Ministry	2,015,751	2,643,255	4,659,006	2,494,700	55,009	2,109,297
24	Veterans Affairs	24,703	71,442	96,145	94,764	...	1,381
	Total Government	8,985,192	52,880,251	61,865,443	53,318,905	460,296	8,086,242

⁽¹⁾ Formerly National Revenue.

⁽²⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program.

SECTION 2

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Farm Credit Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	2.2
Ministry summary	2.4
Programs by business line	2.7
Transfer payments	2.8
Details of spendable amounts	2.12
Revenues	2.12

Department**Objective**

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

Business Line Description*Expanding markets*

Through the Expanding markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes trade, market development and export-ready firms and products. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the portfolio agencies that enhance market access, market development and investment. It focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in higher-value agri-food products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market readiness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will make Canada's agri-food industry a preferred focus of domestic and foreign investors.

Innovating for a sustainable future

The Innovating for a sustainable future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. These are intended to reduce the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improve the quality and safety of those products and to develop and promote production and processing practices which are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation

in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. While some activities of the business line are accomplished in-house through an extensive network of research centres and other facilities, others are accomplished through partnerships and agreements with provinces, universities, communities and the private sector.

Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities

The Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector's economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the cooperative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

Sound departmental management

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environment for employees. Management activities such as human resources, finance and administration, communications and review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

Canadian Dairy Commission**Objective**

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency**Objective**

To enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the federal inspection and related services for food and animal and plant health.

Business Line Description*Safe food, market access and consumer protection*

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency provides inspection and related services, such as inspection policy, assessment, evaluation and verification, research and standard setting, investigations of economic fraud, trade facilitation, registration and certification, and compliance and enforcement. The focus of these services is to verify that food products for domestic and foreign consumption meet domestic or export safety, quality, handling, identity, process and labeling standards, or contribute to the protection of Canada's animal and plant resource base from the introduction or spread of pests and diseases of economic and human health related significance.

Farm Credit Corporation

Objective

To provide long-term mortgage credit to farmers and loans to syndicates of farmers and to perform operational and administrative functions related to the organization of Canadian agriculture into economic farm units in the hands of competent operators.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	369,689,000	369,689,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	63,196,279	...	63,196,279	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	31,070,500	...	31,070,500	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	1,996,000	1,996,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	16,126,858	16,126,858		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	369,689,000	94,266,779	18,122,858	482,078,637		Total—Vote 1	475,804,950	6,273,687	...	411,207,118
...	28,771,000	28,771,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	468,000	...	468,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	(127)	(127)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	28,771,000	468,000	(127)	29,238,873		Total—Vote 5	29,243,691	(4,818)	...	40,932,127
...	764,052,000	764,052,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	40,076,870	...	40,076,870	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	229,115,500	...	229,115,500	10b	Grants				
...	50,500	50,500		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	764,052,000	269,192,370	50,500	1,033,294,870		Total—Vote 10	860,148,774	173,146,096	...	285,489,609
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	600,000	...
...	65,500,000	...	(36,668,885)	28,831,115	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	28,831,115	45,174,784
...	4,000,000	...	(3,119,552)	880,448	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	880,448	2,257,549
...	222,600,000	...	(5,108,914)	217,491,086	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	217,491,086	226,879,521
...	47,000	144,082,000	12,589,113	156,718,113	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	156,718,113	75,742,862
...	212,600,000	21,000,000	10,439,992	244,039,992	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	244,039,992	245,415,967
...	48,900	...	6,023	54,923	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	54,923	49,978
...	45,780,000	...	7,015,000	52,795,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,795,000	48,674,000
13,510,416	(525,000)	...	525,000	13,510,416	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(1,205,395)	...	14,715,811	205,488
...	...	12,310,000	(3,958,600)	8,351,400	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	8,351,400	13,973,243

...	...	2,020,000	...	2,020,000	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	2,020,000	...	...	3,153,000
...	...	75,000	68,372	143,372	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	143,372	...	...	69,189
...	...	...	68,246	68,246	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	68,246	...	...	...
...	...	...	99,115	99,115	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Gross revenue insurance program	99,115	...	...	139,981
2,799,968	...	...	...	2,799,968	(S) Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	277,465	...	2,522,503	876,156
...	...	...	254,047	254,047	(S) Collection agency fees	254,047	...	...	38,565
24,754	...	...	4,110,291	4,135,045	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,105,071	...	29,974	4,111,867
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	(108,358,000)
16,935,138	1,712,762,900	543,414,149	4,292,479	2,277,404,666	Total Department—Budgetary	2,080,121,413	179,414,965	17,868,288	1,296,033,004

					Canadian Dairy Commission				
...	2,538,000	...	...	2,538,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	137,980	...	137,980	15a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	64,599	64,599	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,538,000	137,980	64,599	2,740,579	Total—Vote 15	2,584,682	155,897	...	2,465,094
...	2,538,000	137,980	64,599	2,740,579	Total budgetary	2,584,682	155,897	...	2,465,094
					(S) (L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	2,924,000	...	274,290,000	(30,714,000)
277,214,000	...	...	...	277,214,000					
...	2,538,000	137,980	64,599	2,740,579	Total Program—Budgetary	2,584,682	155,897	...	2,465,094
277,214,000	...	...	...	277,214,000	Non-budgetary	2,924,000	...	274,290,000	(30,714,000)

					Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
...	210,577,000	...	...	210,577,000	20 Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	27,072,272	...	27,072,272	20a Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	8,244,873	...	8,244,873	20b Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	...	8,793,758	8,793,758	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	183,000	183,000	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	22,366,741	22,366,741	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	210,577,000	35,317,145	31,343,499	277,237,644	Total—Vote 20	274,720,900	2,516,744	...	227,015,752
...	9,424,000	...	...	9,424,000	25 Capital expenditures				
...	...	6,040,629	...	6,040,629	25a Capital expenditures				
...	9,424,000	6,040,629	...	15,464,629	Total—Vote 25	4,463,970	11,000,659	...	5,465,906
...	2,000,000	2,300,000	(425,219)	3,874,781	(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	3,874,781	...	...	3,391,405

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	39,008,000	...	5,977,000	44,985,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	44,985,000	...	...	45,188,000
...	...	...	23,399	23,399	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	23,399	...	...	4,517
...	...	...	21,561	21,561	(S)	Collection agency fees	21,561	...	...	156
25,000	...	...	380,543	405,543	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	379,561	982	25,000	434,052
25,000	261,009,000	43,657,774	37,320,783	342,012,557		Total Program—Budgetary	328,469,172	13,518,385	25,000	281,499,788
						Farm Credit Corporation				
						(S) Farm Credit Corporation Act				
6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000		(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the Farm Credit Corporation Act. Limit \$1,175,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	6,667,000	...
8,539,985,000	...	...	(662,955,585)	7,877,029,415		(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Farm Credit Corporation Act. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	(236,127,585)	...	8,113,157,000	(827,182,957)
8,546,652,000	...	...	(662,955,585)	7,883,696,415		Total Program—Non-budgetary	(236,127,585)	...	8,119,824,000	(827,182,957)
						Total Ministry—				
16,960,138	1,976,309,900	587,209,903	41,677,861	2,622,157,802		Budgetary	2,411,175,267	193,089,247	17,893,288	1,579,997,886
8,823,866,000	...	...	(662,955,585)	8,160,910,415		Non-budgetary	(233,203,585)	...	8,394,114,000	(857,896,957)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Expanding markets	143,743,631	136,715,546	1,699,518	1,699,518	50,988,429	50,388,429	56,882,000	65,871,184	...	...	139,549,578	122,932,309
Innovating for a sustainable future	335,822,154	335,552,382	28,499,339	28,504,157	20,462,255	20,462,255	13,837,641	13,837,641	...	...	370,946,107	370,681,153
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	83,720,249	80,167,117	22,934	22,934	1,620,701,829	1,447,555,733	8,485,185	8,485,185	...	...	1,695,959,827	1,519,260,599
Sound departmental management	84,073,928	80,184,202	778,982	778,982	385,244	385,244	14,289,000	14,101,076	...	...	70,949,154	67,247,352
Sub-total	647,359,962	632,619,247	31,000,773	31,005,591	1,692,537,757	1,518,791,661	93,493,826	102,295,086	...	...	2,277,404,666	2,080,121,413
Revenues netted against expenditures	(93,493,826)	(102,295,086)	...	...	...	...	(93,493,826)	(102,295,086)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	553,866,136	530,324,161	31,000,773	31,005,591	1,692,537,757	1,518,791,661	...	...	...	...	2,277,404,666	2,080,121,413
Canadian Dairy Commission—												
Budgetary	2,740,579	2,584,682	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,740,579	2,584,682
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	277,214,000	2,924,000	277,214,000	2,924,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency												
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	369,808,511	370,943,278	15,464,629	4,463,970	4,133,417	4,004,772	47,394,000	50,942,848	...	...	342,012,557	328,469,172
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,394,000)	(50,942,848)	...	...	...	...	(47,394,000)	(50,942,848)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	322,414,511	320,000,430	15,464,629	4,463,970	4,133,417	4,004,772	...	...	...	...	342,012,557	328,469,172
Farm Credit Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,883,696,415	(236,127,585)	7,883,696,415	(236,127,585)
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	879,021,226	852,909,273	46,465,402	35,469,561	1,696,671,174	1,522,796,433	...	...	...	...	2,622,157,802	2,411,175,267
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,160,910,415	(233,203,585)	8,160,910,415	(233,203,585)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
Expanding markets									
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	600,000	...
Innovating for a sustainable future									
...	999,000	...	(493,391)	505,609	Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	505,609	...	...	790,336
...	38,000	...	...	38,000	Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	38,000	...	...	37,933
...	...	...	209,000	209,000	Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	209,000	...	...	3,500,000
...	1,037,000	...	(284,391)	752,609		752,609	...	...	4,328,269
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities									
...	1,620,000	30,097,000	(209,000)	31,508,000	Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	31,508,000	...	...	22,404,000
...	...	240,000,000	(240,000,000)	...	Grants to the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba to establish one-time emergency farm relief packages to assist eligible producers to complete adjustments to changes to transportation policy during the 1990's, and continuing low income challenges	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	45,187,000
...	1,620,000	270,097,000	(240,209,000)	31,508,000		31,508,000	...	...	67,591,000
Sound departmental management									
...	3,000	...	(1,000)	2,000	Grants to individuals in recognition of their activities in the national dissemination of federal agricultural information	2,000	...	...	2,000
600,000	2,860,000	270,097,000	(240,694,391)	32,862,609	Total—Grants	32,262,609	...	600,000	71,921,269
Contributions									
Expanding markets									
...	65,500,000	...	(36,668,885)	28,831,115	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	28,831,115	...	...	45,174,784
...	4,000,000	...	(3,119,552)	880,448	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	880,448	...	...	2,257,549
...	12,816,000	...	3,039,489	15,855,489	Contributions under the Agri-food trade 2000 program	15,855,489	...	...	10,959,297

...	1,425,000	...	(113,745)	1,311,255	Initiatives under the authority of the economic and regional development agreements	1,311,255	...	...	2,056,754
...	2,000,000	(1,200,000)	(570,151)	229,849	Contribution in respect of the Commodity-based loans program	229,849	...	...	3,199,280
...	...	...	1,260,273	1,260,273	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	1,260,273	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	2,020,000	2,020,000	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	2,020,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	905,346
...	85,741,000	(1,200,000)	(34,152,571)	50,388,429		50,388,429	...	...	64,653,010
...	715,000	...	181,097	896,097	Innovating for a sustainable future				
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	896,097	...	...	719,149
...	1,655,000	...	1,034,668	2,689,668	Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	2,500,000	...	...	2,700,000
...	5,632,000	...	(593,474)	5,038,526	Contributions in support of the National soil and water conservation program	2,689,668	...	...	583,567
...	...	...	173,800	173,800	Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	5,038,526	...	...	5,590,113
...	...	...	60,155	60,155	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	173,800	...	...	214,319
...	...	...	8,351,400	8,351,400	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	60,155	...	...	100,000
...	10,502,000	...	9,207,646	19,709,646	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	8,351,400	...	...	...
...	600,000,000	(9,900,002)	...	590,099,998	Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities				
...	...	...	240,000,000	240,000,000	Contributions under the Agricultural income disaster assistance (AIDA) pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	422,942,856	167,157,142	...	...
...	222,600,000	...	(5,108,914)	217,491,086	Grants to the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba to establish one-time emergency farm relief packages to assist eligible producers to complete adjustments to changes to transportation policy during the 1990's, and continuing low income challenges	240,000,000	...	...	...
...	212,600,000	21,000,000	10,439,992	244,039,992	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	217,491,086	...	...	226,879,521
...	47,000	144,082,000	12,589,113	156,718,113	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	244,039,992	...	...	245,415,967
...	76,600,000	19,050,872	2,122,847	97,773,719	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	156,718,113	...	...	75,742,862
...	1,545,000	(45,000)	(676,101)	823,899	Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	91,784,765	5,988,954	...	119,652,659
...	36,114,000	(14,120,000)	129,800	22,123,800	Contributions under the National hazard analysis and critical control point adaptation program	823,899	...	...	4,923,954
					Contributions under the Canadian agri-infrastructure program	22,123,800	...	...	33,752,104

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,033,000	...	(622,410)	410,590	Contributions under the Canadian farm business management program	410,590	...	...	12,694,699
...	9,000,000	2,860,000	(3,977,229)	7,882,771	Contribution under the Economic recovery assistance program (1998 ice storm)	7,882,771	...	...	...
...	10,352,000	1,949,500	(2,050,763)	10,250,737	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	10,250,737	...	...	3,296,635
...	...	12,310,000	(12,310,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	...	...	...	13,973,243
...	...	2,020,000	(2,020,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	...	...	...	3,153,000
...	...	75,000	68,372	143,372	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	143,372	...	...	69,189
...	...	500,000	(363,582)	136,418	Contributions under the Canadian Rural Partnership Initiative	136,418	...	...	1,699,983
...	...	...	173,750	173,750	Contributions under the Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Scholarship Program	173,750	...	...	438,335
...	...	...	33,352	33,352	Contributions under the Business planning for agri-ventures program	33,352	...	...	2,674,060
...	...	...	479,269	479,269	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	479,269	...	...	35,000
...	...	...	23,905	23,905	Contributions under the Agriculture and agri-food pest management program	23,905	...	...	390,960
...	...	...	99,115	99,115	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Gross revenue insurance program	99,115	...	...	139,981
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to organizations associated with agricultural research and development	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	68,246	68,246	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	68,246	...	...	...
...	...	...	300,000	300,000	Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	300,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	21,697	21,697	Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	21,697	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	(102,547,874)
...	1,169,891,000	179,782,370	239,520,459	1,589,193,829		1,416,047,733	173,146,096	...	642,484,278
Sound departmental management									
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	...	...	375,000	375,000	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	375,000	...	...	325,000

...	...	...	3,244	3,244	Contributions under the Agri-food trade 2000 program	3,244	...	...	...
...	5,000	...	378,244	383,244		383,244	...	...	330,000
...	1,266,139,000	178,582,370	214,953,778	1,659,675,148	Total—Contributions	1,486,529,052	173,146,096	...	717,374,436
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
600,000	85,941,000	(1,200,000)	(34,352,571)	50,988,429	Expanding markets	50,388,429	...	600,000	64,653,010
...	11,539,000	...	8,923,255	20,462,255	Innovating for a sustainable future	20,462,255	...	...	14,235,417
...	1,171,511,000	449,879,370	(688,541)	1,620,701,829	Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	1,447,555,733	173,146,096	...	710,075,278
...	8,000	...	377,244	385,244	Sound departmental management	385,244	...	...	332,000
600,000	1,268,999,000	448,679,370	(25,740,613)	1,692,537,757	Total Department	1,518,791,661	173,146,096	600,000	789,295,705
Canadian Food Inspection Agency									
Contributions									
Safe food, market access and consumer protection									
...	112,000	...	(1,851)	110,149	Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	4,904	105,245	...	3,550
...	7,000	...	18,087	25,087	Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	25,087	...	...	...
...	125,000	...	(1,600)	123,400	Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system	100,000	23,400	...	18,000
...	2,000,000	2,300,000	(425,219)	3,874,781	(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	3,874,781	...	...	3,391,405
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,500
...	2,244,000	2,300,000	(410,583)	4,133,417	Total Program	4,004,772	128,645	...	3,415,455
600,000	1,271,243,000	450,979,370	(26,151,196)	1,696,671,174	Total Ministry	1,522,796,433	173,274,741	600,000	792,711,160

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Expanding markets			
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	56,882,000	65,871,184	44,657,202
Innovating for a sustainable future	13,837,641	13,837,641	12,284,618
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	8,485,185	8,485,185	8,214,923
Sound departmental management			
Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	14,289,000	14,101,076	13,598,253
Total Department—Budgetary	93,493,826	102,295,086	78,754,996
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Loan repayments	...	144,817,000	228,729,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	144,817,000	228,729,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	47,394,000	50,942,848	49,746,285
Total Program—Budgetary	47,394,000	50,942,848	49,746,285
Farm Credit Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Farm Credit Corporation			
Loan repayments— Section 12	...	511,194,618	1,577,182,957
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	511,194,618	1,577,182,957
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	140,887,826	153,237,934	128,501,281
Non-budgetary	...	656,011,618	1,805,911,957

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,090,028	3,033,071
Total tax revenues	3,090,028	3,033,071
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Farm Credit Corporation	86,804,165	132,226,344
Farm syndicates loan fund	...	377,314
Canadian Dairy Commission	1,586,939	2,671,459
Agricultural service centres	55,363	102,798
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	396,118	832,344
Other accounts—		
Interest on sale of irrigated land	...	5,228
	88,842,585	136,215,487
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,533,339	6,054,938
Adjustments to prior year's payables	659,217	7,284,113
	25,192,556	13,339,051
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals	4,372,713	986,177
Licences	...	1,633
Permits	968	42,472
Miscellaneous	4,779	3,398,644
	4,378,460	4,428,926
Service fees—		
Testing services	2,475,651	525,630
Miscellaneous	33,886	1,650,421
	2,509,537	2,176,051
Proceeds from sales—		
Plants and plant products	...	4,500
Sale of land	...	68,000
Sale of government publications	...	95,258
Miscellaneous	339,999	164,414
	339,999	332,172

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Animals and animal products	2,570,123	1,598,639
Plants and plant products	...	388,370
Miscellaneous	1,540,168	2,145,760
	4,110,291	4,132,769
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Net Income Stabilization Account	20,516	186
Miscellaneous	8,733,033	4,958,582
	8,753,549	4,958,768
Total non-tax revenues	134,126,977	165,583,224
Total Department	137,217,005	168,616,295
Canadian Dairy Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	55,749
Total Program	...	55,749
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,765,212	2,733,676
Total tax revenues	2,765,212	2,733,676
Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	380,543	462,314
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	127,289	220,689
Total non-tax revenues	507,832	683,003
Total Program	3,273,044	3,416,679

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,855,240	5,766,747
Total tax revenues	5,855,240	5,766,747
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	88,842,585	136,215,487
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	25,192,556	13,394,800
Privileges, licences and permits	4,378,460	4,428,926
Service fees	2,509,537	2,176,051
Proceeds from sales	339,999	332,172
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,490,834	4,595,083
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	8,880,838	5,179,457
Total non-tax revenues	134,634,809	166,321,976
Total Ministry	140,490,049	172,088,723

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 3

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	3.2
Ministry summary	3.3
Program by business line	3.4
Transfer payments	3.5
Details of spendable amounts	3.5
Revenues	3.6

Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties, and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

Business Line Description

Assistance to clients and assessment of returns

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to their enquiries; to process and assess their returns; to advise them of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process their payments; to update their accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of selected returns after assessment; and in doing so, to develop and maintain a registry of clients. Also included are an advisory function to other government departments with respect to the administrative feasibility of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

This business line responds to the federal government's thrust toward reform of social policy through the administration of socio-economic payments made to low and modest income individuals and families, in the form of the Canada Child Tax Benefit, Children's Special Allowances, Goods and Services Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Benefit and other provincial benefit payments.

Customs and trade administration

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the government's foreign policy and domestic socio-economic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the government's trade policies.

Verification and enforcement

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation administered by the Department. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

Revenue collections

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. This business line also issues rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

Appeals

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of Notices of Objection and Appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

Administration and information technology

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other business lines. These include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,002,664,000	...	...	2,002,664,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	219,056,271	...	219,056,271	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	11,998,489	...	11,998,489	1b	Transfer of \$3,000,000 from Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Vote 5				
...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	55,446,760	55,446,760		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	2,657,437	2,657,437		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	115,050,449	115,050,449		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,002,664,000	231,054,760	176,154,646	2,409,873,406		Total—Vote 1	2,340,609,700	69,263,706	...	2,230,745,948
...	18,727,000	...	...	18,727,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	18,727,000	...	(3,000,000)	15,727,000		Total—Vote 5	15,721,283	5,717	...	9,293,780
...	95,000,000	...	...	95,000,000	10	Contributions	94,900,627	99,373	...	95,000,000
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	342,067,000	...	52,412,000	394,479,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	394,479,000	...	...	351,936,000
...	75,000,000	18,570,000	(5,343,220)	88,226,780	(S)	Children’s special allowance payments (<i>Children’s Special Allowances Act</i>)	88,226,780	...	...	68,973,310
84,497	...	...	377,846	462,343	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	310,143	...	152,200	309,076
...	...	...	868,547	868,547	(S)	Court awards	868,547	...	...	874,620
...	...	...	2,838	2,838	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,838	...	...	...
84,497	2,533,506,900	249,624,760	221,474,473	3,004,690,630		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,935,169,634	69,368,796	152,200	2,757,182,712

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns	646,264,220	636,829,656	...	...	183,226,780	183,127,407	...	...	...	...	829,491,000	819,957,063
Customs and trade administration	451,103,000	447,929,321	15,727,000	15,721,283	...	...	...	...	...	...	466,830,000	463,650,604
Verification and enforcement	653,118,000	646,697,912	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	653,118,000	646,697,912
Revenue collections	272,357,000	270,581,237	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	272,357,000	270,581,237
Appeals	80,213,000	75,373,273	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80,213,000	75,373,273
Administration and information technology	841,221,630	794,333,545	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	841,221,630	794,333,545
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	138,540,000	135,424,000	...	...	(138,540,000)	(135,424,000)
Sub-total	2,944,276,850	2,871,744,944	15,727,000	15,721,283	183,226,780	183,127,407	138,540,000	135,424,000	...	...	3,004,690,630	2,935,169,634
Revenues netted against expenditures	(138,540,000)	(135,424,000)	...	...	...	...	(138,540,000)	(135,424,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,805,736,850	2,736,320,944	15,727,000	15,721,283	183,226,780	183,127,407	...	...	...	...	3,004,690,630	2,935,169,634

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Grants				
...	75,000,000	18,570,000	(5,343,220)	88,226,780	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns (S) Children's special allowance payments	88,226,780	...	...	68,973,310
					Contributions				
...	95,000,000	...	...	95,000,000	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns Contributions to the province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	94,900,627	99,373	...	95,000,000
...	170,000,000	18,570,000	(5,343,220)	183,226,780	Total Ministry	183,127,407	99,373	...	163,973,310

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Revenues netted against expenditures			
Canada Pension Plan	59,600,000	57,676,000	60,315,000
Employment insurance	78,940,000	77,748,000	77,394,000
Total Ministry— Budgetary	138,540,000	135,424,000	137,709,000

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Tax revenues—			Excise duties—		
Income tax—			Matured spirits	381,945,781	381,132,949
Personal—			Unmatured spirits	3,222,096	1,322,402
Deductions at source	50,612,433,780	45,358,141,975	Beer	559,786,999	568,582,926
Other collections	28,765,474,951	27,129,770,538	Spirit coolers	8,061,887	8,163,211
	<i>79,377,908,731</i>	<i>72,487,912,513</i>	Cigarettes	1,193,293,238	1,298,526,350
Corporation	23,319,407,691	21,509,470,637	Cigars	1,963,400	2,247,693
Non-resident	2,367,650,103	1,930,369,876	Manufactured tobacco	90,436,263	96,660,735
Other	1,131,634,454	970,907,802	Canadian raw leaf tobacco	156,050	227,730
			Licences and miscellaneous	2,039,307	975,433
	<i>106,196,600,979</i>	<i>96,898,660,828</i>		<i>2,240,905,021</i>	<i>2,357,839,429</i>
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	56,322,393,101	50,114,131,939	Less: refunds	104,492	2,773
GST on billed goods and services	676,072	238,627		<i>2,240,800,529</i>	<i>2,357,836,656</i>
Credit to persons	(2,846,992,691)	(2,849,817,149)	Petroleum and gas revenue tax—		
	<i>53,476,076,482</i>	<i>47,264,553,417</i>	Petroleum and gas	(29,207,669)	(37,412,081)
Less: Government tax remission order	999,094,193	907,160,127	Resource royalty	(267)	11,396,097
refunds/rebates	27,935,105,599	24,012,628,970		<i>(29,207,936)</i>	<i>(26,015,984)</i>
Harmonized sales tax—Transfer to provinces	1,726,168,943	1,662,202,030	Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	4,284,642,367	4,267,674,040
	<i>30,660,368,735</i>	<i>26,581,991,127</i>	Less: refunds	1,049,611	4,089,809
	<i>22,815,707,747</i>	<i>20,682,562,290</i>		<i>4,283,592,756</i>	<i>4,263,584,231</i>
Sales tax—			Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—		
Domestic	(519,330)	847,192	Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	62,527,981	59,167,642
Tax on insurance premiums ⁽¹⁾	714,598	216,137	Diesel fuel	462,036,362	437,739,796
Importations	...	21,057		<i>524,564,343</i>	<i>496,907,438</i>
	<i>195,268</i>	<i>1,084,386</i>	Less: rebates	21,815,781	18,252,845
Less: drawbacks	27,636	40,830		<i>502,748,562</i>	<i>478,654,593</i>
refunds	81,245,048	66,369,761	Other excise taxes and duties—		
	<i>81,272,684</i>	<i>66,410,591</i>	Manufacturers' taxes—		
	<i>(81,077,416)</i>	<i>(65,326,205)</i>	Cigarettes	763,540,958	768,847,971
Sales tax—Inventory rebate	(126)	(866)	Cigars	21,925,834	22,368,756
	<i>(81,077,290)</i>	<i>(65,325,339)</i>	Tobacco	39,841,089	41,307,814
Customs import duties	2,314,871,553	2,636,362,197	Tobacco products inventory rebate	1,213	...
Provincial taxes	26,826,338	9,181,186	Jewellery	70,171,911	65,663,938
	<i>2,341,697,891</i>	<i>2,645,543,383</i>	Automobiles	9,694,953	6,080,030
Less: drawbacks	87,258,521	135,676,511	Smokers' accessories	21,221,962	18,281,222
refunds	122,496,074	141,322,818	Automotive air conditioners	143,956,585	134,534,035
provincial refunds and transfers	27,729,075	9,147,481	Wines	139,862,445	120,039,312
	<i>237,483,670</i>	<i>286,146,810</i>	Miscellaneous	4,640,805	4,088,756
	<i>2,104,214,221</i>	<i>2,359,396,573</i>		<i>1,214,857,755</i>	<i>1,181,211,834</i>

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Less: drawbacks	1,892,759	450,667	Interest and penalties—		
other refunds	44,536,384	46,734,742	Penalties	79,379,905	72,647,928
	<i>46,429,143</i>	<i>47,185,409</i>	Other	5,748,026	4,219,313
			Interest	55,662,835	49,997,366
	1,168,428,612	1,134,026,425	Other	5,637,554	3,401,806
Air transportation tax	2,712,617	291,971,535	Interest paid on tax refunds	(31,395,214)	(40,700,381)
Penalty	70,196	1,570,960	Other	(45,287,347)	(28,988,940)
Interest	76,061	1,250,114			
	<i>2,858,874</i>	<i>294,792,609</i>		69,745,759	60,577,092
Less: transfer to Department of Transport as a credit to expenditures	2,858,874	294,792,609	Other non-tax revenues—		
	...	...	Revenues from fines—		
Total tax revenues	139,201,808,180	128,083,380,273	Fines and forfeitures	4,683,356	7,425,776
Non-tax revenues—			Port seizures	8,409,877	11,339,130
Sales of goods and services—			Investigation services seizures	604,259	1,774,655
Rights and privileges—			Duty free shops	5,168,177	5,011,014
Brokers licence fees	981,758	379,014	Customs seizures	(40,152)	(39,379)
Customs bonded warehouse fees	766,313	844,691		<i>18,825,517</i>	<i>25,511,196</i>
Other	109,007	...	Miscellaneous—		
	<i>1,857,078</i>	<i>1,223,705</i>	Recovery of employee benefits	22,406,000	22,777,999
			Other	3,040,810	...
Public building and property rental—				<i>25,446,810</i>	<i>22,777,999</i>
Lease and use of public property	<i>643,604</i>	<i>1,255,461</i>		44,272,327	48,289,195
Service of a regulatory nature—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Ruling fees	1,165,705	1,143,951	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,894,217	1,852,021
Other	44,302	17,387	Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,270,897	3,881,198
	<i>1,210,007</i>	<i>1,161,338</i>		7,165,114	5,733,219
Service of a non regulatory nature—			Total non-tax revenues	154,974,804	137,887,943
Administration of provincial programs	20,651,904	13,813,134	Total Ministry	139,356,782,984	128,221,268,216
Special services fees	1,227,175	1,057,895			
Other	1,241,048	1,730,121			
	<i>23,120,127</i>	<i>16,601,150</i>			
Sales of goods and information products—					
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	1,178,138	64,511			
Other	214,191	365,416			
	<i>1,392,329</i>	<i>429,927</i>			
Other fees and charges	<i>5,190,613</i>	<i>2,252,218</i>			
	33,413,758	22,923,799			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	377,846	364,638			

(1) Under Part 1 of the *Excise Tax Act*, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

SECTION 4

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canadian Heritage

Department

Canada Council

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

**Canadian Radio-television and
Telecommunications Commission**

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Battlefields Commission

National Capital Commission

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and Technology

Parks Canada Agency

Public Service Commission

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	4.2
Ministry summary	4.8
Programs by business line	4.16
Transfer payments	4.19
Details of spendable amounts	4.25
Revenues	4.26

Department**Objective**

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

Business Line Description*Cultural development and heritage*

Cultural development and heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, special operating agencies, legislation and regulations.

Canadian identity

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy coordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also coordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

Canada Council**Objective**

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to coordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**Objective**

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Canadian Film Development Corporation**Objective**

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

Canadian Museum of Civilization**Objective**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Canadian Museum of Nature**Objective**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission**Objective**

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

Business Line Description

Canada's voices

Canada's voices' business line ensures diverse Canadian content and that an appropriate mix of foreign programs is made available to consumers. The CRTC creates and develops policies and regulations to ensure the availability of these programs; to encourage the creation and promotion of Canadian content; to ensure appropriate distribution for Canadian and foreign services; to support the distinctive role of public broadcasting; to support, where appropriate self-regulation to respond to social issues, and to develop a comprehensive international strategy.

This business line includes activities related to the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and by monitoring the Canadian broadcasting system and ensuring compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations. This business line includes, for the most part, the broadcasting sector, and at this point, some activities in the telecommunications sector concerning the analysis of issues related to access and to delivery of content. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Broadcasting.

Choices for Canadians

Choices for Canadians' business line ensures a broad range of communications services, and that affordable communications services will be provided to Canadians, through competitive industries. This will be achieved mainly through the establishment of a regulatory and supervisory framework, that will foster competition for the delivery of these services; rely more on market forces to provide fair and sustainable competition; monitor competition and regulate when

market forces are not achieving public interest objectives; support convergence where appropriate and effective; foster new and diverse forms of content, packaging and delivery; and balance investment with diversity of choice through Canadian ownership and control policies.

The activities include the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and advising the commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulations, and to broadcasting distribution. This business line includes the telecommunications sector, and in the broadcasting sector, some activities related to broadcasting distribution. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Telecommunications.

National Archives of Canada

Objective

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

Business Line Description

Acquisition and holdings management

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

Management of government information

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

Services, awareness and assistance

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

Corporate services

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

National Battlefields Commission

Objective

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

Business Line Description

Conservation and development

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated "Conservation and development" which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
 - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
 - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and aboriginal activities;
 - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations; ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission's premises and properties;
- development, comprising the following units:
 - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
 - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the

school and playground clientele and the public at large;

- communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

National Capital Commission

Objective

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Business Line Description

National Film Board operations

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by government departments, through the agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

National Library

Objective

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

Business Line Description

Canadiana collections and access services

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian studies and staff expertise – all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

Library networking

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

Corporate and branch administration

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and

branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Parks Canada Agency

Objective

To provide, for the use and enjoyment of Canadians, a system of national parks, national historic sites and related protected areas and to manage these places in a manner that leaves them unimpaired for future generations.

Business Line Description

Stewardship of national heritage places

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

Use and enjoyment by Canadians

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close cooperative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.
- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.
- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

Corporate services

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.

Public Service Commission

Objective

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisans, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;

- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan Public Service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

Business Line Description

Resourcing

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

Learning

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation,

and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

Recourse

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

Policy, research and outreach

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and coordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the Government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, research and outreach business line.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Business Line Description

Promoting gender equality

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	124,732,000	...	...	124,732,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	23,157,750	...	23,157,750	1a	Operating expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$8,256,768 from Canadian Heritage				
...	...	10,198,750	...	10,198,750		Vote 5				
...	...	...	8,256,768	8,256,768		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,644,858	1,644,858		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	2,976,876	2,976,876		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	124,732,000	33,356,500	12,878,502	170,967,002		Total—Vote 1	165,347,103	5,619,899	...	133,316,261
...	546,469,478	...	...	546,469,478	5	Grants and contributions				
					5a	Transfer of \$47,300,000 from Canadian Heritage				
...	...	116,459,253	...	116,459,253		Vote 10				
...	...	1	...	1	5b	Grants				
...	...	...	47,300,000	47,300,000		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	...	(8,256,768)	(8,256,768)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	546,469,478	116,459,254	39,043,232	701,971,964		Total—Vote 5	701,828,866	143,098	...	566,534,679
...	47,300,000	...	...	47,300,000	10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	...	(47,300,000)	(47,300,000)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	47,300,000	...	(47,300,000)	...		Total—Vote 10	...	...	...	47,300,000
...	930,000	...	44,011	974,011	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	974,011	...	...	963,488
...	458,000	...	63,777	521,777	(S)	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	521,777	...	...	532,185
...	182,000	...	(34,317)	147,683	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	147,683	...	...	138,261
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	53,595
...	12,376,000	...	1,896,000	14,272,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,272,000	...	...	13,195,000
24,010	...	...	20,985	44,995	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,854	11,156	20,985	90,445
...	...	8,500,000	...	8,500,000	(S)	Adjustment to the Accounts of Canada pursuant to section 64(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	2,825,570	5,674,430	...	...
...	...	...	7,539	7,539	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	7,539	...	...	3,555
24,010	732,496,378	158,315,754	6,621,545	897,457,687		Total budgetary	885,988,119	11,448,583	20,985	762,127,469

					L15	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	10,000						
24,010	732,496,378	158,315,754	6,621,545	897,457,687		Total Department—	885,988,119	11,448,583	20,985	762,127,469
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Budgetary	...	10,000	...	...
						Non-budgetary				
						Canada Council				
...	116,456,000	...	...	116,456,000	20	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	...	...	128,000	128,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	116,456,000	...	128,000	116,584,000		Total—Vote 20	116,583,500	500	...	116,168,375
...	116,456,000	...	128,000	116,584,000		Total Program—Budgetary	116,583,500	500	...	116,168,375
						Canadian Broadcasting Corporation				
...	756,409,000	...	...	756,409,000	25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	25b	Transfer of \$8,305,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 35				
...	...	...	8,305,999	8,305,999		Transfer from Vote 35				
...	756,409,000	1	8,305,999	764,715,000		Total—Vote 25	764,714,999	1	...	759,481,000
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	143,472,000	...	...	143,472,000	35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(8,305,999)	(8,305,999)		Transfer to Vote 25				
...	143,472,000	...	(8,305,999)	135,166,001		Total—Vote 35	110,472,001	24,694,000	...	132,954,000
...	903,881,000	1	...	903,881,001		Total Program—Budgetary	879,187,000	24,694,001	...	896,435,000
						Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	78,732,000	...	...	78,732,000	40	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	...	...	168,000	168,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	78,732,000	...	168,000	78,900,000		Total—Vote 40	78,993,375	(93,375)	...	78,460,152
...	78,732,000	...	168,000	78,900,000		Total Program—Budgetary	78,993,375	(93,375)	...	78,460,152
						Canadian Museum of Civilization				
...	46,281,000	...	...	46,281,000	45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
					45b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	552,508	...	552,508		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	76,931	76,931		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	434,000	434,000						
...	46,281,000	552,508	510,931	47,344,439		Total—Vote 45	47,344,439	...	...	45,877,549
...	46,281,000	552,508	510,931	47,344,439		Total Program—Budgetary	47,344,439	...	...	45,877,549
Canadian Museum of Nature										
					50	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	20,537,000	...	...	20,537,000						
					50a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	494,000	...	494,000						
					50b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	153,000	...	153,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	26,911	26,911		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	446,955	446,955						
...	20,537,000	647,000	473,866	21,657,866		Total—Vote 50	21,657,866	...	...	20,848,127
...	20,537,000	647,000	473,866	21,657,866		Total Program—Budgetary	21,657,866	...	...	20,848,127
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission										
					55	Program expenditures				
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	647,380	647,380		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	170,000	170,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	965,285	965,285						
...	1,500,000	...	1,782,665	3,282,665		Total—Vote 55	3,124,969	157,696	...	2,731,583
...	4,442,000	...	681,000	5,123,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,123,000	...	...	4,803,000
2,119	...	...	4,437	6,556	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	2,119	4,437	...
2,119	5,942,000	...	2,468,102	8,412,221		Total Program—Budgetary	8,247,969	159,815	4,437	7,534,583

National Archives of Canada

...	39,938,000	...	...	39,938,000	60	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,432,864	...	1,432,864	60a	Program expenditures				
...	...	300,000	...	300,000	60b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	245,000	245,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,693,484	1,693,484		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	39,938,000	1,732,864	1,938,484	43,609,348		Total—Vote 60	43,338,580	270,768	...	42,473,361
...	5,222,000	...	800,000	6,022,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,022,000	...	...	5,563,000
23,556	...	...	116,327	139,883	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	91,213	23,670	25,000	118,811
23,556	45,160,000	1,732,864	2,854,811	49,771,231		Total Program—Budgetary	49,451,793	294,438	25,000	48,155,172

National Arts Centre Corporation

...	21,536,000	...	...	21,536,000	65	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	...	1,057,000	...	1,057,000	65a	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	65b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	...	...	322,000	322,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	21,536,000	3,057,000	322,000	24,915,000		Total—Vote 65	24,915,000	...	...	21,001,348
...	21,536,000	3,057,000	322,000	24,915,000		Total Program—Budgetary	24,915,000	...	...	21,001,348

National Battlefields Commission

...	7,519,000	...	...	7,519,000	70	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,932,000	...	1,932,000	70a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	28,221	28,221		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	31,126	31,126		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,519,000	1,932,000	59,347	9,510,347		Total—Vote 70	8,932,210	578,137	...	6,138,905
...	700,000	...	293,292	993,292	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	993,292	...	...	787,816
...	228,000	...	35,000	263,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	263,000	...	...	229,000
...	8,447,000	1,932,000	387,639	10,766,639		Total Program—Budgetary	10,188,502	578,137	...	7,155,721

National Capital Commission

...	39,173,000	...	...	39,173,000	75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	75a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
...	...	...	369,000	369,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	39,173,000	500,000	369,000	40,042,000		Total—Vote 75	40,042,000	...	...	44,034,126
...	8,749,000	...	...	8,749,000	80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	45,350,000	...	45,350,000	80a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures				
...	8,749,000	45,350,000	...	54,099,000		Total—Vote 80	54,099,000	...	...	33,009,000
...	13,260,000	...	...	13,260,000	85	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(22)	(22)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	13,260,000	...	(22)	13,259,978		Total—Vote 85	13,260,000	(22)	...	14,580,000
...	61,182,000	45,850,000	368,978	107,400,978		Total Program—Budgetary	107,401,000	(22)	...	91,623,126
National Film Board										
...	59,170,000	...	...	59,170,000	90	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	...	2,430,490	...	2,430,490	90a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	...	...	386,000	386,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	59,170,000	2,430,490	386,000	61,986,490		Total—Vote 90	59,393,518	2,592,972	...	56,692,588
13,840,800	375,000	...	(375,000)	13,840,800	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	985,154	985,154		Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets				
13,840,800	375,000	...	610,154	14,825,954		Total	624,109	...	14,201,845	35,982
13,840,800	59,545,000	2,430,490	996,154	76,812,444		Total Program—Budgetary	60,017,627	2,592,972	14,201,845	56,728,570
National Gallery of Canada										
...	29,535,000	...	...	29,535,000	95	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	3,418,000	...	3,418,000	95b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	61,681	61,681		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	258,000	258,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	29,535,000	3,418,000	319,681	33,272,681		Total—Vote 95	33,272,681	...	...	31,113,362

...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	100	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	32,535,000	3,418,000	319,681	36,272,681		Total Program—Budgetary	36,272,681	...	...	34,113,362
National Library										
...	27,008,000	...	...	27,008,000	105	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	91,735	91,735		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	2,534,383	2,534,383		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	27,008,000	...	2,626,118	29,634,118		Total—Vote 105	29,549,429	84,689	...	30,282,860
...	3,407,000	...	522,000	3,929,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,929,000	...	...	3,681,000
447	...	...	10,914	11,361	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,572	...	3,789	14,467
447	30,415,000	...	3,159,032	33,574,479		Total Program—Budgetary	33,486,001	84,689	3,789	33,978,327
National Museum of Science and Technology										
...	19,677,000	...	...	19,677,000	110	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	400,000	...	400,000	110a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	56,575	56,575		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	187,000	187,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	19,677,000	400,000	243,575	20,320,575		Total—Vote 110	20,301,000	19,575	...	19,627,486
...	19,677,000	400,000	243,575	20,320,575		Total Program—Budgetary	20,301,000	19,575	...	19,627,486
Parks Canada Agency ⁽²⁾										
...	245,857,000	...	...	245,857,000	115	Program expenditures				
...	...	15,677,250	...	15,677,250	115a	Program expenditures				
...	...	6,617,600	...	6,617,600	115b	Transfer of \$2,000,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 120				
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000		Transfer from: Vote 120				
...	...	...	6,555,755	6,555,755		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,110,000	1,110,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	14,183,663	14,183,663		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	245,857,000	22,294,850	23,849,418	292,001,268		Total—Vote 115	274,064,140	573,698	17,363,430	321,657,270
...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000	120	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account				
...	...	...	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 115				
...	14,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	12,000,000		Total—Vote 120	12,000,000	...	...	...
...	58,074,000	...	9,646,164	67,720,164	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	67,718,755	...	1,409	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
1,830,621	(473,000)	...	473,000	1,830,621	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	(36,148)	...	1,866,769	186,679
6,783,373	416,000	...	(416,000)	6,783,373	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	411,645	...	6,371,728	2,493,785
...	29,375,000	...	4,501,000	33,876,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,876,000	...	...	29,359,000
250,990	...	...	134,075	385,065	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	385,065	...	...	...
8,864,984	347,249,000	22,294,850	36,187,657	414,596,491		Total Program—Budgetary	388,419,457	573,698	25,603,336	353,696,734
Public Service Commission										
...	93,735,000	...	...	93,735,000	125	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,497,500	...	4,497,500	125a	Program expenditures				
...	...	597,962	...	597,962	125b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,904,962	5,904,962		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	3,014,246	3,014,246		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	93,735,000	5,095,462	8,919,208	107,749,670		Total—Vote 125	104,960,461	2,789,209	...	97,455,471
...	13,219,000	...	2,025,000	15,244,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,244,000	...	...	13,993,000
7,036,936	...	...	...	7,036,936	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	(640,025)	...	7,676,961	(204,456)
...	...	...	52,360	52,360	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	52,360	...	...	14,160
7,036,936	106,954,000	5,095,462	10,996,568	130,082,966		Total Program—Budgetary	119,616,796	2,789,209	7,676,961	111,258,175
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator										
...	7,769,000	...	...	7,769,000	130	Operating expenditures				
...	...	732,950	...	732,950	130a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,044,000	...	3,044,000	130b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	241,905	241,905		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,769,000	3,776,950	241,905	11,787,855		Total—Vote 130	11,414,142	373,713	...	8,249,087
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	135	Grants	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000
...	1,032,000	...	158,000	1,190,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,190,000	...	...	1,125,000

283	...	...	427	710	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	710	...	...	...
283	17,051,000	3,776,950	400,332	21,228,565	Total Program—Budgetary	20,854,852	373,713	...	17,624,087
29,793,135	2,654,076,378	249,502,879	66,606,871	2,999,979,263	Total Ministry—				
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Budgetary	2,908,926,977	43,515,933	47,536,353	2,722,413,363
					Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

(2) Formerly Parks Canada Program

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Cultural development and heritage—												
Budgetary	47,625,810	39,410,558	...	...	260,538,464	260,537,542	3,998,000	3,392,442	...	...	304,166,274	296,555,658
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canadian identity	54,492,122	51,966,786	...	...	442,102,960	441,960,784	...	...	...	...	496,595,082	493,927,570
Corporate management	96,696,331	95,504,891	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	96,696,331	95,504,891
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	198,814,263	186,882,235	...	...	702,641,424	702,498,326	3,998,000	3,392,442	...	...	897,457,687	885,988,119
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,998,000)	(3,392,442)	...	...	...	...	(3,998,000)	(3,392,442)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	194,816,263	183,489,793	...	...	702,641,424	702,498,326	...	...	...	...	897,457,687	885,988,119
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canada Council—												
Budgetary	116,584,000	116,583,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,584,000	116,583,500
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—												
Budgetary	764,715,000	764,714,999	139,166,001	114,472,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	903,881,001	879,187,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation—												
Budgetary	78,900,000	78,993,375	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,900,000	78,993,375
Canadian Museum of Civilization—												
Budgetary	47,344,439	47,344,439	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,344,439	47,344,439
Canadian Museum of Nature—												
Budgetary	21,657,866	21,657,866	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,657,866	21,657,866
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission												
Canada's voices	20,126,900	20,037,450	...	...	...	...	16,299,000	16,299,000	...	...	3,827,900	3,738,450
Choices for Canadians	17,606,321	17,531,519	...	...	...	...	13,022,000	13,022,000	...	...	4,584,321	4,509,519
Sub-total	37,733,221	37,568,969	...	...	...	...	29,321,000	29,321,000	...	...	8,412,221	8,247,969
Revenues netted against expenditures	(29,321,000)	(29,321,000)	...	...	...	...	(29,321,000)	(29,321,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	8,412,221	8,247,969	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,412,221	8,247,969

National Archives of Canada

Acquisition and holdings management	14,699,980	14,523,559	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,699,980	14,523,559
Management of government information	7,441,664	7,009,097	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,441,664	7,009,097
Services, awareness and assistance	9,253,980	9,147,953	...	...	1,765,000	1,764,779	...	...	...	...	11,018,980	10,912,732
Corporate services	16,610,607	17,006,405	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,610,607	17,006,405
Total Program—Budgetary	48,006,231	47,687,014	...	...	1,765,000	1,764,779	...	...	...	...	49,771,231	49,451,793

**National Arts Centre Corporation—
Budgetary**

24,915,000	24,915,000	24,915,000	24,915,000
-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

**National Battlefields
Commission**

Conservation and development	10,661,639	10,083,502	105,000	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,766,639	10,188,502
Total Program—Budgetary	10,661,639	10,083,502	105,000	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,766,639	10,188,502

**National Capital Commission—
Budgetary**

107,400,978	107,401,000	107,400,978	107,401,000
--------------------	--------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

National Film Board

National Film Board operations	85,382,607	66,469,532	329,837	329,837	8,900,000	6,781,742	76,812,444	60,017,627
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,900,000)	(6,781,742)	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(6,781,742)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	76,482,607	59,687,790	...	...	329,837	329,837	...	...	...	...	76,812,444	60,017,627

**National Gallery of Canada—
Budgetary**

36,272,681	36,272,681	36,272,681	36,272,681
-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

National Library

Canadian collections and access services	15,320,440	15,668,620	...	...	25,059	25,059	...	...	...	...	15,345,499	15,693,679
Library networking	10,352,841	11,178,201	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...	...	10,363,841	11,189,201
Corporate and branch administration	7,865,139	6,603,121	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,865,139	6,603,121
Total Program—Budgetary	33,538,420	33,449,942	...	...	36,059	36,059	...	...	...	...	33,574,479	33,486,001

**National Museum of Science
and Technology—
Budgetary**

20,320,575	20,301,000	20,320,575	20,301,000
-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Parks Canada Agency ⁽¹⁾												
Stewardship of national heritage places	137,731,830	131,668,700	23,422,500	23,237,500	3,928,300	3,928,300	...	...	...	...	165,082,630	158,834,500
Use and enjoyment by Canadians	138,989,389	124,649,381	16,946,700	15,955,783	376,800	376,800	15,129,000	14,008,402	...	...	141,183,889	126,973,562
Corporate services	104,129,647	98,889,370	3,952,700	3,474,400	247,625	247,625	...	...	...	...	108,329,972	102,611,395
Sub-total	380,850,866	355,207,451	44,321,900	42,667,683	4,552,725	4,552,725	15,129,000	14,008,402	...	...	414,596,491	388,419,457
Revenues netted against expenditures	(15,129,000)	(14,008,402)	...	...	...	...	(15,129,000)	(14,008,402)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	365,721,866	341,199,049	44,321,900	42,667,683	4,552,725	4,552,725	...	...	...	...	414,596,491	388,419,457
Public Service Commission												
Resourcing	60,421,818	58,324,759	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,421,818	58,324,759
Learning	34,606,063	29,821,767	...	...	...	...	8,546,000	10,455,291	...	...	26,060,063	19,366,476
Recourse	5,519,053	5,732,492	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,519,053	5,732,492
Policy, research and outreach	12,490,487	10,715,924	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,490,487	10,715,924
Corporate services	25,591,545	25,477,145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,591,545	25,477,145
Sub-total	138,628,966	130,072,087	...	...	...	...	8,546,000	10,455,291	...	...	130,082,966	119,616,796
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,546,000)	(10,455,291)	...	...	...	...	(8,546,000)	(10,455,291)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	130,082,966	119,616,796	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130,082,966	119,616,796
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator												
Promoting gender equality	12,978,565	12,604,852	...	...	8,250,000	8,250,000	...	...	...	...	21,228,565	20,854,852
Total Program—Budgetary	12,978,565	12,604,852	...	...	8,250,000	8,250,000	...	...	...	...	21,228,565	20,854,852
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,098,811,317	2,034,250,567	183,592,901	157,244,684	717,575,045	717,431,726	...	...	...	...	2,999,979,263	2,908,926,977
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Cultural development and heritage									
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>									
...	1,163,680	...	...	1,163,680		1,163,600	80	...	1,163,680
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities									
...	5,662,250	2,737,750	(2,498,234)	5,901,766		5,901,214	552	...	5,271,146
Grants to eligible Canadian periodical publishers to defray a portion of mailing cost									
...	...	(900,000)	44,300,000	43,400,000		43,400,000	...	...	...
...	6,825,930	1,837,750	41,801,766	50,465,446		50,464,814	632	...	6,434,826
Canadian identity									
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages									
...	29,083,842	18,000,000	(5,913,111)	41,170,731		41,133,664	37,067	...	26,977,970
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day									
...	8,819,800	...	(13,426)	8,806,374		8,800,981	5,393	...	7,083,400
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism									
...	16,233,224	50,000	(5,680,802)	10,602,422		10,592,354	10,068	...	12,580,858
Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:									
...	22,800	...	6,000	28,800	Newfoundland	28,800	...	...	22,800
...	13,680	...	6,000	19,680	Prince Edward Island	19,680	...	...	13,680
...	15,200	...	6,000	21,200	Nova Scotia	21,200	...	...	15,200
...	15,200	...	6,000	21,200	New Brunswick	21,200	...	...	15,200
...	22,800	...	6,000	28,800	Quebec	28,800	...	...	22,800
...	22,800	...	6,000	28,800	Ontario	28,800	...	...	22,800
...	19,000	...	6,000	25,000	Manitoba	25,000	...	...	19,000
...	19,000	...	6,000	25,000	Saskatchewan	25,000	...	...	19,000
...	19,000	...	6,000	25,000	Alberta	25,000	...	...	19,000
...	22,800	1	5,999	28,800	British Columbia	28,800	...	...	22,800

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,701,560	...	(1,877,622)	3,823,938	Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies	3,823,938	...	...	6,148,773
...	458,000	...	63,777	521,777	(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	521,777	...	...	532,185
...	182,000	...	(34,317)	147,683	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	147,683	...	...	138,261
...	60,670,706	18,050,001	(13,395,502)	65,325,205		65,272,677	52,528	...	53,653,727
...	67,496,636	19,887,751	28,406,264	115,790,651	Total—Grants	115,737,491	53,160	...	60,088,553
Contributions									
Cultural development and heritage									
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
...	1,703,100	3,477,500	628,837	5,809,437	Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	5,809,437	...	...	2,124,750
...	314,250	...	...	314,250	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	...	...	314,250
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...	...
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:									
Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware									
...	9,769,278	...	1,597,022	11,366,300	Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	11,366,012	288	...	8,692,596
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000	Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000
Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:									
...	...	...	451,019	451,019	Contributions to the Canadian magazine publishing industry	451,019	...	...	...
...	31,643,742	...	(948,592)	30,695,150	Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program	30,695,150	...	...	30,846,457
...	3,900,000	...	5,000,000	8,900,000	Contributions for the Sound recording development program	8,900,000	...	...	8,900,000
...	5,750,000	...	...	5,750,000	Contributions for the Multimedia Investment Fund	5,750,000	...	...	5,750,000

...	1,600,000	...	(1,600,000)	...	Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	...	...	...	1,000,000
...	4,600,000	3,400,000	729,673	8,729,673	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	8,729,673	...	...	5,600,000
...	1,300,000	...	1,100,000	2,400,000	Contributions in support of cultural industries training initiatives	2,400,000	...	...	1,300,000
...	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000	Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000
...	20,520,000	...	...	20,520,000	Contributions in support of the provision of an international service by the CBC, by means of Radio Canada International	20,520,000	...	...	20,520,000
...	240,000	...	746,853	986,853	Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	986,853	...	...	998,058
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	390,000	...	...	390,000
...	7,209,000	1,871,503	2,300,592	11,381,095	Contributions for the National arts training program	11,381,094	1	...	7,488,751
...	...	...	1,704,241	1,704,241	Contributions under special authority	1,704,240	1	...	1,249,464
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,544,500
...	189,814,370	8,749,003	11,509,645	210,073,018		210,072,728	290	...	199,393,826
Canadian identity									
...	169,841,716	49,000,000	(2,908,543)	215,933,173	Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	215,933,173	...	...	177,646,494
...	9,714,320	8,422,500	7,217,555	25,354,375	Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	25,354,375	...	...	15,536,216
...	15,927,410	8,900,000	1,874,895	26,702,305	Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society	26,702,246	59	...	17,790,883
...	186,640	...	2,134,794	2,321,434	Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	2,321,433	1	...	2,393,841
...	35,423,386	18,500,000	(2,154,500)	51,768,886	Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	51,745,592	23,294	...	35,600,547
...	32,865,000	...	2,606,407	35,471,407	Contributions to national amateur sport organizations	35,468,113	3,294	...	34,889,356
...	9,300,000	...	(240,000)	9,060,000	Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes	9,010,000	50,000	...	8,038,879
...	16,540,000	3,000,000	(9,641,957)	9,898,043	Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games	9,885,043	13,000	...	14,819,263
...	...	...	268,132	268,132	Contributions under special authority	268,132	...	...	558,500
...	289,798,472	87,822,500	(843,217)	376,777,755		376,688,107	89,648	...	307,273,979
...	479,612,842	96,571,503	10,666,428	586,850,773	Total—Contributions	586,760,835	89,938	...	506,667,805

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Summary by Business Line									
...	196,640,300	10,586,753	53,311,411	260,538,464	Cultural development and heritage	260,537,542	922	...	205,828,652
...	350,469,178	105,872,501	(14,238,719)	442,102,960	Canadian identity	441,960,784	142,176	...	360,927,706
...	547,109,478	116,459,254	39,072,692	702,641,424	Total Department	702,498,326	143,098	...	566,756,358
National Archives of Canada									
Grants									
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Services, awareness and assistance	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Canadian Council of Archives	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	625,000	...	...	625,000	Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	625,000	...	...	625,000
Contributions									
...	640,000	...	...	640,000	Services, awareness and assistance	673,790	(33,790)	...	673,905
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	465,989	34,011	...	465,989
...	1,140,000	...	...	1,140,000	Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information	1,139,779	221	...	1,139,894
...	1,765,000	...	...	1,765,000	Total—Contributions	1,764,779	221	...	1,764,894
National Film Board									
Grants									
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	National Film Board operations	7,000	5,000	...	6,000
Contributions									
...	307,000	...	10,837	317,837	Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	322,837	(5,000)	...	322,792
...	319,000	...	10,837	329,837	To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	329,837	...	...	328,792

					National Library				
					Grants				
...	40,000	...	(14,941)	25,059	Canadiana collections and access services				
					International Serials Data System	25,059	...	...	23,218
					Library networking				
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	11,000	...	...	11,000
...	51,000	...	(14,941)	36,059	Total Program	36,059	...	...	34,218
					Parks Canada Agency ⁽¹⁾				
					Grants				
					Stewardship of national heritage places				
...	22,707	...	(7)	22,700	Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	22,700	...	...	22,700
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	Grant to the Kakivak Association for the purpose of establishing and administering a national parks economics opportunities fund in Nunavut	3,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	Grant to the Kakivak Association for the purpose of establishing the Nunavut National Parks Scholarship Trust Fund	200,000	...	...	...
...	22,707	3,200,000	(7)	3,222,700	Total—Grants	3,222,700	...	...	22,700
					Contributions				
					Stewardship of national heritage places				
...	...	...	705,600	705,600	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	705,600	...	...	9,316,555
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,680,269
...	...	...	705,600	705,600		705,600	...	...	15,996,824
					Use and enjoyment by Canadians				
...	189,226	...	187,574	376,800	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	376,800	...	...	282,000
					Corporate services				
...	...	...	247,625	247,625	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	247,625	...	...	...
...	189,226	...	1,140,799	1,330,025	Total—Contributions	1,330,025	...	...	16,278,824
					Program Summary by Business Line				
...	22,707	3,200,000	705,593	3,928,300	Stewardship of national heritage places	3,928,300	...	...	16,019,524
...	189,226	...	187,574	376,800	Use and enjoyment by Canadians	376,800	...	...	282,000
...	...	...	247,625	247,625	Corporate services	247,625	...	...	...
...	211,933	3,200,000	1,140,792	4,552,725	Total Program	4,552,725	...	...	16,301,524

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator									
Grants									
Promoting gender equality									
Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society									
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000		8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	Total Program	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000
...	557,706,411	119,659,254	40,209,380	717,575,045	Total Ministry	717,431,726	143,319	...	593,435,786

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Cultural development and heritage			
Museum and heritage services	2,550,000	1,843,212	1,905,421
Canadian audio-visual certification office	1,448,000	1,549,230	1,261,970
Total Department—Budgetary	3,998,000	3,392,442	3,167,391
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommuni- cations Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Canada's voices	16,299,000	16,299,000	15,475,914
Choices for Canadians	13,022,000	13,022,000	13,858,086
Total Program—Budgetary	29,321,000	29,321,000	29,334,000
National Film Board			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
National Film Board operations			
Film production services	1,650,000	482,407	826,060
Print sales	2,500,000	1,853,190	2,691,622
Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	4,750,000	3,432,997	2,136,756
Distribution services	...	1,013,148	1,201,654
Total Program—Budgetary	8,900,000	6,781,742	6,856,092

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Parks Canada Agency ⁽¹⁾			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Use and enjoyment by Canadians			
Rentals, lands, buildings and concessions	...	...	12,156,778
Entrance fees	...	...	29,304,389
Camping and trailer permits	...	...	12,509,331
Other revenues	...	...	8,649,129
	...	...	62,619,627
Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	5,062,000	5,271,122	4,577,581
Townsites Revolving Fund	10,067,000	8,737,280	7,993,713
Total Program—Budgetary	15,129,000	14,008,402	75,190,921
Public Service Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Learning			
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund			
Recoveries and service fees	5,748,000	7,684,291	5,610,516
Subsidy	2,798,000	2,771,000	3,443,000
Total Program—Budgetary	8,546,000	10,455,291	9,053,516
Total Ministry— Budgetary	65,894,000	63,958,877	123,601,920

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Parks Canada Program

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,241,751	4,927,092
Total tax revenues	5,241,751	4,927,092
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	494,648	721,905
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,654	...
	499,302	721,905
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,985	1,954
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	53,689,447	52,758,995
Sundries	98,876	150,031
	53,788,323	52,909,026
Total non-tax revenues	54,308,610	53,632,885
Total Department	59,550,361	58,559,977
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	58,118	10,144
Adjustments to prior year's payables	281,235	...
	339,353	10,144
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Broadcasting licence fees	80,461,761	75,038,100
Telecommunications fees	4,580,991	4,301,803
	85,042,752	79,339,903
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,437	2,119
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	43,678	72,776
Total Program	85,430,220	79,424,942

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Archives of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	8,847	7,238
Total tax revenues	8,847	7,238
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	40,106	73,169
Service fees—		
Receipts from photoduplication services	177,071	168,352
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	116,327	137,735
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	7,915	62,173
Total non-tax revenues	341,419	441,429
Total Program	350,266	448,667
National Battlefields Commission		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	28,947
Total tax revenues	...	28,947
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	537	443
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	993,292	787,898
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	20,174	47,224
	1,013,466	835,122
Total non-tax revenues	1,014,003	835,565
Total Program	1,014,003	864,512
National Film Board		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	363,210	330,587
Total Program	363,210	330,587

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
National Library			Non-tax revenues—		
Tax revenues—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Goods and services tax	57,692	40,240	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	63,506	117,943
Total tax revenues	57,692	40,240	Adjustments to prior year's payables	115,111	626,037
Non-tax revenues—				178,617	743,980
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,629	30,676	Service fees	532,992	725,822
Service fees—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	52,360	14,160
Computerized library services	447,975	560,761	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	33,798	11,649
Library delivery service	8,553	562	Total non-tax revenues	797,767	1,495,611
Duplication services	35,065	52,624	Total Program	811,543	1,511,590
	491,593	613,947			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,914	13,061	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25,284	20,904	Non-tax revenues—		
Total non-tax revenues	547,420	678,588	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Total Program	605,112	718,828	Services expenditures	3,013	23,839
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	427	283
			Total Program	3,440	24,122
Parks Canada Agency ⁽¹⁾			Ministry Summary		
Non-tax revenues—			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Goods and services tax	5,685,276	5,350,083
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	(13,863)	192,684	Total tax revenues	5,685,276	5,350,083
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(71,310)	...			
	(85,173)	192,684	Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	134,075	290,414	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	995,384	1,796,840
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Privileges, licences and permits	85,042,752	79,339,903
Section 20(2) of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	67,720,164	...	Service fees	1,201,656	1,508,121
Sundries	132,431	100,255	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	339,525	459,726
	67,852,595	100,255	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	122,765,059	54,011,905
Total Program	67,901,497	583,353	Total non-tax revenues	210,344,376	137,116,495
			Total Ministry	216,029,652	142,466,578
Public Service Commission					
Tax revenues—					
Goods and services tax	13,776	15,979			
Total tax revenues	13,776	15,979			

(1) Formerly Parks Canada Program

SECTION 5

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of
Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	5.2
Ministry summary	5.4
Programs by business line	5.6
Transfer payments	5.7
Details of respendable amounts	5.8
Revenues	5.8

Department

Objective

The objectives of the program is to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

Business Line Description

Maximizing benefits of international migration

The Maximizing benefits of international migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition

The Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance

with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim federal health program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigrant loans program and the Resettlement assistance program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding between the CIC and the IRB.

Promoting the integration of newcomers

The Promoting the integration of newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and administers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

Managing access to Canada

The Managing access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration Canada cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals;

detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

Providing corporate services

The Providing corporate services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and usage of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the department, and functional guidance to service line and program delivery directors general; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees

and the 1967 Protocol to the Convention. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

Business Line Description

Refugee determination

The Refugee determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees

to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

Immigration appeals

The Immigration appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister

of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Inquiries and detention reviews

The Inquiries and detention reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

Corporate management and services

The Corporate management and services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	304,572,000	...	...	304,572,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	91,634,800	...	91,634,800	1a	Operating expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$3,627,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, and \$6,977,268 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10				
...	...	27,736,048	...	27,736,048		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	3,627,000	3,627,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	6,977,268	6,977,268		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	230,000	230,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	672,000	672,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	11,341,998	11,341,998						
...	304,572,000	119,370,848	22,848,266	446,791,114		Total—Vote 1	421,352,777	25,438,337	...	332,948,209
					2b	To write off from the Accounts of Canada 3,897 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$2,493,494	2,441,943	51,551	...	3,650,951
...	...	2,493,494	...	2,493,494						
...	10,627,000	...	...	10,627,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(3,627,000)	(3,627,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	10,627,000	...	(3,627,000)	7,000,000		Total—Vote 5	4,998,124	2,001,876	...	12,756,748
...	328,192,784	...	...	328,192,784	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	100,617,900	...	100,617,900	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Grants				
...	...	...	(6,977,268)	(6,977,268)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	328,192,784	100,617,901	(6,977,268)	421,833,417		Total—Vote 10	366,532,901	55,300,516	...	295,519,017
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,563
...	34,016,000	...	5,212,000	39,228,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,228,000	...	...	35,713,000
...	...	...	19,196,514	19,196,514	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	19,196,514	...	...	23,542,245
...	...	...	70,422	70,422	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	70,422	...	...	103,229
...	...	...	1,900,830	1,900,830	(S)	Court awards	1,900,830	...	...	108,553
49,962	...	...	70,284	120,246	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	74,729	...	45,517	97,790
49,962	677,456,684	222,482,243	38,695,864	938,684,753		Total budgetary	855,846,956	82,792,280	45,517	704,489,305

51,612,360	...	(2,700,000)	...	48,912,360	(S) (L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> , as last amended by TB814449. Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)	(4,186,162)	...	53,098,522	(1,416,464)
49,962	677,456,684	222,482,243	38,695,864	938,684,753	Total Department—	855,846,956	82,792,280	45,517	704,489,305
51,612,360	...	(2,700,000)	...	48,912,360	Budgetary	(4,186,162)	...	53,098,522	(1,416,464)
					Non-budgetary				
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada									
...	71,646,000	...	...	71,646,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	1,668,300	...	1,668,300	15b Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,535,616	1,535,616	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	448,850	448,850	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,986,102	1,986,102	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	71,646,000	1,668,300	3,970,568	77,284,868	Total—Vote 15	76,131,865	1,153,003	...	73,651,684
...	10,222,000	...	1,566,000	11,788,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,788,000	...	...	11,012,000
15,652	...	...	8,143	23,795	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,652	...	8,143	12,843
15,652	81,868,000	1,668,300	5,544,711	89,096,663	Total Program—Budgetary	87,935,517	1,153,003	8,143	84,676,527
65,614	759,324,684	224,150,543	44,240,575	1,027,781,416	Total Ministry—	943,782,473	83,945,283	53,660	789,165,832
51,612,360	...	(2,700,000)	...	48,912,360	Budgetary	(4,186,162)	...	53,098,522	(1,416,464)
					Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Maximizing benefits of international migration	116,818,000	115,866,658	...	552,642	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,818,000	116,419,300
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	81,365,514	68,750,573	...	...	131,189,486	82,037,618	...	...	...	...	212,555,000	150,788,191
Promoting the integration of newcomers—												
Budgetary	30,879,069	29,503,171	...	36,594	290,643,931	284,495,283	...	...	...	...	321,523,000	314,035,048
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,912,360	(4,186,162)	48,912,360	(4,186,162)
Managing access to Canada	131,964,000	123,471,302	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	131,964,000	123,471,302
Providing corporate services	148,824,753	146,724,227	7,000,000	4,408,888	...	...	...	...	...	...	155,824,753	151,133,115
Total Department—												
Budgetary	509,851,336	484,315,931	7,000,000	4,998,124	421,833,417	366,532,901	...	...	...	...	938,684,753	855,846,956
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,912,360	(4,186,162)	48,912,360	(4,186,162)
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada												
Refugee determination	49,476,240	49,296,902	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,476,240	49,296,902
Immigration appeals	4,762,000	5,452,770	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,762,000	5,452,770
Inquiries and detention reviews	6,201,000	4,666,896	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,201,000	4,666,896
Corporate management and services	28,657,423	28,518,949	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,657,423	28,518,949
Total Program—Budgetary	89,096,663	87,935,517	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	89,096,663	87,935,517
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	598,947,999	572,251,448	7,000,000	4,998,124	421,833,417	366,532,901	...	...	...	...	1,027,781,416	943,782,473
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,912,360	(4,186,162)	48,912,360	(4,186,162)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Promoting the integration of newcomers									
...	90,000,000	5,726,001	7,184,000	102,910,001	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	102,910,000	1	...	101,452,000
...	75,300,000	...	(23,902,872)	51,397,128	Grants to provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada	51,397,128	...	...	77,000
...	165,300,000	5,726,001	(16,718,872)	154,307,129	Total—Grants	154,307,128	1	...	101,529,000
Contributions									
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition									
...	44,990,186	84,199,300	...	129,189,486	Resettlement assistance	80,929,093	48,260,393	...	42,301,525
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	International organization for migration	1,108,525	891,475	...	1,498,755
...	46,990,186	84,199,300	...	131,189,486		82,037,618	49,151,868	...	43,800,280
Promoting the integration of newcomers									
...	14,300,000	4,476,400	15,202,872	33,979,272	Immigrant settlement and adaptation	32,170,013	1,809,259	...	28,458,882
...	99,402,598	5,084,200	(5,761,268)	98,725,530	Language instruction for newcomers to Canada	95,580,346	3,145,184	...	119,041,678
...	2,200,000	1,132,000	300,000	3,632,000	Host program	2,437,796	1,194,204	...	2,689,177
...	115,902,598	10,692,600	9,741,604	136,336,802		130,188,155	6,148,647	...	150,189,737
...	162,892,784	94,891,900	9,741,604	267,526,288	Total—Contributions	212,225,773	55,300,515	...	193,990,017
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	46,990,186	84,199,300	...	131,189,486	Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	82,037,618	49,151,868	...	43,800,280
...	281,202,598	16,418,601	(6,977,268)	290,643,931	Promoting the integration of newcomers	284,495,283	6,148,648	...	251,718,737
...	328,192,784	100,617,901	(6,977,268)	421,833,417	Total Ministry	366,532,901	55,300,516	...	295,519,017

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Promoting the integration of newcomers			
Loan repayments—Section 119	...	19,482,637	18,140,983
Total Ministry— Non-budgetary	...	19,482,637	18,140,983

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,066	2,880
Total tax revenues	3,066	2,880
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	803,804	558,301
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery of bad debts	271,249	218,021
Recoverable adjustment assistance loans	372,710	...
Immigration adjustment assistance overpayments	...	315,267
Sundries	...	88,931
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	496,305	855,520
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,361,123	3,977,160
	4,501,387	5,454,899
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rights of landing	144,776,495	117,741,564
Citizenship rights fees	13,713,351	14,302,719
	158,489,846	132,044,283
Service fees—		
Change of citizenship	18,488,270	16,238,158
Citizenship status document	2,530,510	2,701,178
Application fees—		
Permanent residence	123,404,063	105,532,475
Business application	7,757,837	6,950,711
Dependant less than 19 years	9,671,956	8,883,640
Employment authorization	21,507,048	18,605,305
Employment authorization—Group of artists	1,030,379	1,033,114
Immigration status document	50,289,219	46,611,866
Visitor visa—Multiple entry	20,944,367	19,171,954
Visitor visa—Family rate	3,277,780	2,861,360
Alternate manner of examination	458,643	555,798
Replacement or certification of a document	744,386	597,822
Rate of exchange differential	...	27,914
Student authorization	14,345,920	12,492,942
Minor violation of <i>Immigration Act</i>	4,256,824	4,722,902
Rehabilitation—A19(1)(c.1)	54,871	85,067
Minister's consent to return	223,348	217,556
Amendment of eligible business or fund	...	16,500
Assessment of eligible business or fund	...	42,000

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Call out/overtime	1,268	1,800	Ministry Summary		
Order in council	37,244	26,081	Tax revenues—		
Family business	255,500	260,942	Goods and services tax	5,417	5,362
General services	351,827	564,415	Total tax revenues	5,417	5,362
Repayment of deportation	117,792	111,301	Non-tax revenues—		
Other services	20	19,306	Return on investments	803,804	558,301
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	4,588,600	4,185,052	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,829,830	5,827,702
	284,337,672	252,517,159	Privileges, licences and permits	158,489,846	132,044,283
			Service fees	284,337,672	252,517,159
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	70,284	96,967	Proceeds from sales	31,937	36,913
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	78,427	112,619
Gains on foreign currency transactions	25,947	15,901	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,731,565	2,860,672
Immigration Act penalties—Transportation companies	300	(400)	Total non-tax revenues	451,303,081	393,957,649
Immigration Act fines	121,122	46,051			
Forfeitures	1,502,983	1,361,083	Total Ministry	451,308,498	393,963,011
Removal and detention costs	587,794	907,573			
Sundries	493,419	530,464			
	2,731,565	2,860,672			
Total non-tax revenues	450,934,558	393,532,281			
Total Department	450,937,624	393,535,161			
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada					
Tax revenues—					
Goods and services tax	2,351	2,482			
Total tax revenues	2,351	2,482			
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,827	15,031			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	313,616	357,772			
	328,443	372,803			
Proceeds from sales	31,937	36,913			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,143	15,652			
Total non-tax revenues	368,523	425,368			
Total Program	370,874	427,850			

SECTION 6

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Environment

Department

**Canadian Environmental Assessment
Agency**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	6.2
Ministry summary	6.3
Programs by business line	6.5
Transfer payments	6.6
Details of responsible amounts	6.10
Revenues	6.12

Department

Objective

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

Business Line Description

Clean environment

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this business line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

Nature

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this business line is to conserve biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; manages migratory

birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

Weather and environmental predictions

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this business line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

Management, administration and policy

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the Department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this business line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this business line provides: departmental leadership; strategic policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination

of international activities of the Department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making, management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services, information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Objective

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

Business Line Description

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are co-ordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	417,752,000	...	...	417,752,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	13,951,554	...	13,951,554	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	15,476,471	...	15,476,471	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,538,000	3,538,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,442,207	1,442,207		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	9,857,111	9,857,111		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	417,752,000	29,428,025	14,837,318	462,017,343		Total—Vote 1	456,437,846	5,579,497	...	444,477,614
...	23,601,000	...	...	23,601,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	5,266,124	...	5,266,124	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	13,716,701	...	13,716,701	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	23,601,000	18,982,825	...	42,583,825		Total—Vote 5	39,266,491	3,317,334	...	29,613,879
...	41,442,700	...	...	41,442,700	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	10,590,069	...	10,590,069	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	116,503,042	...	116,503,042	10b	Grants				
...	41,442,700	127,093,111	...	168,535,811		Total—Vote 10	167,787,891	747,920	...	38,776,211
...	48,900	...	2,088	50,988	(S)	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	50,988	...	...	48,645
...	48,722,000	...	7,465,000	56,187,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,187,000	...	...	51,323,000
...	...	...	813	813	(S)	Collection agency fees	813	...	...	...
117,549	...	...	194,747	312,296	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	254,503	...	57,793	406,673
117,549	531,566,600	175,503,961	22,499,966	729,688,076		Total Department—Budgetary	719,985,532	9,644,751	57,793	564,646,022
						Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
...	9,364,000	...	...	9,364,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	384,550	...	384,550	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,060,250	...	1,060,250	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	225,311	225,311		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	9,364,000	1,444,800	225,311	11,034,111		Total—Vote 15	10,420,511	613,600	...	8,825,593
...	863,000	...	132,000	995,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	995,000	...	...	931,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$		
255	...	...	70	325	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		130	125	70	450
255	10,227,000	1,444,800	357,381	12,029,436		Total Program—Budgetary		11,415,641	613,725	70	9,757,043
117,804	541,793,600	176,948,761	22,857,347	741,717,512		Total Ministry—Budgetary		731,401,173	10,258,476	57,863	574,403,065

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- (1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Clean environment	133,995,136	135,704,624	8,571,390	9,665,538	82,686,173	82,089,367	5,946,718	5,619,718	...	...	219,305,981	221,839,811
Nature	134,044,198	123,325,363	2,755,317	3,247,150	16,999,229	16,960,393	6,153,844	5,403,844	...	...	147,644,900	138,129,062
Weather and environmental predictions	220,807,507	216,670,183	29,469,030	25,320,299	66,301,480	66,300,180	62,042,700	60,593,513	...	...	254,535,317	247,697,149
Management, administration and policy	104,598,599	109,581,793	1,788,088	1,033,504	2,548,929	2,437,951	733,738	733,738	...	...	108,201,878	112,319,510
Sub-total	593,445,440	585,281,963	42,583,825	39,266,491	168,535,811	167,787,891	74,877,000	72,350,813	...	...	729,688,076	719,985,532
Revenues netted against expenditures	(74,877,000)	(72,350,813)	...	...	...	...	(74,877,000)	(72,350,813)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	518,568,440	512,931,150	42,583,825	39,266,491	168,535,811	167,787,891	...	...	...	...	729,688,076	719,985,532
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	15,178,484	11,304,692	...	...	454,952	454,952	3,604,000	344,003	...	...	12,029,436	11,415,641
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,604,000)	(344,003)	...	...	...	...	(3,604,000)	(344,003)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	11,574,484	10,960,689	...	...	454,952	454,952	...	...	...	...	12,029,436	11,415,641
Total Ministry—Budgetary	530,142,924	523,891,839	42,583,825	39,266,491	168,990,763	168,242,843	...	...	...	...	741,717,512	731,401,173

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Clean environment									
					Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer				
...	2,000,000	...	(757,041)	1,242,959		1,242,959	...	...	1,226,406
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	Grant to the Green Municipal Investment Fund	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	12,500,000	...	12,500,000	Grant to the Green Municipal Enabling Fund	12,500,000	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	62,500,000	(757,041)	63,742,959		63,742,959	...	...	1,226,406
Nature									
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Fur Institute of Canada	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	202,700
...	17,000	...	...	17,000		17,000	...	...	219,700
Weather and environmental predictions									
...	850,000	850,000	(1,321,600)	378,400	Meteorological research	378,400	...	...	386,400
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	...	60,000,000	...	60,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society to establish the Canadian Fund for Climate and Atmospheric Science	60,000,000	...	...	...
...	867,000	60,850,000	(1,321,600)	60,395,400		60,395,400	...	...	403,400
Management, administration and policy									
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development to support the operation of the Institute and the undertaking of sustainable development initiatives	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	3,084,000	123,350,000	(2,078,641)	124,355,359	Total—Grants	124,355,359	...	...	2,049,506
Contributions									
Clean environment									
...	125,000	...	(34,067)	90,933	Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Chemicals controls program	90,933	...	...	109,569
...	1,097,000	...	...	1,097,000	Contribution to the University of Guelph for the Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres	1,097,000	...	...	1,297,000
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Contribution to the Major Industrial Accidents Council of Canada (MIACC)	150,000	...	...	191,000
...	2,522,000	...	(951,971)	1,570,029	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	1,286,143	283,886	...	2,739,000
...	4,200,000	...	201,400	4,401,400	Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	4,391,717	9,683	...	4,470,675
...	12,000,000	(2,793,889)	(2,640,461)	6,565,650	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	6,278,186	287,464	...	1,208,025

...	...	1,253,000	(245,203)	1,007,797	Contributions for the environmental cleanup of the Sydney Tar Ponds and Coke Ovens Site	1,007,797	...	...	130,000
...	...	1,953,000	...	1,953,000	Contribution program for the International Environment Youth Corps Initiative	1,953,000	...	...	2,612,918
...	...	...	104,158	104,158	Contributions—Building International Partnership	104,158	...	...	470,736
...	...	...	802,325	802,325	Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol	802,088	237	...	810,307
...	...	...	43,500	43,500	Contribution to the Centre for sustainable transportation	43,500	...	...	71,678
...	...	...	14,500	14,500	Contribution under minister authority	14,500	...	...	433,000
...	...	...	475,922	475,922	Contributions to support environmental research and development	475,922	...	...	...
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	23,470	1,530	...	...
...	...	...	360,000	360,000	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	360,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	112,000	112,000	Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	112,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	170,000	170,000	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	155,994	14,006	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	363,256
...	20,094,000	412,111	(1,562,897)	18,943,214		18,346,408	596,806	...	14,907,164
...	43,300	...	(27,623)	15,677	Nature				
...	219,000	...	(23,326)	195,674	Contributions—Building International Partnership	15,676	1	...	...
...	99,000	...	(20,171)	78,829	Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES)	195,674	...	...	197,704
...	350,000	...	...	350,000	Contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)	78,828	1	...	88,647
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	350,000	...	...	350,000
...	260,000	...	65,000	325,000	Contribution to the University of Saskatchewan to establish a Canadian Wildlife Health Centre	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	180,000	...	...	180,000	Contribution to establish a Cooperative Wildlife Research Network	325,000	...	...	325,000
...	2,932,300	...	(461,537)	2,470,763	Contribution to the World Wildlife Fund—Endangered Species Recovery Fund	180,000	...	...	180,000
...	13,000	...	(13,000)	...	Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	2,470,755	8	...	2,754,091
...	325,000	...	...	325,000	Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	...	...	...	13,500
...	1,040,100	...	(1,040,100)	...	Contribution to the Province of British Columbia and environmental non-government organizations (ENGOS)—Wildlife Strategy, Pacific Coast Joint Venture	325,000	...	...	325,000
...	2,522,000	...	1,136,067	3,658,067	Sustainable management program for the Fraser River Basin	...	...	...	65,100
...	924,000	...	...	924,000	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	3,658,067	...	...	2,739,000
...	1,444,000	...	277,655	1,721,655	Contribution to the United Nations University for the establishment of the International Network on Water, Environment and Health	924,000	...	...	1,060,000
...	1,500,000	...	(300,000)	1,200,000	St. Lawrence Action Plan (SLAP) Phase III—Contribution to Community interaction program	1,721,257	398	...	1,179,677
...	256,000	...	(56,000)	200,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec for joint projects	1,200,000	...	...	1,500,000
...	...	1,131,000	(297,500)	833,500	Contribution to Habitat protection program	200,000	...	...	70,000
...	2,200,000	...	...	2,200,000	Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	831,069	2,431	...	1,247,851
...	...	...	...	...	Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	2,164,003	35,997	...	1,783,364

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	235,000	235,000	Contribution to Nature Conservancy of Canada Middle Island Purchase	235,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	59,550	59,550	Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative	59,550	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,290,089	1,290,089	Contributions for the Georgia Basin Ecosystem Initiative	1,290,089	...	...	993,692
...	...	...	264,170	264,170	Contribution under minister authority	264,170	...	...	...
...	...	...	45,500	45,500	Contributions to support environmental research and development	45,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	139,955	139,955	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	139,955	...	...	...
...	...	...	27,300	27,300	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	27,300	...	...	...
...	...	...	42,500	42,500	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	42,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	213,654
...	12,307,700	3,331,000	1,343,529	16,982,229		16,943,393	38,836	...	15,286,280
Weather and environmental predictions									
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Contribution to the University of Victoria to manage and operate the Canadian Climate Research Network	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	1,693,000	...	1,072,330	2,765,330	Membership fee—World Meteorological Organization	2,765,330	...	...	2,211,760
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	252,000	252,000	Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	252,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	74,550	74,550	Contributions—Building International Partnership	73,250	1,300	...	...
...	...	...	18,000	18,000	Contribution under minister authority	18,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	96,200	96,200	Contributions to support environmental research and development	96,200	...	...	...
...	4,393,000	...	1,513,080	5,906,080		5,904,780	1,300	...	4,911,760
Management, administration and policy									
...	162,000	...	390,441	552,441	Contributions—Building International Partnership	455,194	97,247	...	100,000
...	50,000	...	386,950	436,950	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	433,234	3,716	...	180,973
...	752,000	...	(270,800)	481,200	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	481,185	15	...	481,650
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	...	...	3,500	3,500	Contribution under minister authority	3,500	...	...	258,878
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Contributions to support environmental research and development	15,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	69,320	69,320	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	69,320	...	...	...

					Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	159,000	10,000	...	...
...	...	...	169,000	169,000				...	...
...	...	...	21,518	21,518	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	21,518	...	...	...
...	1,564,000	...	784,929	2,348,929		2,237,951	110,978	...	1,621,501
...	38,358,700	3,743,111	2,078,641	44,180,452	Total—Contributions	43,432,532	747,920	...	36,726,705
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	22,094,000	62,912,111	(2,319,938)	82,686,173	Clean environment	82,089,367	596,806	...	16,133,570
...	12,324,700	3,331,000	1,343,529	16,999,229	Nature	16,960,393	38,836	...	15,505,980
...	5,260,000	60,850,000	191,480	66,301,480	Weather and environmental predictions	66,300,180	1,300	...	5,315,160
...	1,764,000	...	784,929	2,548,929	Management, administration and policy	2,437,951	110,978	...	1,821,501
...	41,442,700	127,093,111	...	168,535,811	Total Department	167,787,891	747,920	...	38,776,211
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency									
Contributions									
...	95,000	...	6,000	101,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	101,000	...	...	95,000
...	...	...	48,193	48,193	Contributions to assist public participation in environmental assessment reviews	48,193	...	...	111,262
...	...	...	305,759	305,759	Contribution to support the research, development and promotion of environmental assessment	305,759	...	...	6,000
...	95,000	...	359,952	454,952	Total Program	454,952	...	...	212,262
...	41,537,700	127,093,111	359,952	168,990,763	Total Ministry	168,242,843	747,920	...	38,988,473

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				External revenues:			
Clean environment				Products			
Revenues received from other government departments:				Data extracts	152	152	149
Products				Publications	25,059	25,059	158,735
Data extracts	6,595	6,595	...	Products	29,708	29,708	38,049
Publications	365	365	55,295	Realty	1,262,176	512,176	325,581
Products	110,142	110,142	744,744	Services			
Realty	3,333	3,333	...	Research and analysis	2,338,564	2,338,564	2,665,985
Services				Hydrometric	69,737	69,737	101,536
Research and analysis	3,187,175	3,187,175	3,563,022	Telecommunications	63,935	63,935	...
Telecommunications	...	...	151,971	Consulting services	5,800	5,800	...
Consulting services	1,384	1,384	...	Training	22,771	22,771	13,516
Training	88,602	88,602	43,247	Wildlife studies and surveys	102,725	102,725	193,651
Regulatory services	25,980	25,980	52,944	Miscellaneous	316	316	...
External revenues:				Regulatory services	270,756	270,756	240,448
Products					6,153,844	5,403,844	6,071,449
Data extracts	17,587	17,587	1,702				
Publications	56,008	56,008	79,887	Weather and environmental predictions			
Products	66,131	66,131	33,953	Revenues received from other government departments:			
Realty	79,846	79,846	84,596	Products			
Services				Data extracts	1,574,018	1,574,018	956,296
Research and analysis	1,480,689	1,153,689	914,146	Publications	8,649	8,649	6,812
Hydrometric	...	...	8,820	Products	12,688,900	12,688,900	17,027,687
Consulting services	325,744	325,744	...	Sponsorship and advertising	...	...	110
Training	83,675	83,675	105,054	Realty	36,786	36,786	245,765
Miscellaneous	3,000	3,000	...	Services			
Regulatory services	410,462	410,462	237,361	Research and analysis	2,797,124	2,797,124	3,247,566
	5,946,718	5,619,718	6,076,742	Telecommunications	139,433	139,433	1,748
				Consulting services	1,175,109	1,175,109	68,444
				Training	3,613,900	3,613,900	7,236
				Environmental assessment	493,094	493,094	30
				Miscellaneous	499,500	499,500	932,220
				Regulatory services	14	14	...
Nature				External revenues:			
Revenues received from other government departments:				Products			
Products				Data extracts	3,912,312	3,912,312	3,602,122
Data extracts	305	305	44,273	Publications	489,290	489,290	521,520
Publications	120	120	114	Products	25,908,710	24,459,523	25,871,748
Products	788	788	602,722	Sponsorship and advertising	179,939	179,939	170,350
Realty	102,727	102,727	69,406	Realty	1,124,944	1,124,944	378,949
Services				Services			
Research and analysis	1,737,175	1,737,175	1,435,471	Research and analysis	572,038	572,038	885,945
Telecommunications	...	...	2,089	Hydrometric	4,180,064	4,180,064	2,949,997
Consulting services	61,000	61,000	...	Telecommunications	1,760,561	1,760,561	1,142,263
Training	60,000	60,000	327	Consulting services	419,436	419,436	234,241
Environmental assessment	30	30	176,587				
Miscellaneous	...	...	2,810				

Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Training	163,720	163,720	145,062	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
Wildlife studies and surveys	629	629	...	Cost recovery from other government departments for:			
Environmental assessment	298,191	298,191	...	Training, information and publications	50,400	108,950	55,715
Miscellaneous	6,339	6,339	279,139	External revenues for:			
Regulatory services	...	...	1,534	Training, information and publications	53,600	80,645	8,425
	62,042,700	60,593,513	58,676,784	Environmental assessment services	3,500,000	154,408	658,546
Management, administration and policy				Total Program—Budgetary	3,604,000	344,003	722,686
Revenues received from other government departments:				Total Ministry— Budgetary	78,481,000	72,694,816	71,579,803
Products							
Data extracts	...	...	5,000				
Products	1,985	1,985	...				
Realty	500,000	500,000	...				
Services							
Research and analysis	93,751	93,751	16,700				
Telecommunications	33,000	33,000	...				
External revenues:							
Products							
Publications	55	55	...				
Products	8,784	8,784	3,683				
Realty	9,173	9,173	6,759				
Services							
Research and analysis	86,184	86,184	...				
Telecommunications	806	806	...				
	733,738	733,738	32,142				
Total Department—Budgetary	74,877,000	72,350,813	70,857,117				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,076,405	2,860,944
Total tax revenues	3,076,405	2,860,944
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments	50,368	16,774
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	251,774	571,063
Sundries	264	103,498
Adjustments to prior year's payables	46,059	329,915
Adjustments to previous year revenues	907,241	...
	1,255,706	1,021,250
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	24,708	25,711
Bird hunting permits	4,336,789	3,439,634
Other services	37,488	94,161
	4,398,985	3,559,506
Service fees—		
Hydrometric recoveries	442,100	350,587
Other water related recoveries	2,965,037	3,118,906
	3,407,137	3,469,493
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	194,747	295,976
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,381,183	1,377,224
Total non-tax revenues	10,637,758	9,723,449
Total Department	13,714,163	12,584,393

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,167	2,650
Total tax revenues	5,167	2,650
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,954	5,438
Adjustments to prior year's payables	26	79,115
	10,980	84,553
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	70	255
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	14,870	39,494
Total non-tax revenues	25,920	124,302
Total Program	31,087	126,952
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,081,572	2,863,594
Total tax revenues	3,081,572	2,863,594
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,266,686	1,105,803
Privileges, licences and permits	4,398,985	3,559,506
Service fees	3,407,137	3,469,493
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	194,817	296,231
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,396,053	1,416,718
Total non-tax revenues	10,663,678	9,847,751
Total Ministry	13,745,250	12,711,345

SECTION 7

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Finance

Department

Auditor General

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

**Office of the Superintendent of
Financial Institutions**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	7.2
Ministry summary	7.4
Programs by business line	7.9
Transfer payments	7.11
Details of spendable amounts	7.13
Revenues	7.13

Department

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Objective

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

Business Line Description*Policies and advice*

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda:

- Economic and fiscal policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International trade and finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic cooperation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- the Canadian tax system;
- Financial sector policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations;
- Federal-provincial relations and social policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and

- Economic development and corporate finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

International financial organizations

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

Domestic coinage

Economical financing of domestic coinage costs.

Corporate administration

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

Special projects

Responsible financing of special projects.

*Public Debt Program***Objective**

To statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

Business Line Description*Interest and other costs*

Manages the government's borrowing program.

Canada investment and savings

As a special agency of government, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds, the Canada Premium Bonds and others directly to Canadians, through employees and in cooperation with the financial industry.

*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program***Objective**

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada health and social transfer, equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to territorial formula financing.

Business Line Description*Transfer payments*

- Canada health and social transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial formula financing: payments to territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in federal-territorial agreements;
- Other transfer payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Auditor General

Objective

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

Business Line Description

Legislative auditing

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the financial statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The commissioner of the environment and sustainable development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

Business Line Description

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act (SIMA)* into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act (CITT Act)* of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of Canada Customs and Revenue Agency under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and *SIMA*, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;

- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement;
- references under the *CITT Act* by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under *SIMA*.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Business Line Description

Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program										
...	68,307,000	...	...	68,307,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,821,100	...	3,821,100	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	266,000	266,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,147,255	1,147,255		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(742,000)	(742,000)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	68,307,000	3,821,100	671,255	72,799,355		Total—Vote 1	70,553,693	2,245,662	...	66,263,284
...	297,300,000	...	...	297,300,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	174,258,000	...	174,258,000	5b	Transfer of \$742,000 from Finance Vote 1				
...	...	...	742,000	742,000		Transfer from Vote 1				
...	297,300,000	174,258,000	742,000	472,300,000		Total—Vote 5	399,660,046	72,639,954	...	268,635,914
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	6a	Payment to the Export Development Corporation in respect of the restructuring of loan to the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh	583,552	16,448	...	...
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	361,300,000	...	(11,891,000)	349,409,000	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	349,409,000	...	...	267,000,000
...	8,548,000	...	1,310,000	9,858,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,858,000	...	...	9,147,000
...	49,000,000	23,000,000	33,886,502	105,886,502	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	105,886,502	...	...	59,656,680
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is 225,000,000 SDR				
197,487,093	...	...	...	197,487,093		Unused authority of 96,402,414 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	(9,295,121)	(9,295,121)		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
197,487,093	...	...	(9,295,121)	188,191,972		Total	...	...	188,191,972	98,775,487
68,589,970	...	...	...	68,589,970	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>	17,687	...	68,572,283	440,890

...	...	...	606,702	606,702	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	606,702	...	...	1,144,968
...	...	...	85,278	85,278	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	85,278	...	...	25,300
16,607	...	...	25,470	42,077	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	17,077	25,000	...
...	...	...	154,829,939	154,829,939	(S)	Net loss on exchange	154,829,939	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,553,716,340
266,093,670	784,503,900	201,679,100	170,972,841	1,423,249,511		Total budgetary	1,091,541,115	74,919,141	256,789,255	3,324,855,841
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	(S)	(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> . Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	2,000,000	...
...	104,039,000	...	(53,222,225)	50,816,775	(S)	(L) Pursuant to subsection 8.3(1) of the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> to provide financial assistance to the Bank of Thailand in the amount of US \$500,000,000 (Gross)	50,816,775	...	...	598,350,420
International Development Association										
...	1	...	202,333,333	202,333,334	L10	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)	202,333,334	...	...	195,155,000
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)										
...	7,460,000	...	...	7,460,000	L15	Payments, in the amount not exceeding US \$4,860,000 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7,460,000 on November 9, 1998, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares (Gross)	7,260,479	199,521	...	6,970,448
...	...	4,270,298	...	4,270,298	(S)	(L) Payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscription of shares pursuant to section 6(3) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> (Gross)	4,270,298	...	...	...
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility										
...	161,000,000	...	(161,000,000)	...	(S)	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1). Limit has been increased to 700,000,000 SDR (PC 2000-355) (Gross)				
...	...	...	390,430,000	390,430,000		Increase in limit from 500,000,000 SDR to 700,000,000 SDR				
247,150,137	...	...	(86,083,625)	161,066,512		Unused authority of 78,623,875 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	(4,391,221)	(4,391,221)		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
247,150,137	161,000,000	...	138,955,154	547,105,291		Total	78,679,334	...	468,425,957	50,907,442

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						<i>Petro-Canada Limited</i>				
					(S)	(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147	...
27,228,147							
					(S)	(L) Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	1,573,645,679	...
1,573,645,679			
...			Appropriations not required for the current year	11,685,041
1,850,023,963	272,499,001	4,270,298	288,066,262	2,414,859,524		Total non-budgetary	343,360,220	199,521	2,071,299,783	863,068,351
						Total Program—Budgetary				
266,093,670	784,503,900	201,679,100	170,972,841	1,423,249,511			1,091,541,115	74,919,141	256,789,255	3,324,855,841
1,850,023,963	272,499,001	4,270,298	288,066,262	2,414,859,524		Non-budgetary	343,360,220	199,521	2,071,299,783	863,068,351
						Public Debt Program				
...	42,500,000,000	(1,000,000,000)	3,810,326,422	45,310,326,422	(S)	Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	45,310,326,422	44,831,669,942
...	42,500,000,000	(1,000,000,000)	3,810,326,422	45,310,326,422		Total Program—Budgetary	45,310,326,422	44,831,669,942
						Federal-Provincial Transfers Program				
...	1,299,000,000	1,299,000,000	20	Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	...	102,800,000	...	102,800,000	20b	Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	1,299,000,000	102,800,000	...	1,401,800,000		Total—Vote 20	1,401,707,359	92,641	...	1,324,747,766
...	30,000,000	...	75,203	30,075,203	(S)	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,075,203	29,881,561
...	9,288,000,000	552,559,000	58,363,000	9,898,922,000	(S)	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	9,898,922,000	10,766,350,000
...	12,500,000,000	(108,463,000)	...	12,391,537,000	(S)	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,391,537,000	12,733,624,000
...	3,500,000,000	3,500,000,000	(S)	Payment to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care (<i>Budget Implementation Act, 1999</i>)	3,500,000,000
...	(498,000,000)	(34,000,000)	(882,443)	(532,882,443)	(S)	Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(532,882,443)	(476,475,189)
...	(2,251,000,000)	(174,000,000)	(343,000)	(2,425,343,000)	(S)	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,425,343,000)	(2,149,697,000)

...	Appropriations not required for the current year	43,261,863
...	20,368,000,000	338,896,000	3,557,212,760	24,264,108,760	Total Program—Budgetary	24,264,016,119	92,641	...	22,271,693,001
266,093,670	63,652,503,900	(459,424,900)	7,538,512,023	70,997,684,693	Total Department—				
1,850,023,963	272,499,001	4,270,298	288,066,262	2,414,859,524	Budgetary	70,665,883,656	75,011,782	256,789,255	70,428,218,784
					Non-budgetary	343,360,220	199,521	2,071,299,783	863,068,351
Auditor General									
...	46,818,900	46,818,900	25 Program expenditures				
...	...	2,076,257	...	2,076,257	25a Program expenditures				
...	160,000	160,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	75,000	75,000	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	546,290	546,290	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	46,818,900	2,076,257	781,290	49,676,447	Total—Vote 25	49,191,339	485,108	...	46,814,004
...	209,100	209,100	30 Salary of the Auditor General				
...	3,710	3,710	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	209,100	...	3,710	212,810	Total—Vote 30	212,810	209,196
...	6,509,000	...	997,000	7,506,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,506,000	6,715,000
286	4,017	4,303	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,303	1,316
286	53,537,000	2,076,257	1,786,017	57,399,560	Total Program—Budgetary	56,914,452	485,108	...	53,739,516
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation									
					(S) (L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1.				
6,000,000,000	6,000,000,000	Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	6,000,000,000	(395,000,000)
6,000,000,000	6,000,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary	6,000,000,000	(395,000,000)
Canadian International Trade Tribunal									
...	7,312,000	7,312,000	35 Program expenditures				
...	...	139,000	...	139,000	35b Program expenditures				
...	17,000	17,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	170,786	170,786	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,312,000	139,000	187,786	7,638,786	Total—Vote 35	7,353,072	285,714	...	7,258,403
...	1,174,000	...	180,000	1,354,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,354,000	1,245,000
...	8,486,000	139,000	367,786	8,992,786	Total Program—Budgetary	8,707,072	285,714	...	8,503,403
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions									
...	1,660,000	1,660,000	40 Program expenditures				
...	...	12,550	...	12,550	40b Program expenditures				
...	(42,821)	(42,821)	Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	81,000	81,000	Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,660,000	12,550	38,179	1,710,729	Total—Vote 40	1,597,623	113,106	...	1,668,821

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S)	Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent			
72,008,391	...	...	...	72,008,391		6,328,893	...	65,679,498	5,195,176
1,059	...	...	1,312	2,371	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
						...	1,059	1,312	1,172
72,009,450	1,660,000	12,550	39,491	73,721,491	Total Program—Budgetary	7,926,516	114,165	65,680,810	6,865,169
338,103,406	63,716,186,900	(457,197,093)	7,540,705,317	71,137,798,530	Total Ministry—				
7,850,023,963	272,499,001	4,270,298	288,066,262	8,414,859,524	Budgetary	70,739,431,696	75,896,769	322,470,065	70,497,326,872
					Non-budgetary	343,360,220	199,521	8,071,299,783	468,068,351

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program												
Policies and advice	47,728,266	45,858,526	...	1,341,063	...	...	620,000	385,635	...	...	47,108,266	46,813,954
International financial organiza- tions—												
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	1,010,500,972	749,652,598	...	...	...	...	1,010,500,972	749,652,598
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	811,985,698	343,360,220	811,985,698	343,360,220
Domestic coinage	105,886,502	105,886,502	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105,886,502	105,886,502
Corporate administration	196,937,801	190,817,230	...	4,135,112	...	...	5,774,000	5,781,968	...	...	191,163,801	189,170,374
Special projects—												
Budgetary	68,589,970	17,687	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,589,970	17,687
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,602,873,826	...	1,602,873,826	...
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	419,142,539	342,579,945	...	5,476,175	1,010,500,972	749,652,598	6,394,000	6,167,603	...	...	1,423,249,511	1,091,541,115
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,414,859,524	343,360,220	2,414,859,524	343,360,220
Revenues netted against expenditures	(6,394,000)	(6,167,603)	...	...	...	...	(6,394,000)	(6,167,603)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	412,748,539	336,412,342	...	5,476,175	1,010,500,972	749,652,598	...	...	...	...	1,423,249,511	1,091,541,115
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,414,859,524	343,360,220	2,414,859,524	343,360,220
Public Debt Program												
Interest and other costs	45,169,441,953	45,169,379,037	...	62,916	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,169,441,953	45,169,441,953
Canada investment and savings	140,884,469	140,787,027	...	97,442	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,884,469	140,884,469
Total Program—Budgetary	45,310,326,422	45,310,166,064	...	160,358	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,310,326,422	45,310,326,422
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program												
Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	24,264,108,760	24,264,016,119	...	...	...	...	24,264,108,760	24,264,016,119
Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	24,264,108,760	24,264,016,119	...	...	...	...	24,264,108,760	24,264,016,119
Total Department—												
Budgetary	45,723,074,961	45,646,578,406	...	5,636,533	25,274,609,732	25,013,668,717	...	...	...	...	70,997,684,693	70,665,883,656
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,414,859,524	343,360,220	2,414,859,524	343,360,220
Auditor General												
Legislative auditing	57,019,560	56,537,494	...	...	380,000	376,958	...	...	...	...	57,399,560	56,914,452
Total Program—Budgetary	57,019,560	56,537,494	...	...	380,000	376,958	...	...	...	...	57,399,560	56,914,452

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	...	6,000,000,000	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal—												
Budgetary	8,992,786	8,707,072	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,992,786	8,707,072
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions												
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	121,489,491	55,100,970	631,000	590,000	...	...	48,399,000	47,764,454	...	...	73,721,491	7,926,516
Revenues netted against expenditures	(48,399,000)	(47,764,454)	...	...	...	...	(48,399,000)	(47,764,454)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	73,090,491	7,336,516	631,000	590,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	73,721,491	7,926,516
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	45,862,177,798	45,719,159,488	631,000	6,226,533	25,274,989,732	25,014,045,675	...	...	...	...	71,137,798,530	70,739,431,696
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,414,859,524	343,360,220	8,414,859,524	343,360,220

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program									
Grants									
International financial organizations									
...	127,300,000	...	(1,160,671)	126,139,329	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	54,653,413	71,485,916	...	91,057,753
...	...	109,000,000	...	109,000,000	Grant to the World Bank's Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Trust Fund	109,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	66,000,000	...	66,000,000	Grant to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility/Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Trust Fund	64,845,962	1,154,038	...	...
...	127,300,000	175,000,000	(1,160,671)	301,139,329	Total—Grants	228,499,375	72,639,954	...	91,057,753
Contributions									
International financial organizations									
...	170,000,000	...	1,160,671	171,160,671	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements	171,160,671	...	...	177,578,161
Other transfer payments									
International financial organizations									
...	361,300,000	...	(11,891,000)	349,409,000	(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>	349,409,000	...	...	267,000,000
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	Payment to Export Development Corporation for the purpose of debt restructuring	583,552	16,448	...	...
197,487,093	...	...	(9,295,121)	188,191,972	(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	...	...	188,191,972	98,775,487
197,487,093	361,300,000	600,000	(21,186,121)	538,200,972		349,992,552	16,448	188,191,972	365,775,487
Special projects									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,500,000,000
197,487,093	361,300,000	600,000	(21,186,121)	538,200,972	Total—Other transfer payments	349,992,552	16,448	188,191,972	2,865,775,487
Program Summary by Business Line									
197,487,093	658,600,000	175,600,000	(21,186,121)	1,010,500,972	International financial organizations	749,652,598	72,656,402	188,191,972	634,411,401
...	...	...	...	...	Special projects	...	...	...	2,500,000,000
197,487,093	658,600,000	175,600,000	(21,186,121)	1,010,500,972	Total Program	749,652,598	72,656,402	188,191,972	3,134,411,401

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program									
Grants									
Transfer payments									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	40,000,000
Other transfer payments									
Transfer payments									
...	1,299,000,000	102,800,000	...	1,401,800,000	Transfer payments to the territorial governments	1,401,707,359	92,641	...	1,324,747,766
...	30,000,000	...	75,203	30,075,203	(S) Statutory subsidies	30,075,203	...	...	29,881,561
...	9,288,000,000	552,559,000	58,363,000	9,898,922,000	(S) Fiscal equalization	9,898,922,000	...	...	10,766,350,000
...	12,500,000,000	(108,463,000)	...	12,391,537,000	(S) Canada health and social transfer	12,391,537,000	...	...	12,733,624,000
...	...	...	3,500,000,000	3,500,000,000	(S) Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care	3,500,000,000	...	...	...
...	(498,000,000)	(34,000,000)	(882,443)	(532,882,443)	(S) Youth allowances recovery	(532,882,443)	...	...	(476,475,189)
...	(2,251,000,000)	(174,000,000)	(343,000)	(2,425,343,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,425,343,000)	...	...	(2,149,697,000)
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,261,863
...	20,368,000,000	338,896,000	3,557,212,760	24,264,108,760	Total—Other transfer payments	24,264,016,119	92,641	...	22,231,693,001
...	20,368,000,000	338,896,000	3,557,212,760	24,264,108,760	Total Program	24,264,016,119	92,641	...	22,271,693,001
197,487,093	21,026,600,000	514,496,000	3,536,026,639	25,274,609,732	Total Department	25,013,668,717	72,749,043	188,191,972	25,406,104,402
Auditor General Contributions									
Legislative auditing									
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	376,958	3,042	...	378,531
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	Total Program	376,958	3,042	...	378,531
197,487,093	21,026,980,000	514,496,000	3,536,026,639	25,274,989,732	Total Ministry	25,014,045,675	72,752,085	188,191,972	25,406,482,933

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Policies and advice	620,000	385,635	593,320
Corporate administration	5,774,000	5,781,968	5,652,595
Total Department—Budgetary	6,394,000	6,167,603	6,245,915
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	...	395,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	395,000,000
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services			
Assessments on:			
Supervision of financial institutions	43,999,000	42,245,619	40,304,265
Supervision of pension plans	3,000,000	4,131,857	2,347,233
	46,999,000	46,377,476	42,651,498
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	100,000	206,222	77,306
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	1,300,000	1,180,756	1,022,011
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	...	457,092
Total Program—Budgetary	48,399,000	47,764,454	44,207,907
Total Ministry— Budgetary	54,793,000	53,932,057	50,453,822
Non-budgetary	...	...	395,000,000

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	11,066	12,326
Total tax revenues	11,066	12,326
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	15,161,444
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	1,766,092,296	1,703,840,735
Petro-Canada Limited—Dividend	17,780,438	19,756,042
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
Municipal Development and Loan Board	1,032,929	1,198,951
Winter capital projects fund	...	3,729
Jamaica	2,421,371	3,280,662
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946	1,464,739	2,175,436
Deferred interest	4,215,862	4,229,777
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	53,840,301	39,480,717
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	3,469	3,945
Thailand Financial Assistance Loan	33,340,598	16,180,711
Foreign exchange accounts—		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account— Transfer of profit	1,934,670,824	1,656,398,537
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profit	151,918,666	80,416,005
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—		
Interest—Chartered banks	23,778,659	36,419,247
Interest—Short term deposits	436,123,595	343,964,640
Other accounts—		
Canadian Heritage—		
Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	310,146	226,999
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—		
Passport Office Revolving Fund	...	3,433
Natural Resources—		
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	7,768	...
Public Works and Government Services—		
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	203,000	477,937
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	496,200	1,021,000
Optional Services Revolving Fund	1,543,144	652,561

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Solicitor General—Correctional Service— CORCAN Revolving Fund	1,428,400	1,369,100	Public Debt Program		
	4,430,731,349	3,926,320,552	Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	190,020	886,496	Transfer from matured debt outstanding	4,567,109	5,030,087
Refund from the provinces	3,121,840	...	Total Program	4,567,109	5,030,087
Adjustments to prior year's payables	99,410,554	...	Total Department	4,742,047,926	4,174,056,300
	102,722,414	886,496			
Service fees—			Auditor General		
Fines, penalties and forfeitures	10,303	685	Tax revenues—		
Fees—Access to information	3,589	680	Goods and services tax	24,802	20,466
	13,892	1,365	Total tax revenues	24,802	20,466
Domestic coinage	169,924,460	81,367,958	Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from sales—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	32,750	29,387
Limited	10,066,198	45,496,164	Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,525	61,292
Sale of other publications	65,359	66,694		53,275	90,679
	10,131,557	45,562,858	Service fees—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,470	16,607	Auditing services rendered to organizations	750,240	825,230
Net gain on exchange	...	94,368,541	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,017	1,532
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	49,739	14,577
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding			Total non-tax revenues	857,271	932,018
Imprest Account—			Total Program	882,073	952,484
Cheques	11,664	1,015			
Unclaimed cheques	17,121,876	14,522,198	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada			Non-tax revenues—		
in respect of chartered banks	4,397,169	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	857	...
Mortgage interest premium	2,199,883	818,943	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	577	5
Other miscellaneous revenues	190,017	5,147,354	Total Program	1,434	5
	23,920,609	20,489,510			
Total non-tax revenues	4,737,469,751	4,169,013,887	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Total Program	4,737,480,817	4,169,026,213	Tax revenues—		
			Goods and services tax	821,935	367,921
			Total tax revenues	821,935	367,921

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	238,914
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,312	1,172
Total non-tax revenues	1,312	240,086
Total Program	823,247	608,007
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	857,803	400,713
Total tax revenues	857,803	400,713
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	4,430,731,349	3,926,320,552
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	102,776,546	1,216,089
Service fees	764,132	826,595
Domestic coinage	169,924,460	81,367,958
Proceeds from sales	10,131,557	45,562,858
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,799	19,311
Net gain on exchange	...	94,368,541
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	28,538,034	25,534,179
Total non-tax revenues	4,742,896,877	4,175,216,083
Total Ministry	4,743,754,680	4,175,616,796

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 8

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Fisheries and Oceans

Department

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	8.2
Ministry summary	8.4
Programs by business line	8.6
Transfer payments	8.7
Details of spendable amounts	8.11
Revenues	8.12

Department

Objective

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

Business Line Description

Marine navigation services

Marine navigation services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

Marine communications and traffic services

Marine communications and traffic services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine communications and traffic services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

Icebreaking operations

Icebreaking operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

Rescue, safety and environmental response

Rescue, safety and environmental response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

Fisheries and oceans science

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combated through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

Habitat management and environmental science

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

Hydrography

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as tide and current tables, sailing directions, small craft guides, and water level bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

Fisheries management

Fisheries management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal

waters. Fisheries management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries. The objectives of fisheries management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian fisheries adjustment and recovery plan, the Atlantic groundfish strategy (TAGS) and the Northern cod adjustment and recovery program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

Harbours

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision

and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

Fleet management

Fleet management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine navigation services; Marine communications and traffic services; Icebreaking operations; Rescue, safety and environmental response; Fisheries management; Fisheries and oceans science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

Policy and internal services

The responsibilities of Policy and internal services include: executive direction of the program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the department's national regulations.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	822,310,000	...	...	822,310,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	99,167,647	...	99,167,647	1a	Operating expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$6,450,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, and \$2,549,300 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10				
...	...	8,249,088	...	8,249,088		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	6,450,000	6,450,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,549,300	2,549,300		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	613,000	613,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	20,250,741	20,250,741						
...	822,310,000	107,416,735	29,863,041	959,589,776		Total—Vote 1	898,089,355	61,500,421	...	873,806,513
...	129,092,000	...	...	129,092,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	7,201,000	...	7,201,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(6,450,000)	(6,450,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	129,092,000	7,201,000	(6,450,000)	129,843,000		Total—Vote 5	123,115,343	6,727,657	...	114,603,149
...	272,875,000	...	...	272,875,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	50,795,773	...	50,795,773	10a	Contributions				
...	...	...	(2,549,300)	(2,549,300)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	272,875,000	50,795,773	(2,549,300)	321,121,473		Total—Vote 10	252,624,284	68,497,189	...	249,391,872
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	89,539,000	...	13,719,000	103,258,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	103,258,000	...	...	93,312,000
...	...	...	9,774	9,774	(S)	Collection agency fees	9,774	...	...	17,810
...	...	...	382,172	382,172	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	382,172	...	...	302,983
973,321	...	...	1,790,387	2,763,708	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,465,982	...	1,297,726	1,985,208
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	210,732
973,321	1,314,064,900	165,413,508	36,566,890	1,517,018,619		Total Department—Budgetary	1,378,995,626	136,725,267	1,297,726	1,333,680,245

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)

30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000		...	...	30,000,000	...
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	30,000,000	...
					Total Ministry—				
973,321	1,314,064,900	165,413,508	36,566,890	1,517,018,619	Budgetary	1,378,995,626	136,725,267	1,297,726	1,333,680,245
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	30,000,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Marine navigation services	112,693,364	118,298,743	24,736,000	14,474,113	...	...	28,285,000	29,801,681	...	...	109,144,364	102,971,175
Marine communications and traffic services	64,247,777	60,325,121	10,396,000	7,687,849	...	...	295,000	658,283	...	...	74,348,777	67,354,687
Icebreaking operations	55,134,362	53,478,166	...	...	...	...	19,824,000	12,305,761	...	...	35,310,362	41,172,405
Rescue, safety and environ- mental response	116,264,342	100,424,911	...	488,276	3,692,000	3,575,205	70,000	487,945	...	...	119,886,342	104,000,447
Fisheries and oceans science	126,831,563	129,840,715	...	2,069,448	1,778,150	1,686,534	...	...	...	...	128,609,713	133,596,697
Habitat management and environ- mental science	77,435,934	75,243,919	...	50,943	2,779,700	2,777,266	...	...	...	...	80,215,634	78,072,128
Hydrography	27,326,060	31,171,299	...	817,786	132,300	132,245	...	...	...	...	27,458,360	32,121,330
Fisheries management	212,412,692	193,989,621	...	2,558,265	309,887,323	241,696,036	...	...	...	...	522,300,015	438,243,922
Harbours	41,049,697	37,180,243	11,344,000	23,974,268	2,554,100	2,517,996	...	...	...	...	54,947,797	63,672,507
Fleet management	76,169,576	82,123,648	68,162,000	39,306,287	...	...	...	411,566	...	...	144,331,576	121,018,369
Policy and internal services	210,627,779	168,763,246	15,205,000	31,688,108	297,900	239,002	5,665,000	3,918,397	...	...	220,465,679	196,771,959
Sub-total	1,120,193,146	1,050,839,632	129,843,000	123,115,343	321,121,473	252,624,284	54,139,000	47,583,633	...	...	1,517,018,619	1,378,995,626
Revenues netted against expenditures	(54,139,000)	(47,583,633)	...	...	...	...	(54,139,000)	(47,583,633)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,066,054,146	1,003,255,999	129,843,000	123,115,343	321,121,473	252,624,284	...	...	...	...	1,517,018,619	1,378,995,626
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,066,054,146	1,003,255,999	129,843,000	123,115,343	321,121,473	252,624,284	...	...	...	...	1,517,018,619	1,378,995,626
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Fisheries and oceans science									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	15,500	...	...	15,500		15,500	...	...	15,500
Habitat management and environment science									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	...	...	41,500	41,500		41,500	...	...	...
Hydrography									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	46,000	45,300	...	91,300		91,245	55	...	46,000
Fisheries management									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	...	...	7,000	7,000		7,000	...	...	...
Policy and internal services									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	152,500	(45,300)	(48,500)	58,700		...	58,700	...	173,000
...	214,000	...	...	214,000	Total—Grants	155,245	58,755	...	234,500
Contributions									
Rescue, safety and environmental response									
Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education									
...	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000		3,383,205	116,795	...	2,989,951
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its Boating safety program									
...	192,000	...	...	192,000		192,000	...	...	192,000
...	3,692,000	...	...	3,692,000		3,575,205	116,795	...	3,181,951

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Fisheries and oceans science									
...	5,700	...	952,889	958,589	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	958,589	...	...	1,009,050
...	...	925,450	(121,389)	804,061	Contribution to the Youth Employment Strategy	712,445	91,616	...	753,160
...	5,700	925,450	831,500	1,762,650		1,671,034	91,616	...	1,762,210
Habitat management and environmental science									
...	...	...	478,400	478,400	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	478,310	90	...	809,000
...	...	...	230,400	230,400	Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives	230,400	...	...	366,693
...	...	...	2,029,400	2,029,400	Contributions to support the Pacific salmon resource rebuilding	2,027,056	2,344	...	...
...	...	...	2,738,200	2,738,200		2,735,766	2,434	...	1,175,693
Hydrography									
...	...	...	41,000	41,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	41,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,000
...	...	...	41,000	41,000		41,000	...	...	6,000
Fisheries management									
...	6,150,000	...	202,200	6,352,200	Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery	5,321,763	1,030,437	...	7,726,667
...	962,000	...	...	962,000	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	413,210	548,790	...	358,714
...	2,915,000	...	(24,000)	2,891,000	Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model terms and conditions for the early retirement program of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	2,164,247	726,753	...	2,252,593
...	182,100	...	(182,100)	...	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	...	...	...	...
...	29,200,000	2,000,000	938,000	32,138,000	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	31,315,096	822,904	...	29,303,580

...	...	...	55,000,000	55,000,000	Contributions under Fisheries access program	15,185,850	39,814,150	...	...
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Contributions to organizations to provide assistance to Canadian sealing industry	96,081	78,919	...	445,696
...	98,000,000	8,848,423	(16,290,200)	90,558,223	Contribution under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan:				
...	...	10,600,000	138,200	10,738,200	Atlantic groundfish licence retirement program	66,014,353	24,543,870	...	87,564,139
...	...	19,000,000	(19,000,000)	...	Contributions under the Atlantic early retirement program	10,738,109	91	...	13,309,429
...	...	500,000	274,000	774,000	Contributions under the British Columbia early retirement program for fishers	...	...	...	...
...	...	550,000	...	550,000	Contributions to support Aboriginal selective fishing program	774,000	...	...	1,001,779
...	...	...	103,058,600	103,058,600	Pacific fisheries development program	285,154	264,846	...	...
...	...	2,300,000	(2,300,000)	...	Contributions under the Pacific salmon commercial licence retirement program	102,837,569	221,031	...	88,885,613
...	...	1,000,000	1,007,200	2,007,200	Contributions to support the Pacific salmon resource rebuilding program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,500	6,500	Contributions to support the Pacific selective fishing program	1,958,332	48,868	...	...
...	...	3,540,000	...	3,540,000	Contributions under the Pacific salmon vessel tie-up program	6,500	...	...	7,776,210
...	...	431,900	8,600	440,500	Contributions under the Northern Labrador commercial salmon licence retirement program	3,455,872	84,128	...	2,940,000
...	...	...	688,900	688,900	Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	440,500	...	...	431,900
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	682,400	6,500	...	69,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	426,448
...	137,784,100	48,770,323	123,325,900	309,880,323		241,689,036	68,191,287	...	242,491,768

Harbours									
...	...	1,100,000	1,454,100	2,554,100	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	2,517,996	36,104	...	530,750

Policy and internal services									
...	379,200	...	(140,000)	239,200	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	239,002	198	...	9,000
...	131,000,000	...	(131,000,000)	...	Contributions under the Pacific salmon commercial licence retirement program of the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan	...	...	...	...
...	131,379,200	...	(131,140,000)	239,200		239,002	198	...	9,000
...	272,861,000	50,795,773	(2,749,300)	320,907,473	Total—Contributions	252,469,039	68,438,434	...	249,157,372

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	3,692,000	...	...	3,692,000	Rescue, safety and environmental response	3,575,205	116,795	...	3,181,951
...	21,200	925,450	831,500	1,778,150	Fisheries and oceans science	1,686,534	91,616	...	1,777,710
...	...	...	2,779,700	2,779,700	Habitat management and environmental science	2,777,266	2,434	...	1,175,693
...	46,000	45,300	41,000	132,300	Hydrography	132,245	55	...	52,000
...	137,784,100	48,770,323	123,332,900	309,887,323	Fisheries management	241,696,036	68,191,287	...	242,491,768
...	...	1,100,000	1,454,100	2,554,100	Harbours	2,517,996	36,104	...	530,750
...	131,531,700	(45,300)	(131,188,500)	297,900	Policy and internal services	239,002	58,898	...	182,000
...	273,075,000	50,795,773	(2,749,300)	321,121,473	Total Ministry	252,624,284	68,497,189	...	249,391,872

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Marine navigation services				Rescue, safety and environmental response			
Marine service fees	27,713,000	29,383,333	29,136,129	Small vessels regulations for capacity plates and construction decals	70,000	160,540	78,513
Employee deductions for employee housing	482,000	19,387	19,503	Miscellaneous	...	327,405	253,546
Prescott shops operations	90,000	...	...		70,000	487,945	332,059
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	15,837	14,127				
Miscellaneous recoveries	...	383,124	383,871	Fleet management			
	28,285,000	29,801,681	29,553,630	Miscellaneous recoveries	...	255,603	387,443
				Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	...	204,958
Marine communications and traffic services				Miscellaneous	...	155,963	190,801
Coast guard radio tolls	281,000	367,095	455,955		...	411,566	783,202
Recovery from Environment Canada	14,000	...	...	Policy and internal services			
Employee deductions for employee housing	...	...	128,044	Canadian Coast Guard College	2,200,000	3,918,397	3,200,913
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	75,407	58,059	Miscellaneous recoveries	3,465,000	...	...
Miscellaneous	...	215,781	72,361		5,665,000	3,918,397	3,200,913
	295,000	658,283	714,419	Total Ministry— Budgetary	54,139,000	47,583,633	43,085,089
Icebreaking operations							
Eastern Arctic sealift	6,000,000	7,061,304	7,039,527				
Marine service fees	13,824,000	5,209,103	1,139,837				
Miscellaneous	...	35,354	321,502				
	19,824,000	12,305,761	8,500,866				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,949,617	2,163,381
Total tax revenues	2,949,617	2,163,381
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,735,778	3,047,892
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,904,582	906,777
	3,640,360	3,954,669
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Fees	118,847	322,743
Licences	38,413,198	39,363,700
Oyster leases	108,323	65,013
Bait	44,745	46,666
Vessel and fishermen registrations	3,099,842	3,313,601
Small craft harbours—		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	1,929,732	2,077,576
Licences	69,753	119,978
Other wharf revenues	71,413	89,444
	43,855,853	45,398,721
Service fees—		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	254,232	219,040
Sundries	288,506	283,999
	542,738	503,039
Proceeds from sales—		
Proceeds from sale of publications	2,625,945	2,713,222
Sundry sales	183,071	816,384
	2,809,016	3,529,606
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,790,387	1,979,049
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Seizures and forfeitures	317,651	508,372
Fines	1,387,296	1,327,171
Sundries	1,207,867	398,627
	2,912,814	2,234,170
Total non-tax revenues	55,551,168	57,599,254
Total Ministry	58,500,785	59,762,635

SECTION 9

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Canadian International Development Agency

Export Development Corporation

International Development Research Centre

International Joint Commission

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Northern Pipeline Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	9.2
Ministry summary	9.6
Programs by business line	9.13
Transfer payments	9.15
Details of spendable amounts	9.23
Revenues	9.24

Department**Objective**

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

Business Line Description*International business development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

Trade and economic policy

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

International security and cooperation

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

Public diplomacy

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

Corporate services

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Services to other Government departments

Enable other Government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Passport services

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada.

Canadian Commercial Corporation**Objective**

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Canadian International Development Agency**Objective**

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by cooperating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing

to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Business Line Description*Geographic programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and cooperation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official Development Assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.

Countries in transition

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA. The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

Multilateral programs

Multilateral programs involve Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices

of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

Canadian partnership

The Canadian partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian partnership program comprises three main sub-programs: industrial cooperation, voluntary sector and scholarships. The industrial cooperation program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The voluntary sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and

policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

Policy

Policy branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other Government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy branch also takes the lead on the management of the international assistance envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

Communications

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them

fulfil their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the development information program (DIP), Communications branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency executive, the Human resources and corporate services branch and the Performance review branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

Export Development Corporation

Objective

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Business Line Description

Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including coordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office

Surveillance, monitoring, coordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Objective

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

Business Line Description

NAFTA Secretariat

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

Business Line Description

Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and coordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	869,966,000	...	...	869,966,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	80,206,553	...	80,206,553	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$1,731,600 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 5			
...	...	...	1,731,600	1,731,600		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	...	857,000	857,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	6,441,925	6,441,925		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	869,966,000	80,206,554	9,030,525	959,203,079		Total—Vote 1	908,235,541	50,967,538	...
...	87,690,000	...	...	87,690,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	43,875,400	...	43,875,400	5a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(1,731,600)	(1,731,600)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	87,690,000	43,875,400	(1,731,600)	129,833,800		Total—Vote 5	120,919,481	8,914,319	...
...	312,367,000	...	...	312,367,000	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	111,983,945	...	111,983,945	10a	Grants and contributions			
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Grants			
...	312,367,000	111,983,946	...	424,350,946		Total—Vote 10	408,707,609	15,643,337	...
...	...	45,000,000	...	45,000,000	11a	To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada in an aggregate amount of \$45,000,000 representing a decrease to the principal balances owed by six debtors	41,015,331	3,984,669	...
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	49,562
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	49,562
...	250,000	...	(87,988)	162,012	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	162,012	...	208,605
...	82,883,000	...	12,699,000	95,582,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	95,582,000	...	84,586,000
21,220,599	(1,635,000)	...	1,635,000	21,220,599	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	8,199,048	...	13,021,551
...	...	...	2,463,748	2,463,748	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,463,748	...	530,966
...	...	...	29,093	29,093	(S)	Collection agency fees	29,093	...	16,465
795,200	...	...	2,012,977	2,808,177	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,049,499	...	758,678
22,015,799	1,351,618,800	281,065,900	26,054,387	1,680,754,886		Total budgetary	1,587,464,794	79,509,863	13,780,229
					L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation</i>			1,453,637,487

10,464,151	...	...	...	10,464,151	L12	Act No. 1, 1971. Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)	(721,490)	...	11,185,641	739,715
32,820,790	...	...	...	32,820,790		Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> . Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	4,990,764	...	27,830,026	7,807,621
43,284,941	...	...	...	43,284,941		Total non-budgetary	4,269,274	...	39,015,667	8,547,336
22,015,799	1,351,618,800	281,065,900	26,054,387	1,680,754,886		Total Department—	1,587,464,794	79,509,863	13,780,229	1,453,637,487
43,284,941	...	...	...	43,284,941		Budgetary	4,269,274	...	39,015,667	8,547,336
						Non-budgetary				
Canadian Commercial Corporation										
...	10,549,000	...	...	10,549,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	7,000,000	...	7,000,000	15b	Program expenditures				
...	10,549,000	7,000,000	...	17,549,000		Total—Vote 15	17,548,179	821	...	15,443,342
...	10,549,000	7,000,000	...	17,549,000		Total budgetary	17,548,179	821	...	15,443,342
					(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000						
...	10,549,000	7,000,000	...	17,549,000		Total Program—	17,548,179	821	...	15,443,342
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	10,000,000	...
						Non-budgetary				
Canadian International Development Agency										
...	100,717,000	...	...	100,717,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	5,739,152	...	5,739,152	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	231,181	231,181		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	350,000	350,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	2,711,506	2,711,506		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(693,149)	(693,149)		Transfer to Vote 30				
...	100,717,000	5,739,152	2,599,538	109,055,690		Total—Vote 20	108,707,302	348,388	...	98,649,010
...	...	13,626,969	...	13,626,969	21b	To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$13,626,969 representing reductions to the principal balances owed by Costa Rica	13,626,969	...	...	24,256,992
...	17,500,000	...	...	17,500,000	25	Capital expenditures				
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	25a	Capital expenditures				
...	17,500,000	3,000,000	...	20,500,000		Total—Vote 25	19,799,898	700,102	...	18,133,199
...	1,347,121,000	...	...	1,347,121,000	30	Grants and contributions				
...	...	89,482,266	...	89,482,266	30a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	28,164,968	...	28,164,968	30b	Transfer of \$693,149 from Foreign Affairs and International Trade Vote 20				
...	...	...	693,149	693,149		Transfer from Vote 20				
...	1,347,121,000	117,647,234	693,149	1,465,461,383		Total—Vote 30	1,457,442,063	8,019,320	...	1,463,940,321

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	48,900	...	2,088	50,988	(S)	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	50,988	...	...	49,978
...	325,835,000	...	(78,480,047)	247,354,953	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	247,354,953	...	...	238,955,658
...	13,543,400	...	1,882,895	15,426,295	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,426,295	...	...	14,343,892
3,945	...	...	6,938	10,883	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,945	6,938	7,666
3,945	1,804,765,300	140,013,355	(73,295,439)	1,871,487,161		Total budgetary	1,862,408,468	9,071,755	6,938	1,858,336,716
						<i>International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts</i>				
...	1	...	137,699,999	137,700,000	L35	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$137,700,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (Gross)	137,700,000	...	...	137,708,008
						<i>International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts</i>				
...	3,362,382	...	(3,362,382)	...	L40	Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to multilateral development banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$111,647,700 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$26,391,431 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$473,571,550 (Gross)				
					L40b	To increase the payments permitted to international financial institutions, from US \$2,232,954 authorized by Canadian International Development Agency Vote L40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1999-2000</i> , to US \$5,060,337, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7,489,300 on February 11, 2000, in accordance with the <i>International Development</i>				

...	...	1	(1)	...
...	3,362,382	1	(3,362,383)	...
...	39,834,433	4,200,000	(44,034,433)	...

73,929,100	...	...	...	73,929,100
...	...	...	(2,905,810)	(2,905,810)
73,929,100	...	...	(2,905,810)	71,023,290

...	...	...	4,588,594	4,588,594
677,396,028	...	...	...	677,396,028
...	...	...	61,372,098	61,372,098
677,396,028	...	...	61,372,098	738,768,126

...	3,362,382	3,362,382
-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------

(Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)

Total—Vote L40

(S) (L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)

Caribbean Development Bank

(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):

Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)

Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total ⁽²⁾

African Development Bank

(S) Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand mand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$5,000,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the African Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$83,300,000 (Gross)

(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 47,772 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):

Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)

Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total ⁽²⁾

Asian Development Bank

L35 Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$111,647,700 (Gross)

L35 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand mand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,349,431 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the pur-

... ..

... ..

... .. 71,023,290 ...

4,588,594

... .. 738,768,126 ...

... .. 3,362,382 3,346,081

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	3,349,431	3,349,431					
2,910,130,950	...	...	...	2,910,130,950	(S)				
...	...	...	(90,919,384)	(90,919,384)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):	38,686	...	3,310,745	5,019,122
2,910,130,950	...	...	(90,919,384)	2,819,211,566	Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
					Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
					Total ⁽²⁾	2,819,211,566	...
					Inter-American Development Bank				
...	...	...	6,452,133	6,452,133	L35 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$4,042,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Inter-American Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$202,100,000 (Gross)	6,452,133	...	...	6,169,142
					(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
5,832,949,036	...	...	...	5,832,949,036	Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	(229,266,175)	(229,266,175)	Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
5,832,949,036	...	...	(229,266,175)	5,603,682,861	Total ⁽²⁾	5,603,682,861	...
9,494,405,114	43,196,816	4,200,001	(153,663,548)	9,388,138,383	Total non-budgetary	148,779,413	...	9,239,358,970	152,242,353
3,945	1,804,765,300	140,013,355	(73,295,439)	1,871,487,161	Total Program—				
9,494,405,114	43,196,816	4,200,001	(153,663,548)	9,388,138,383	Budgetary	1,862,408,468	9,071,755	6,938	1,858,336,716
					Non-budgetary	148,779,413	...	9,239,358,970	152,242,353

					Export Development Corporation				
					41a	To increase, pursuant to subsection 10(3) of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the contingent liability of the Corporation, in respect of the principal amounts owing under all outstanding insurance, reinsurance, or guarantee arrangements that the Corporation may enter into from ten times the authorized capital of the Export Development Corporation to \$17,500,000,000			
...	...	1	...	1		...	1	...	...
					(S)	Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (see below) ⁽³⁾ Transfer from non-budgetary authority ⁽³⁾			
...	130,000,000	...	(130,000,000)	...					
...	...	...	(3,774,710)	(3,774,710)					
...	130,000,000	...	(133,774,710)	(3,774,710)		(3,774,710)	...	...	60,056
...	...	...	25,631,563	25,631,563	(S)	Administration expenses	25,631,563	...	22,173,751
...	130,000,000	1	(108,143,147)	21,856,854		Total budgetary	21,856,853	1	22,233,807
					(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)			
516,800,000	...	...	...	516,800,000		...	...	516,800,000	...
						(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)			
12,248,294,995	...	...	(1,410,845,995)	10,837,449,000		...	...	10,837,449,000	...
					(S)	Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 ⁽³⁾ Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) ⁽³⁾			
10,254,391,555	108,200,000	...	(82,388,048)	10,280,203,507					
...	...	...	3,774,710	3,774,710					
10,254,391,555	108,200,000	...	(78,613,338)	10,283,978,217		Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) ⁽³⁾	(228,959,570)	...	10,512,937,787
23,019,486,550	108,200,000	...	(1,489,459,333)	21,638,227,217		Total non-budgetary	(228,959,570)	...	21,867,186,787
						Total Program—			
...	130,000,000	1	(108,143,147)	21,856,854		Budgetary	21,856,853	1	...
23,019,486,550	108,200,000	...	(1,489,459,333)	21,638,227,217		Non-budgetary	(228,959,570)	...	22,233,807
								21,867,186,787	(2,134,682)
					International Development Research Centre				
...	82,444,000	...	...	82,444,000	45	Payments to the International Development Research Centre			
...	...	4,307,000	...	4,307,000	45a	Payments to the International Development Research Centre			
...	...	...	268,000	268,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	82,444,000	4,307,000	268,000	87,019,000		Total—Vote 45	87,019,000	...	86,488,000
...	82,444,000	4,307,000	268,000	87,019,000		Total Program—Budgetary	87,019,000	...	86,488,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
International Joint Commission										
...	5,750,000	...	...	5,750,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	354,000	...	354,000	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	72,016	72,016		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	5,750,000	354,000	92,016	6,196,016		Total—Vote 50	5,694,617	501,399	...	4,919,034
...	428,000	...	66,000	494,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	494,000	...	...	468,000
...	6,178,000	354,000	158,016	6,690,016		Total Program—Budgetary	6,188,617	501,399	...	5,387,034
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section										
...	2,086,000	...	...	2,086,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	23,611	23,611		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,086,000	...	23,611	2,109,611		Total—Vote 55	1,681,168	428,443	...	1,495,767
...	138,000	...	...	138,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,000	...	...	145,000
...	2,224,000	...	23,611	2,247,611		Total Program—Budgetary	1,819,168	428,443	...	1,640,767
Northern Pipeline Agency										
...	237,000	...	...	237,000	60	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	6,000	6,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	237,000	...	6,000	243,000		Total—Vote 60	202,767	40,233	...	142,720
...	22,000	...	...	22,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000	...	...	24,000
...	259,000	...	6,000	265,000		Total Program—Budgetary	224,767	40,233	...	166,720
Total Ministry—										
22,019,744	3,388,038,100	432,740,256	(154,928,572)	3,687,869,528		Budgetary	3,584,529,846	89,552,515	13,787,167	3,443,333,873
32,567,176,605	151,396,816	4,200,001	(1,643,122,881)	31,079,650,541		Non-budgetary	(75,910,883)	...	31,155,561,424	158,655,007

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

⁽²⁾ Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

⁽³⁾ In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
International business development	272,379,130	256,903,535	4,535,766	4,222,313	16,783,521	15,585,057	8,050,000	2,827,527	...	...	285,648,417	273,883,378
Trade and economic policy	101,712,358	94,942,611	3,085,431	2,844,373	109,207,112	107,161,872	...	...	...	...	214,004,901	204,948,856
International security and cooperation	187,436,865	175,364,587	10,334,949	10,191,827	275,466,200	263,124,487	...	...	...	...	473,238,014	448,680,901
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	49,522,180	46,902,270	1,321,874	1,213,599	...	...	2,230,000	2,119,390	...	...	48,614,054	45,996,479
Public diplomacy	72,024,742	66,901,342	1,283,742	1,175,674	22,879,112	22,821,193	1,103,000	788,000	...	...	95,084,596	90,110,209
Corporate services—												
Budgetary	231,161,555	220,560,959	102,982,245	95,430,556	177,012	177,012	12,290,000	9,378,894	...	...	322,030,812	306,789,633
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,284,941	4,269,274	43,284,941	4,269,274
Services to other Government departments	214,623,700	203,015,152	6,289,793	5,841,139	...	...	...	...	...	...	220,913,493	208,856,291
Passport services	76,244,515	67,625,828	5,497,084	5,497,084	...	...	60,521,000	64,923,865	...	...	21,220,599	8,199,047
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,205,105,045	1,132,216,284	135,330,884	126,416,565	424,512,957	408,869,621	84,194,000	80,037,676	...	...	1,680,754,886	1,587,464,794
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,284,941	4,269,274	43,284,941	4,269,274
Revenues netted against expenditures	(84,194,000)	(80,037,676)	...	...	...	...	(84,194,000)	(80,037,676)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	1,120,911,045	1,052,178,608	135,330,884	126,416,565	424,512,957	408,869,621	...	...	...	...	1,680,754,886	1,587,464,794
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,284,941	4,269,274	43,284,941	4,269,274
Canadian Commercial Corporation—												
Budgetary	17,549,000	17,548,179	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,549,000	17,548,179
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
Canadian International Development Agency												
Geographic programs	59,401,893	59,382,136	...	...	658,833,587	651,746,643	...	...	...	...	718,235,480	711,128,779
Countries in transition	7,866,818	7,866,818	...	...	116,788,200	116,449,548	...	...	...	...	124,655,018	124,316,366
Multilateral programs—												
Budgetary	5,622,759	5,622,759	...	...	660,200,404	659,715,909	...	...	...	...	665,823,163	665,338,668
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,388,138,383	148,779,413	9,388,138,383	148,779,413
Canadian partnership	12,152,723	12,152,723	...	...	271,822,877	271,739,844	...	...	...	...	283,975,600	283,892,567

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Policy	8,888,484	8,888,484	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,888,484	8,888,484
Communications	6,862,231	6,862,231	...	...	5,171,268	5,114,517	...	...	...	...	12,033,499	11,976,748
Corporate services	37,375,917	37,066,958	20,500,000	19,799,898	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,875,917	56,866,856
Total Program—												
Budgetary	138,170,825	137,842,109	20,500,000	19,799,898	1,712,816,336	1,704,766,461	...	...	...	...	1,871,487,161	1,862,408,468
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,388,138,383	148,779,413	9,388,138,383	148,779,413
Export Development												
Corporation—												
Budgetary	21,856,854	21,856,853	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,856,854	21,856,853
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,638,227,217	(228,959,570)	21,638,227,217	(228,959,570)
International Development												
Research Centre—												
Budgetary	87,019,000	87,019,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,019,000	87,019,000
International Joint Commission												
Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office	4,572,920	4,285,845	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,572,920	4,285,845
Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,117,096	1,902,772	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,117,096	1,902,772
Total Program—Budgetary	6,690,016	6,188,617	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,690,016	6,188,617
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian												
Section—												
Budgetary	2,247,611	1,819,168	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,247,611	1,819,168
Northern Pipeline Agency												
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	265,000	224,767	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,000	224,767
Total Program—Budgetary	265,000	224,767	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,000	224,767
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,394,709,351	1,324,677,301	155,830,884	146,216,463	2,137,329,293	2,113,636,082	...	...	...	...	3,687,869,528	3,584,529,846
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,079,650,541	(75,910,883)	31,079,650,541	(75,910,883)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
International business development									
...	100,000	...	(100,000)	...	Grants for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	...	...	...	18,000
...	2,000,000	...	(1,240,000)	760,000	Grants under the Program for export market development	760,000	...	...	785,000
...	2,100,000	...	(1,340,000)	760,000		760,000	...	...	803,000
International security and cooperation									
...	25,000	1	34,999	60,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	60,000	...	...	25,000
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Grants for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	...	...	...	500,000
...	5,392,000	...	1,530,000	6,922,000	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	5,771,058	1,150,942	...	5,794,524
...	16,000	...	(16,000)	...	Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Chemical Weapons Convention Action Fund	100,000	...	...	...
...	5,933,000	1	1,148,999	7,082,000		5,931,058	1,150,942	...	6,319,524
Public diplomacy									
...	13,600,000	2,300,000	337,606	16,237,606	Grants in aid of academic relations	16,214,741	22,865	...	13,183,251
...	5,494,000	...	643,506	6,137,506	Grants in aid of cultural relations	6,102,452	35,054	...	4,895,897
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	International Baccalaureate Office	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	19,098,000	2,300,000	981,112	22,379,112		22,321,193	57,919	...	18,083,148
Corporate services									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	250,000	...	(87,988)	162,012	(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special Superannuation Act)</i>	162,012	...	...	208,605
...	265,000	...	(87,988)	177,012		177,012	...	...	223,605
...	27,396,000	2,300,001	702,123	30,398,124	Total—Grants	29,189,263	1,208,861	...	25,429,277
Contributions									
International business development									
...	90,000	...	...	90,000	Technology development with Europe	88,330	1,670	...	75,872
...	9,520,000	...	1,360,000	10,880,000	Contributions under the Program for export market development	10,880,000	...	...	9,271,739

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	300,000	...	(96,479)	203,521	Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	50,000	153,521	...	253,635
...	...	4,900,000	(50,000)	4,850,000	Contributions under the Program for export market development—Investment	3,806,727	1,043,273	...	2,765,115
...	9,910,000	4,900,000	1,213,521	16,023,521		14,825,057	1,198,464	...	12,366,361
Trade and economic policy									
...	151,000	...	...	151,000	International commodity organizations (3,486,895 Belgian Francs)	130,972	20,028	...	150,190
...	397,000	...	...	397,000	World Customs Organization (9,167,500 Belgian Francs)	361,074	35,926	...	422,163
...	9,863,000	...	(1,000,000)	8,863,000	International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$990,547)	7,729,468	1,133,532	...	9,176,955
...	1,072,000	...	378,556	1,450,556	(66,974,926 Austrian Shillings)	1,446,970	3,586	...	820,242
...	5,285,000	...	(844,344)	4,440,656	International Energy Agency (3,998,190 French Francs)	4,432,994	7,662	...	5,175,025
...	7,724,000	...	...	7,724,000	World Trade Organization (4,910,525 Swiss Francs)	7,228,294	495,706	...	6,531,000
...	154,000	...	...	154,000	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (28,815,863 French Francs)	119,515	34,485	...	130,000
...	402,000	...	276,888	678,888	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (575,054 French Francs)	677,108	1,780	...	382,011
...	603,000	...	...	603,000	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,500,000 French Francs)	417,595	185,405	...	547,656
...	579,000	...	...	579,000	World Intellectual Property Organization (560,000 Swiss Francs)	456,528	122,472	...	462,984
...	53,000	...	...	53,000	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US \$382,200)	48,342	4,658	...	53,038
...	...	84,113,012	...	84,113,012	Wassenaar arrangement (425,820 Austrian Shillings)	84,113,012	...	...	62,530,887
...	26,283,000	84,113,012	(1,188,900)	109,207,112	Contributions to provinces related to softwood lumber export controls	107,161,872	2,045,240	...	86,382,151
International security and cooperation									
...	13,042,000	...	...	13,042,000	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (48,654,625 French Francs)	10,516,541	2,525,459	...	11,030,540
...	1,477,000	...	...	1,477,000	Commonwealth Foundation (577,150 Pounds Sterling)	1,309,803	167,197	...	1,379,832
...	5,410,000	...	...	5,410,000	Commonwealth Secretariat (2,113,719 Pounds Sterling)	4,885,184	524,816	...	5,072,445
...	1,674,000	...	...	1,674,000	Commonwealth Youth Program (654,160 Pounds Sterling)	1,520,657	153,343	...	1,575,831
...	14,408,000	...	(1,700,000)	12,708,000	Food and Agriculture Organization (US \$9,507,080)	12,624,564	83,436	...	13,611,933
...	1,934,000	...	...	1,934,000	International Civil Aviation Organization (US \$1,276,120)	1,748,631	185,369	...	1,512,556
...	10,799,000	...	(1,719,138)	9,079,862	International Labour Organization (10,034,400 Swiss Francs)	8,759,108	320,754	...	10,376,994

...	467,000	...	...	467,000	International Maritime Organization (182,400 Pounds Sterling)	365,878	101,122	...	435,160
...	12,087,000	...	(2,725,000)	9,362,000	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—			...	
...	2,517,000	...	25,000	2,542,000	Civil administration (279,108,271 Belgian Francs)	9,064,823	297,177	...	10,555,097
...	792,000	...	(3,000)	789,000	Science programs (58 132 384 Belgian Francs)	2,533,610	8,390	...	2,028,438
					Activities of the international French-speaking community	789,000	...	...	973,054
					Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles				
					de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays				
...	66,000	...	...	66,000	d'expression française (24,833,457 CFA)	48,200	17,800	...	55,721
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	30,000	...	...	30,000
					United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organi-				
...	15,970,000	...	(2,200,000)	13,770,000	zation (36,648,780 French Francs) (US \$4,055,700)	13,686,240	83,760	...	13,957,117
...	52,375,000	...	(4,477,869)	47,897,131	United Nations Organization (US \$34,559,800)	47,703,929	193,202	...	43,437,064
...	18,071,000	...	(1,571,000)	16,500,000	World Health Organization (US \$11,924,000)	16,227,864	272,136	...	16,412,163
					United Nations peacekeeping operations				
...	48,165,000	...	7,388,002	55,553,002	(US \$31,781,160)	55,059,876	493,126	...	33,936,594
					Projects and development activities resulting from francophone				
...	5,550,000	...	...	5,550,000	summits	5,550,000	...	...	5,550,000
					Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition				
...	3,586,000	...	...	3,586,000	of Chemical Weapons (4,560,559 Netherlands Guilders)	1,036,616	2,549,384	...	2,116,764
					Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe				
...	10,036,000	...	3,860,000	13,896,000	(80,387,500 Austrian Shillings)	13,892,065	3,935	...	15,948,015
					Non-proliferation, arms control and disarmament				
...	619,000	...	(160,000)	459,000	(US \$408,474)	287,616	171,384	...	279,517
					Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization				
...	4,412,000	...	...	4,412,000	(US \$2,910,975)	2,852,183	1,559,817	...	2,685,928
					Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention				
...	1,100,000	...	80,000	1,180,000	on Biological Diversity	1,168,800	11,200	...	1,186,800
...	600,000	...	391,499	991,499	Support of Canadian interests abroad	941,431	50,068	...	499,014
					Support of foreign policy consultation, research and				
...	1,553,000	...	220,000	1,773,000	outreach	1,757,670	15,330	...	1,800,158
...	925,000	...	...	925,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	925,000	...	...	1,850,000
					Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission				
...	985,000	...	...	985,000	(US \$650,000)	984,029	971	...	946,400
...	13,984,000	...	...	13,984,000	Organization of American States (US \$9,227,086)	13,297,128	686,872	...	13,157,594
...	1,192,000	...	129,000	1,321,000	Peace Implementation Council (667,903 ECU)	1,320,768	232	...	736,960
...	32,000	...	...	32,000	Permanent Court of Arbitration (40,080 Netherlands Guilders)	23,904	8,096	...	27,530
					International Fact Finding Commission (10,266 Swiss				
...	11,000	...	1,900	12,900	Francs)	12,737	163	...	10,556
...	1,669,000	...	1,042,873	2,711,873	Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	2,629,375	82,498	...	1,836,000
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	International Social Service Canada	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	242,000	...	...	242,000	International Seabed Authority (US \$160,000)	...	242,000	...	...
...	850,000	2,238,600	242,375	3,330,975	Peacebuilding Program	3,176,163	154,812	...	1,276,360
...	1,788,000	...	209,473	1,997,473	International environmental agreements	1,908,311	89,162	...	2,145,363
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	International Year 2000 Preparedness Initiatives	116,338	83,662	...	37,000
...	350,000	4,465,000	(612,375)	4,202,625	Canadian Landmine Fund	4,169,162	33,463	...	3,291,993
					Contribution to the Inter-American Institute for Cooperation				
...	...	4,900,000	58,000	4,958,000	on Agriculture	4,957,027	973	...	5,157,959
...	...	1,500,000	...	1,500,000	United Nations Drug Control Program	1,500,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission	600,000	...	...	...
...	...	5,952,000	(358,000)	5,594,000	Youth International Internship Program	5,574,838	19,162	...	7,764,325
...	...	333,333	...	333,333	Contributions to the International Fund for Ireland	333,333	...	...	...
...	...	182,000	18,000	200,000	Canadian Foundation for the Americas	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	20,000	20,000	Royal Commonwealth Society	19,500	500	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	25,527	25,527	Reimbursement to International Organizations for Canadian income tax	25,527	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,041,000
...	249,028,000	20,170,933	(814,733)	268,384,200		257,193,429	11,190,771	...	238,185,775
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	Public diplomacy Contribution to the Forum of Federations	500,000	...	...	...
...	285,221,000	109,683,945	(790,112)	394,114,833	Total—Contributions	379,680,358	14,434,475	...	336,934,287
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	12,010,000	4,900,000	(126,479)	16,783,521	International business development	15,585,057	1,198,464	...	13,169,361
...	26,283,000	84,113,012	(1,188,900)	109,207,112	Trade and economic policy	107,161,872	2,045,240	...	86,382,151
...	254,961,000	20,170,934	334,266	275,466,200	International security and cooperation	263,124,487	12,341,713	...	244,505,299
...	19,098,000	2,800,000	981,112	22,879,112	Public diplomacy	22,821,193	57,919	...	18,083,148
...	265,000	...	(87,988)	177,012	Corporate services	177,012	...	...	223,605
...	312,617,000	111,983,946	(87,989)	424,512,957	Total Department	408,869,621	15,643,336	...	362,363,564
Canadian International Development Agency									
Grants									
Geographic programs									
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	...	...	6,724,535	6,724,535		6,724,481	54	...	11,300,246
Countries in transition									
Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union									
...	250,000	...	(250,000)	...		...	...	...	...
Multilateral programs									
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	35,936,000	82,859,000	(25,249,655)	93,545,345		93,482,546	62,799	...	122,968,181

					Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	82,958,000	20,000,000	(25,825,416)	77,132,584		77,132,583	1	...	110,207,921
					Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	92,910,000	43,000,000	(12,952,873)	122,957,127		122,755,155	201,972	...	87,910,480
...	...	2,000,000	(1,695,000)	305,000	Y2K International Initiative	304,633	367	...	...
...	211,804,000	147,859,000	(65,722,944)	293,940,056		293,674,917	265,139	...	321,086,582
					Canadian partnership				
					Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	71,000,000	1,000,000	(10,766,034)	61,233,966		61,233,966	...	...	62,230,643
					Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	8,288,000	350,000	(185,391)	8,452,609		8,451,369	1,240	...	8,272,514
...	4,359,000	...	...	4,359,000	Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,359,000	...	...	4,359,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	964,750
...	83,647,000	1,350,000	(10,951,425)	74,045,575		74,044,335	1,240	...	75,826,907
...	295,701,000	149,209,000	(70,199,834)	374,710,166	Total—Grants	374,443,733	266,433	...	408,213,735
					Contributions				
					Geographic programs				
					Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	679,093,000	(29,046,084)	...	650,046,916		642,998,779	7,048,137	...	635,062,466

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	2,062,136	2,062,136	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	2,023,383	38,753	...	982,917
...	679,093,000	(29,046,084)	2,062,136	652,109,052		645,022,162	7,086,890	...	636,045,383
Countries in transition									
...	89,730,000	18,321,266	5,652,830	113,704,096	Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	113,380,568	323,528	...	86,681,055
...	...	...	3,084,104	3,084,104	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	3,068,980	15,124	...	2,470,000
...	89,730,000	18,321,266	8,736,934	116,788,200		116,449,548	338,652	...	89,151,055
Multilateral programs									
...	100,000	...	853,765	953,765	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	837,260	116,505	...	753,646
...	100,000	...	35,425,856	35,525,856	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	35,423,407	102,449	...	24,057,139
...	1,800,000	(373,734)	...	1,426,266	Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	1,426,265	1	...	1,856,700
					Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the				

...	103,550,000	(25,131,194)	693,149	79,111,955	benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	79,111,803	152	...	109,540,111
...	100,000	...	1,111,845	1,211,845	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	1,211,596	249	...	1,430,883
...	...	...	675,708	675,708	Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	675,708	...	...	145,000
...	105,650,000	(25,504,928)	38,760,323	118,905,395		118,686,039	219,356	...	137,783,479
Canadian partnership									
...	112,000,000	5,952,000	37,269,265	155,221,265	Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	155,165,346	55,919	...	140,493,697
...	59,947,000	(1,284,020)	(16,106,943)	42,556,037	Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	42,530,163	25,874	...	46,800,204
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,000,000
...	171,947,000	4,667,980	21,162,322	197,777,302		197,695,509	81,793	...	189,293,901
Communications									
...	5,000,000	...	(363,732)	4,636,268	Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	4,626,883	9,385	...	3,074,832
					Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to interna-				

...	...	...	535,000	535,000	tional non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	487,634	47,366	...	377,936
...	5,000,000	...	171,268	5,171,268		5,114,517	56,751	...	3,452,768
...	1,051,420,000	(31,561,766)	70,892,983	1,090,751,217	Total—Contributions	1,082,967,775	7,783,442	...	1,055,726,586
Other transfer payments									
Multilateral programs									
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>									
...	325,835,000	...	(78,480,047)	247,354,953		247,354,953	...	...	238,955,658
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	679,093,000	(29,046,084)	8,786,671	658,833,587	Geographic programs	651,746,643	7,086,944	...	647,345,629
...	89,980,000	18,321,266	8,486,934	116,788,200	Countries in transition	116,449,548	338,652	...	89,151,055
...	643,289,000	122,354,072	(105,442,668)	660,200,404	Multilateral programs	659,715,909	484,495	...	697,825,719
...	255,594,000	6,017,980	10,210,897	271,822,877	Canadian partnership	271,739,844	83,033	...	265,120,808
...	5,000,000	...	171,268	5,171,268	Communications	5,114,517	56,751	...	3,452,768
...	1,672,956,000	117,647,234	(77,786,898)	1,712,816,336	Total Program	1,704,766,461	8,049,875	...	1,702,895,979
...	1,985,573,000	229,631,180	(77,874,887)	2,137,329,293	Total Ministry	2,113,636,082	23,693,211	...	2,065,259,543

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	12,706,902	11,976,798
International business development— Canadian business centres	50,000	15,715	20,635	Advances to fund posts abroad	...	705,377,461	707,687,708
Trade fairs and invest- ment/technology missions	8,000,000	2,811,812	2,773,370	-----			
	8,050,000	2,827,527	2,794,005	Total non-budgetary	...	718,084,363	719,664,506
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)—				Total Department—			
Specialized consular fees	2,230,000	2,119,390	1,889,544	Budgetary	84,194,000	80,037,676	73,700,779
Public diplomacy—				Non-budgetary	...	718,084,363	719,664,506
Canadian education centres	1,103,000	788,000	744,000	Export Development Corporation			
Corporate services—				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
International Telecommunication Services	2,090,000	1,007,475	1,485,074	Loan repayments	191,800,000	143,444,040	105,957,040
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	5,000,000	4,839,470	4,110,434	Total Program—Non-budgetary	191,800,000	143,444,040	105,957,040
Real property services abroad	5,200,000	3,531,949	3,729,862	Total Ministry—			
	12,290,000	9,378,894	9,325,370	Budgetary	84,194,000	80,037,676	73,700,779
Passport services—				Non-budgetary	191,800,000	861,528,403	825,621,546
Passport fees	60,521,000	64,923,865	58,947,860				

Total budgetary	84,194,000	80,037,676	73,700,779				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,702	466	Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,464	4,447,460
Total tax revenues	1,702	466	Sundries	625,204	1,020,851
				5,072,668	5,468,311
Non-tax revenues—			Total non-tax revenues	212,711,511	196,052,828
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Total Department	212,713,213	196,053,294
Loans, investments and advances—					
Personnel posted abroad	458,452	980,040	Canadian International Development Agency		
Other accounts—			Non-tax revenues—		
Interest on mission bank accounts	225,196	207,472	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
	683,648	1,187,512	Loans, investments and advances—		
			International development assistance—Loans to		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			developing countries	2,597,634	2,657,563
Accountable advances	256,183	298,853			
Program for Export Market Development—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Contributions	3,443,371	2,956,671	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,868,683	7,648,621
Other grants and contributions	2,646,675	1,804,563	Repayment of loans to developing countries	2,100,836	726,676
Operating	9,004,558	3,449,916	Adjustments to prior year's payables	983,622	483,872
Capital	259,342	71,482		10,953,141	8,859,169
Sundries	232,090	171,822			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,052,961	5,972,676	Service fees—		
	20,895,180	14,725,983	Services and commitment charges on loans to developing		
			countries	43,665	61,190
Privileges, licences and permits—					
Import/export permits	16,408,154	12,504,748	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,938	3,945
Rental of staff accommodations	14,561,258	15,236,672			
Softwood lumber fees	102,514,327	79,135,865			
Consular fees—Passport purchase	43,934,820	40,536,226	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	59,942	149,519
Sundries	(272,096)	(804,123)	Total Program	13,661,320	11,731,386
	177,146,463	146,609,388			
Service fees—			Export Development Corporation		
Consular services	...	948	Non-tax revenues—		
Import/export permit fees—Softwood lumber	...	2,730,007	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Sundries	21,574	22,180	Loans, investments and advances—		
	21,574	2,753,135	Development of export trade	116,028,962	128,601,277
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	9,376,027	9,418,787
Proceeds from sales—			Total Program	125,404,989	138,020,064
Sales of properties	6,879,001	22,787,641			
Sundries	...	124,106			
	6,879,001	22,911,747			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,012,977	2,396,752			

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
International Joint Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	268,772	212,464
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,257	...
	271,029	212,464
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	274	122
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
United States share of expenses of the regional office—		
Windsor	67,673	101,669
Total Program	338,976	314,255
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	21
Total tax revenues	...	21
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	13
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	129,888	974
Total non-tax revenues	129,888	987
Total Program	129,888	1,008
Northern Pipeline Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines		
(Yukon) Ltd	166,226	199,127
Total Program	166,226	199,127

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,702	487
Total tax revenues	1,702	487
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	119,310,244	132,446,352
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	32,119,350	23,797,629
Privileges, licences and permits	177,146,463	146,609,388
Service fees	65,239	2,814,325
Proceeds from sales	6,879,001	22,911,747
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,020,189	2,400,819
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	14,872,424	15,338,387
Total non-tax revenues	352,412,910	346,318,647
Total Ministry	352,414,612	346,319,134

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 10

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Governor General

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	10.2
Ministry summary	10.3
Program by business line	10.4
Transfer payments	10.4
Revenues	10.5

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Business Line Description

Governor General

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

Honours

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,217,000	...	...	10,217,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,774,105	...	1,774,105	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,525,000	...	1,525,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	30,000	30,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	322,833	322,833		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	10,217,000	3,299,105	352,833	13,868,938		Total—Vote 1	13,692,978	175,960	...	11,460,785
...	92,000	...	10,875	102,875	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	102,875	...	...	101,800
...	254,000	...	751	254,751	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254,751	...	...	202,875
...	1,097,000	...	168,000	1,265,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,265,000	...	...	1,197,000
957	...	...	9,477	10,434	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	957	9,477	961
957	11,660,000	3,299,105	541,936	15,501,998		Total Ministry—Budgetary	15,315,604	176,917	9,477	12,963,421

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	12,517,948	12,331,554	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,517,948	12,331,554
Honours	2,263,243	2,263,243	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,263,243	2,263,243
Former Governors General	466,056	466,056	...	...	254,751	254,751	...	...	...	...	720,807	720,807
Total Ministry— Budgetary	15,247,247	15,060,853	...	...	254,751	254,751	...	...	...	...	15,501,998	15,315,604

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
Former Governors General									
...	11,000	...	(11,000)	...	Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	...	...	...	...
...	254,000	...	751	254,751	(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254,751	...	...	202,875
...	265,000	...	(10,249)	254,751	Total Ministry	254,751	...	...	202,875

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	10,691	13,216
Total tax revenues	10,691	13,216
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,477	957
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	130,586	149,364
Total non-tax revenues	140,069	150,321
Total Ministry	150,760	163,537

SECTION 11

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Health

Department

**Hazardous Materials Information
Review Commission**

Medical Research Council

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	11.2
Ministry summary	11.4
Programs by business line	11.6
Transfer payments	11.7
Details of spendable amounts	11.11
Revenues	11.11

Department**Objective**

The departmental mission is to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

Business Line Description*Management of risks to health*

This business line is responsible for anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, drugs, medical devices and other therapeutic products, occupational and environmental hazards, diseases, consumer products, pest control products, blood and blood products, peacetime disasters and certain determinants of health such as personal behaviour, family, social and economic circumstances.

Promotion of population health

The business line provides a broad integrated approach to population health, taking into account the social, behavioural, and economic determinants of health. It addresses health inequalities among Canadians through the development and support of policies and programs to support disease prevention and health promotion in collaboration with key partners in other government departments, provinces, territories and non-government sector. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the life cycle. It recognizes and emphasizes the importance of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life. The delivery of this business line is carried out through a lifecycle framework characterized under the three stages of life: i) childhood and adolescence, ii) early to mid-adulthood, and, iii) later life.

Aboriginal health

The principle that health status inequalities and health service concerns among First Nations will be addressed more effectively when decisions are made by themselves is widely accepted by health experts and Aboriginal people. This business line works toward increased control and management of community-based health services by Aboriginal people through transfer, integrated contribution agreements and other health funding arrangements, capacity building and training. The business line also supports actions on health inequities affecting First Nations and Inuit people.

Health system support and renewal

This business line provides support for leadership on all areas of Canada's health system. It uses knowledge and action from across the Department to ensure the viability and affordability of medicare and a more appropriate balance in Canada's health system across health care, promotion, prevention and protection. The focus is on increasing efficiency and effectiveness in collaboration with the provinces and territories.

Health policy, planning and information

This business line contributes to the achievement of federal health objectives by: internally, drawing together activities and levers (surveillance, research, policy, communications, federal/provincial and international relations, legislation, consultation, planning and review) used across all business lines, into a cohesive, cost-effective way to deliver the government's health agenda and core Health Canada responsibilities; externally, contributing to the generation, provision and use of health information, taking into account the roles of our health information partners.

Corporate services

Corporate services provide services and advice to departmental senior managers in support of program needs related to the management, use and reporting of financial and human resources, facilities and assets, information technology, and audit services.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission**Objective**

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Business Line Description*Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission*

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the *Hazardous Products Act, Canada Labour Code* (Act) and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. An exemption is valid for a three-year period after which the claimant

may re-apply. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

Medical Research Council

Objective

To build and maintain, in partnership with others, a national capacity to create and use new knowledge for maintaining and improving health and preventing, curing and treating illness, for the social and economic benefit of Canadians and the well-being of people everywhere.

Business Line Description

Promotion of health sciences research

Promotes, assists and undertakes research in the health sciences in Canada by:

- Generating the health science knowledge base; training and development of Canadian health scientists; targeting research efforts at specific health treats and

opportunities; catalyzing partnerships to diversify and strengthen Canadian health science; facilitating the return of research benefits to Canadians; national coordination of health research issues; and providing scientific, technical and administrative support to the Council.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

Business Line Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary Compliance Undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,

- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	999,252,100	...	...	999,252,100	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	59,940,557	...	59,940,557	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	44,955,644	...	44,955,644	1b	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	956,325	956,325		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	15,153,273	15,153,273		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	999,252,100	104,896,201	16,109,598	1,120,257,899		Total—Vote 1	1,104,892,376	15,365,523	...
...	822,677,000	...	...	822,677,000	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	7,285,972	...	7,285,972	5a	Grants and contributions			
...	...	34,520,257	...	34,520,257	5b	Contributions			
...	822,677,000	41,806,229	...	864,483,229		Total—Vote 5	864,457,417	25,812	...
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	49,978
...	60,686,000	...	9,298,000	69,984,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	69,984,000	...	62,760,000
...	...	855,291,312	...	855,291,312	(S)	Payments pursuant to section 30 of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i> in respect of the judgement in favour of individuals infected with Hepatitis C	855,291,312	...	...
...	...	...	(18,540)	(18,540)	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(18,540)	...	2,421,150
...	...	...	128,644	128,644	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	128,644	...	2,540
28,054	...	...	568,764	596,818	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	380,583	65,235	151,000
...	...	...	54,640	54,640	(S)	Collection agency fees	54,640	...	8,323
...	...	...	72,976	72,976	(S)	Payment pursuant to section 15 of the <i>Narcotic Control Act</i>	72,976	...	...
28,054	1,882,664,000	1,001,993,742	26,215,898	2,910,901,694		Total Department—Budgetary	2,895,294,124	15,456,570	151,000
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission									
...	1,009,000	...	...	1,009,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	682,526	...	682,526	10a	Program expenditures			
...	...	89,470	...	89,470	10b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	23,552	23,552		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	1,009,000	771,996	23,552	1,804,548		Total—Vote 10	1,683,618	120,930	...
...	160,000	...	25,000	185,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	185,000	...	165,000

...	...	...	800	800	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	800	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	32
...	1,169,000	771,996	49,352	1,990,348		Total Program—Budgetary	1,869,418	120,930	...	1,217,856
Medical Research Council										
...	10,650,000	...	...	10,650,000	15	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,956,355	...	1,956,355	15a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	300,000	...	300,000	15b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	103,022	103,022		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	159,397	159,397		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	10,650,000	2,256,355	282,419	13,188,774		Total—Vote 15	13,188,774	...	...	11,283,628
...	263,475,000	...	...	263,475,000	20	Grants				
...	...	26,100,000	...	26,100,000	20a	Grants				
...	...	6,750,000	...	6,750,000	20b	Grants				
...	263,475,000	32,850,000	...	296,325,000		Total—Vote 20	296,284,639	40,361	...	259,187,424
...	894,000	...	137,000	1,031,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,031,000	...	...	894,000
552	...	...	97	649	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	552	97	2,071
552	275,019,000	35,106,355	419,516	310,545,423		Total Program—Budgetary	310,504,413	40,913	97	271,367,123
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board										
...	2,750,000	...	...	2,750,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	533,769	...	533,769	25a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	65,784	65,784		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,750,000	533,769	65,784	3,349,553		Total—Vote 25	3,193,646	155,907	...	2,616,114
...	411,000	...	63,000	474,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	474,000	...	...	420,000
44	...	...	566	610	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	44	566	92
44	3,161,000	533,769	129,350	3,824,163		Total Program—Budgetary	3,667,646	155,951	566	3,036,206
28,650	2,162,013,000	1,038,405,862	26,814,116	3,227,261,628		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,211,335,601	15,774,364	151,663	2,270,379,516

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Management of risks to health	287,308,440	273,788,112	...	...	44,774,350	44,774,350	55,848,000	53,832,672	...	...	276,234,790	264,729,790
Promotion of population health	945,617,053	945,617,053	...	...	148,331,530	148,305,718	...	...	...	...	1,093,948,583	1,093,922,771
Aboriginal health	591,716,769	589,410,602	11,825	11,825	565,616,950	565,616,950	9,083,000	6,776,833	...	...	1,148,262,544	1,148,262,544
Health system support and renewal	5,325,461	5,325,461	...	...	43,806,248	43,806,248	...	...	...	...	49,131,709	49,131,709
Health policy, planning and information	148,739,472	148,523,237	...	...	29,785,380	29,785,380	...	...	...	...	178,524,852	178,308,617
Corporate services	129,618,214	125,001,091	4,231,771	4,231,771	32,150,231	32,150,231	1,201,000	444,400	...	...	164,799,216	160,938,693
Sub-total	2,108,325,409	2,087,665,556	4,243,596	4,243,596	864,464,689	864,438,877	66,132,000	61,053,905	...	...	2,910,901,694	2,895,294,124
Revenues netted against expenditures	(66,132,000)	(61,053,905)	...	...	...	...	(66,132,000)	(61,053,905)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	2,042,193,409	2,026,611,651	4,243,596	4,243,596	864,464,689	864,438,877	...	...	...	...	2,910,901,694	2,895,294,124
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission— Budgetary	1,990,348	1,869,418	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,990,348	1,869,418
Medical Research Council												
Promotion of health sciences research	13,880,423	13,753,795	340,000	465,979	296,325,000	296,284,639	...	...	...	...	310,545,423	310,504,413
Total Program—Budgetary	13,880,423	13,753,795	340,000	465,979	296,325,000	296,284,639	...	...	...	...	310,545,423	310,504,413
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board— Budgetary	3,824,163	3,667,646	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,824,163	3,667,646
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,061,888,343	2,045,902,510	4,583,596	4,709,575	1,160,789,689	1,160,723,516	...	...	...	...	3,227,261,628	3,211,335,601

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Management of risks to health									
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	National Food Distribution Centre	...	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	World Health Organization	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	37,000,000	...	...	37,000,000	Grant to the Canadian blood services: transition costs	37,000,000	...	...	30,000,000
...	37,120,000	...	(15,000)	37,105,000		37,105,000	...	...	30,105,000
Promotion of population health									
Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research									
...	5,940,000	5,250,000	(2,342,690)	8,847,310		8,847,310	...	...	5,790,000
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	8,010,000	...	(2,042,383)	5,967,617	Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	5,967,617	...	...	7,011,839
...	16,950,000	5,250,000	(4,385,073)	17,814,927		17,814,927	...	...	15,801,839
Health policy, planning and information									
Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health									
...	867,000	...	(3,550)	863,450		863,450	...	...	391,309
...	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	155,666,824
...	11,867,000	...	(3,550)	11,863,450		11,863,450	...	...	167,058,133
...	65,937,000	5,250,000	(4,403,623)	66,783,377	Total—Grants	66,783,377	...	...	212,964,972
Contributions									
Management of risks to health									
...	1,300,000	...	(1,300,000)	...	Contributions towards tobacco control enforcement programs	...	...	...	2,004,738
...	5,550,000	...	985,550	6,535,550	Contribution towards the Toxic Substances Research Initiative	6,535,550	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	941,000	...	(258,900)	682,100	Contributions to Canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	682,100	...	...	...
...	...	...	451,700	451,700	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	451,700	...	...	3,570,014
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,000,000
...	7,791,000	...	(121,650)	7,669,350		7,669,350	...	...	12,574,752
Promotion of population health									
...	500,000	...	(494,500)	5,500	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	5,500	...	...	287,757
...	16,910,000	...	8,011,807	24,921,807	Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	24,895,995	25,812	...	18,496,156
...	14,500,000	...	70,000	14,570,000	Payments to provinces and territories and to national non-profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs	14,570,000	...	...	14,500,000
...	65,726,000	...	1,292,800	67,018,800	Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	67,018,800	...	...	65,024,610
...	20,954,000	...	3,046,496	24,000,496	Contribution towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	24,000,496	...	...	20,502,856
...	118,590,000	...	11,926,603	130,516,603		130,490,791	25,812	...	118,811,379
Aboriginal health									
...	19,045,000	...	531,278	19,576,278	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	19,576,278	...	...	19,518,615
...	215,530,000	14,265,000	(26,185,568)	203,609,432	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	203,609,432	...	...	196,355,296
...	144,890,000	6,255,257	23,109,345	174,254,602	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	174,254,602	...	...	150,765,705
...	10,000,000	10,000,000	11,708,732	31,708,732	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the provision and control of non-insured health benefits	31,708,732	...	...	24,471,567

...	75,396,000	...	11,920,402	87,316,402	Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for non-insured health services	87,316,402	...	...	84,794,290
...	15,791,000	...	(10,476,729)	5,314,271	Contributions for national Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives	5,314,271	...	...	8,232,249
...	2,992,000	...	(154,057)	2,837,943	Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	2,837,943	...	...	3,037,306
...	907,000	...	(324,061)	582,939	Contributions to the government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	582,939	...	...	582,939
...	979,000	...	1,324,237	2,303,237	Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	2,303,237	...	...	1,240,228
...	1,413,000	...	4,208,933	5,621,933	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	5,621,933	...	...	5,290,265
...	29,700,000	...	(1,505,778)	28,194,222	Contribution towards the Aboriginal head start on-reserve program	28,194,222	...	...	10,872,815
...	...	4,000,000	296,959	4,296,959	Contributions to an aboriginal health institute	4,296,959	...	...	...
...	516,643,000	34,520,257	14,453,693	565,616,950		565,616,950	...	...	505,161,275
Health system support and renewal									
...	71,533,000	...	(27,708,212)	43,824,788	Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery)	43,824,788	...	...	21,775,172
...	...	...	(18,540)	(18,540)	(S) Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(18,540)	...	...	2,421,150
...	71,533,000	...	(27,726,752)	43,806,248		43,806,248	...	...	24,196,322
Health policy, planning and information									
...	3,150,000	...	(249,998)	2,900,002	Women's health contributions program	2,900,002	...	...	3,105,939
...	86,000	...	(62,000)	24,000	Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	24,000	...	...	78,000
...	2,495,000	...	(44)	2,494,956	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	2,494,956	...	...	2,494,956
...	4,500,000	...	(141,450)	4,358,550	Information highway support program	4,358,550	...	...	3,518,341
...	12,309,000	2,035,972	(6,200,550)	8,144,422	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	8,144,422	...	...	9,640,500

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	404,000	...	(404,000)	...	Contributions to Canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	...	...	...	...
...	22,944,000	2,035,972	(7,058,042)	17,921,930		17,921,930	...	...	18,837,736
...	3,822,000	...	(815,105)	3,006,895	Corporate services Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	3,006,895	...	...	3,427,356
...	15,417,000	...	13,726,336	29,143,336	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	29,143,336	...	...	27,354,116
...	19,239,000	...	12,911,231	32,150,231		32,150,231	...	...	30,781,472
...	756,740,000	36,556,229	4,385,083	797,681,312	Total—Contributions	797,655,500	25,812	...	710,362,936
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	44,911,000	...	(136,650)	44,774,350	Management of risks to health	44,774,350	...	...	42,679,752
...	135,540,000	5,250,000	7,541,530	148,331,530	Promotion of population health	148,305,718	25,812	...	134,613,218
...	516,643,000	34,520,257	14,453,693	565,616,950	Aboriginal health	565,616,950	...	...	505,161,275
...	71,533,000	...	(27,726,752)	43,806,248	Health system support and renewal	43,806,248	...	...	24,196,322
...	34,811,000	2,035,972	(7,061,592)	29,785,380	Health policy, planning and information	29,785,380	...	...	185,895,869
...	19,239,000	...	12,911,231	32,150,231	Corporate services	32,150,231	...	...	30,781,472
...	822,677,000	41,806,229	(18,540)	864,464,689	Total Department	864,438,877	25,812	...	923,327,908
Medical Research Council									
Grants									
...	263,475,000	32,850,000	...	296,325,000	Promotion of health sciences research	296,284,639	40,361	...	259,187,424
...	263,475,000	32,850,000	...	296,325,000	Total Program	296,284,639	40,361	...	259,187,424
...	1,086,152,000	74,656,229	(18,540)	1,160,789,689	Total Ministry	1,160,723,516	66,173	...	1,182,515,332

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Management of risks to health	55,848,000	53,832,672	46,752,084
Aboriginal health	9,083,000	6,776,833	6,747,248
Corporate services	1,201,000	444,400	1,213,072
Total Ministry— Budgetary	66,132,000	61,053,905	54,712,404

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	252,647	231,012
Total tax revenues	252,647	231,012
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	2,246,866	1,855,093
Refunds of capital expenditures	2,866	10,215
Refunds of transfer payments	648,477	974,553
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,307,669	3,436,403
	5,205,878	6,276,264
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Food and drug analysis fees	...	449
Service fees—		
Outpatient services	849,164	1,019,629
Cost sharing agreements	349,810	331,880
Staff accommodation	493,100	533,975
Concessions	98,132	49,545
Sundries	127,536	193,870
	1,917,742	2,128,899
Proceeds from sales—		
Pharmacy revenues	...	2,112
Sundries	1,616	1,064
	1,616	3,176
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	568,764	281,242
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Food and drug penalties	79,972	375,181
Opium and narcotic penalties	2,696,641	2,727,986
Opium and narcotic seizures	4,508	1,271
Interest on overdue accounts	181,224	210,260
Sundries	3,637,634	3,693,125
	6,599,979	7,007,823
Total non-tax revenues	14,293,979	15,697,853
Total Department	14,546,626	15,928,865

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	76
Service fees	730,011	462,800
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	32
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	15,113	...
Total Program	745,124	462,908
Medical Research Council		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds from previous years' awards	570,507	522,347
Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties	35,081	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	105,540
	605,588	627,887
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	97	982
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	71	28,010
Total Program	605,756	656,879
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,341	223
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	199
	10,341	422
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	566	92
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Penalties	66,787	666,824
Total Program	77,694	667,338

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	252,647	231,012
Total tax revenues	252,647	231,012
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,821,807	6,904,649
Privileges, licences and permits	...	449
Service fees	2,647,753	2,591,699
Proceeds from sales	1,616	3,176
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	569,427	282,348
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,681,950	7,702,657
Total non-tax revenues	15,722,553	17,484,978
Total Ministry	15,975,200	17,715,990

SECTION 12

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Human Resources Development

Department

Canada Industrial Relations Board

**Canadian Artists and Producers
Professional Relations Tribunal**

**Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	12.2
Ministry summary	12.5
Programs by business line	12.9
Transfer payments	12.11
Details of respendable amounts	12.15
Revenues	12.16

Department

Corporate Services Program

Objective

To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

Business Line Description*Corporate services*

This business line includes five functions:

Departmental Executive is responsible for advice to Ministers, and the overall management of the Department including direction of operations and coordination of delivery networks. It consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister and the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister for service delivery.

Policy and communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, coordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the Department to achieve corporate and business line objectives.

Financial and administrative services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies.

Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the Department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees.

Systems is responsible for the overall management of informatics, in support of the departmental mission and objectives, including service to Canadians.

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Objective

The objective of the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program is threefold:

- To support the development of Canada's human resources and their capacity to contribute more fully in the workplace and the community and to reduce the dependence of individuals and communities on Employment Insurance (EI) income benefits and other government income support payments.
- To promote individual well being, economic stability and a flexible labour market by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify for EI income benefits under the *Employment Insurance Act*.
- To provide general management and administrative support for the delivery of Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC) programs at the local, area and regional levels.

Business Line Description*Human resources investment (HRI)*

This business line includes a range of information and advisory services, and grant, contribution, loan and statutory programs. HRI activities are designed to enable individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors to identify and address their human, social and labour market development needs. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their human development goals. Access to information, skills development and employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, sectoral or community-based organizations.

Employment insurance (EI) income benefits

This business line focuses on the administration of the EI Program, delivery of Government annuities payments and the issuance of social insurance numbers.

Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC)—Management and joint services

This business line is responsible for the general operations and management at area and regional offices, Information Technology Centres and local HRCCs to support the delivery of a range of other program business lines, including the reception and direction of clients, either in person or by telephone, administrative support, as well as program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development.

Labour Program

Objective

To promote and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction, and more generally to collect and disseminate labour and workplace information and to foster constructive labour-management relations.

Business Line Description*Labour*

This business line includes four service lines:

Industrial relations assists in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.

Labour operations encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.

Federal workers compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, policy, research and management develops policies and legislation that respond to the emerging needs of workers and employers, and the changing nature of the workplace and society; improves cooperation on labour issues with unions, business, and governments in Canada and internationally; and provides and promotes access to workplace information.

Income Security Program

Objective

To promote and strengthen the income security of targeted groups of Canadians through the delivery of Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS) programs providing benefits to seniors, the disabled and their children, survivors and migrants.

Business Line Description

Income security

The business line encompasses two major income security programs: Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, surviving spouse's benefits, and death benefits. OAS benefits include the basic OAS pension, a guaranteed income supplement and a spouse's allowance benefit.

This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise

the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Business Line Description

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act); the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

Business Line Description

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Business Line Description

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and

government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and international health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Corporate Services Program										
...	86,205,000	...	...	86,205,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	41,158,557	...	41,158,557	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	28,283,400	...	28,283,400	1b	Transfer of \$5,630,000 from Human Resources Development Vote 20				
...	...	...	5,630,000	5,630,000		Transfer from: Vote 20				
...	...	...	1,757,754	1,757,754		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	2,163,340	2,163,340		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	86,205,000	69,441,957	9,551,094	165,198,051		Total—Vote 1	154,934,872	10,263,179	...	112,637,724
...	48,900	...	2,223	51,123	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	51,123	...	...	51,779
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	51,726
...	26,214,000	...	3,985,407	30,199,407	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,199,407	...	...	27,491,382
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
195,097	...	...	...	195,097		Unused proceeds from the previous year				
...	...	...	478,913	478,913		Proceeds received during the year				
...	...	...	77,952	77,952		Transfer from Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program				
195,097	...	...	556,865	751,962		Total	538,536	...	213,426	361,228
...	...	...	2,157,685	2,157,685	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,157,685	...	...	(79,598)
195,097	112,516,800	69,441,957	16,255,090	198,408,944		Total Program—Budgetary	187,932,339	10,263,179	213,426	140,514,241
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program										
...	158,343,000	...	...	158,343,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	61,197,045	...	61,197,045	5a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	1,579,893	1,579,893		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	6,242,531	6,242,531		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(2,839,119)	(2,839,119)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	158,343,000	61,197,045	4,983,305	224,523,350		Total—Vote 5	219,171,274	5,352,076	...	221,050,437

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	765,926,000	...	...	765,926,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	207,418,952	...	207,418,952	10a	Contributions				
...	...	5,165,881	...	5,165,881	10b	Transfer of \$2,839,119 from Human Resources Development Vote 5				
...	...	...	2,839,119	2,839,119		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	765,926,000	212,584,833	2,839,119	981,349,952		Total—Vote 10	884,036,944	97,313,008	...	1,369,135,793
					(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	19,259,197	...	...	24,936,034
...	...	20,380,000	(1,120,803)	19,259,197	(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,653,496	...	...	3,625,573
...	22,567,000	24,633,000	(45,546,504)	1,653,496	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	73,671,108	...	...	155,394,385
...	259,225,000	(159,052,000)	(26,501,892)	73,671,108	(S)	Interests and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	510,439,796	...	...	516,566,581
...	632,408,000	(180,039,000)	58,070,796	510,439,796	(S)	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> —Canada study grants	102,960,841	...	...	108,800,227
...	112,200,000	(9,977,000)	737,841	102,960,841	(S)	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plan pursuant to Part III.1 of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	334,119,996	...	...	267,323,557
...	385,000,000	126,000,000	(176,880,004)	334,119,996	(S)	Canada assistance plan—Payments to provinces and territories under the <i>Canada Assistance Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	56,141,239	...	...	8,115,534
...	...	18,500,000	37,641,239	56,141,239	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	28,154	...	...	29,382
...	35,000	...	(6,846)	28,154	(S)	Labour adjustment benefits payments (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)	3,675,199	...	...	5,883,347
...	3,923,000	...	(247,801)	3,675,199	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	113,035,066	...	...	107,730,926
...	98,019,000	...	15,016,066	113,035,066	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
...	...	...	77,952	77,952		Proceeds received during the year				
...	...	...	(77,952)	(77,952)		Transfer to Corporate Services Program				
...	...	...	...	...		Total	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	238,291	238,291	(S)	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	238,291	...	...	312,819
...	2,437,646,000	114,226,878	(130,777,193)	2,421,095,685		Total Program—Budgetary	2,318,430,601	102,665,084	...	2,788,904,595

					Labour Program				
...	45,498,000	...	...	45,498,000	15	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,690,100	...	1,690,100	15a	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,300,000	...	1,300,000	15b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,078,000	1,078,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	1,279,317	1,279,317		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	45,498,000	2,990,100	2,357,317	50,845,417		Total—Vote 15	49,164,048	1,681,369	...
					(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)			46,759,692
...	49,015,000	...	4,501,108	53,516,108			53,516,108	...	...
...	6,447,000	...	988,000	7,435,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,435,000	...	7,015,428
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	1,500
...	100,960,000	2,990,100	7,846,425	111,796,525		Total Program—Budgetary	110,115,156	1,681,369	...
					Income Security Program				
...	73,977,000	...	...	73,977,000	20	Program expenditures			
...	...	13,664,716	...	13,664,716	20a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	5,335,206	5,335,206		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	(5,630,000)	(5,630,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	73,977,000	13,664,716	(294,794)	87,346,922		Total—Vote 20	82,968,919	4,378,003	...
...	18,172,000,000	(158,000,000)	75,059,049	18,089,059,049	(S)	Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	18,089,059,049 ⁽²⁾	...	17,563,785,223 ⁽²⁾
...	4,938,000,000	(11,000,000)	6,890,601	4,933,890,601	(S)	Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	4,933,890,601 ⁽²⁾	...	4,834,652,063 ⁽²⁾
...	390,000,000	(1,000,000)	2,489,422	391,489,422	(S)	Spouse's allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	391,489,422 ⁽²⁾	...	382,898,047 ⁽²⁾
...	26,970,000	...	4,132,000	31,102,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	31,102,000	...	29,566,000
...	...	...	242	242	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	242	...	40
...	23,600,947,000	(156,335,284)	88,276,520	23,532,888,236		Total Program—Budgetary	23,528,510,233	4,378,003	...
195,097	26,252,069,800	30,323,651	(18,399,158)	26,264,189,390		Total Department—Budgetary	26,144,988,329	118,987,635	213,426
					Canada Industrial Relations Board				
...	7,535,000	...	...	7,535,000	25	Program expenditures			
...	...	309,152	...	309,152	25a	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,350,000	...	1,350,000	25b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	320,302	320,302		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	7,535,000	1,659,152	320,302	9,514,454		Total—Vote 25	9,065,345	449,109	...
...	1,123,000	...	172,000	1,295,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,295,000	...	1,237,000
663	...	...	2,264	2,927	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	663	2,264
663	8,658,000	1,659,152	494,566	10,812,381		Total Program—Budgetary	10,360,345	449,772	2,264
									9,605,770

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal										
...	1,559,000	...	...	1,559,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	25,551	25,551		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,559,000	...	25,551	1,584,551		Total—Vote 30	1,007,905	576,646	...	1,100,654
...	142,000	...	...	142,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	142,000	...	...	170,000
...	1,701,000	...	25,551	1,726,551		Total Program—Budgetary	1,149,905	576,646	...	1,270,654
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety										
...	1,728,000	...	...	1,728,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	569,911	...	569,911	35a	Program expenditures				
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	245,432	245,432		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,728,000	1,069,911	245,432	3,043,343		Total—Vote 35	2,957,618	85,725	...	2,337,308
...	...	...	476	476	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	476	...	...	819
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	579
...	1,728,000	1,069,911	245,908	3,043,819		Total Program—Budgetary	2,958,094	85,725	...	2,338,706
195,760	26,264,156,800	33,052,714	(17,633,133)	26,279,772,141		Total Ministry—Budgetary	26,159,456,673	120,099,778	215,690	25,961,901,161

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

⁽²⁾ The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Corporate Services Program												
Corporate services	524,098,463	506,206,131	41,000,000	40,817,673	...	...	366,689,519	359,091,465	...	...	198,408,944	187,932,339
Revenues netted against expenditures	(335,289,519)	(327,841,465)	(31,400,000)	(31,250,000)	...	...	(366,689,519)	(359,091,465)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	188,808,944	178,364,666	9,600,000	9,567,673	...	...	...	...	...	...	198,408,944	187,932,339
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program												
Human resources investment (HRI)												
Employment insurance (EI) income benefits	381,000,000	377,556,382	7,600,000	7,516,071	4,143,231,627	3,947,014,179	231,000,000	229,106,000	...	...	4,300,831,627	4,102,980,632
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC)—Management and joint services	561,100,000	559,962,131	23,100,000	23,019,948	238,291	238,291	517,200,000	516,110,000	...	...	67,238,291	67,110,370
Employment benefits and support measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	265,356,863	258,784,858	96,200,000	96,152,301	...	...	229,311,096	226,282,000	...	...	132,245,767	128,655,159
	...	...	...	...	(2,079,220,000)	(1,980,315,560)	...	...	...	...	(2,079,220,000)	(1,980,315,560)
Sub-total	1,207,456,863	1,196,303,371	126,900,000	126,688,320	2,064,249,918	1,966,936,910	977,511,096	971,498,000	...	...	2,421,095,685	2,318,430,601
Revenues netted against expenditures	(883,511,096)	(877,598,000)	(94,000,000)	(93,900,000)	...	...	(977,511,096)	(971,498,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	323,945,767	318,705,371	32,900,000	32,788,320	2,064,249,918	1,966,936,910	...	...	...	...	2,421,095,685	2,318,430,601
Labour Program												
Labour	156,259,128	155,131,126	1,400,000	1,366,702	2,701,725	2,181,656	48,564,328	48,564,328	...	...	111,796,525	110,115,156
Revenues netted against expenditures	(48,564,328)	(48,564,328)	...	...	...	...	(48,564,328)	(48,564,328)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	107,694,800	106,566,798	1,400,000	1,366,702	2,701,725	2,181,656	...	...	...	...	111,796,525	110,115,156
Income Security Program												
Income security	268,371,044	247,309,521	9,000,000	8,748,737	23,414,439,072	23,414,439,072	158,921,880	141,987,097	...	...	23,532,888,236	23,528,510,233
Revenues netted against expenditures	(153,321,880)	(136,567,097)	(5,600,000)	(5,420,000)	...	...	(158,921,880)	(141,987,097)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	115,049,164	110,742,424	3,400,000	3,328,737	23,414,439,072	23,414,439,072	...	...	...	...	23,532,888,236	23,528,510,233
Total Department—Budgetary	735,498,675	714,379,259	47,300,000	47,051,432	25,481,390,715	25,383,557,638	...	...	...	...	26,264,189,390	26,144,988,329
Canada Industrial Relations Board—												
Budgetary	10,812,381	10,360,345	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,812,381	10,360,345

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal— Budgetary	1,726,551	1,149,905	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,726,551	1,149,905
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety												
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,884,819	7,044,209	...	...	...	...	5,841,000	4,086,115	...	...	3,043,819	2,958,094
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,841,000)	(4,086,115)	...	...	...	...	(5,841,000)	(4,086,115)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	3,043,819	2,958,094	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,043,819	2,958,094
Total Ministry— Budgetary	751,081,426	728,847,603	47,300,000	47,051,432	25,481,390,715	25,383,557,638	...	...	...	...	26,279,772,141	26,159,456,673

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program									
Grants									
Human resources investment (HRI)									
...	3,923,000	...	(247,801)	3,675,199	(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	3,675,199	...	...	5,883,347
...	112,200,000	(9,977,000)	737,841	102,960,841	(S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations	102,960,841	...	...	108,800,227
...	385,000,000	126,000,000	(176,880,004)	334,119,996	(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	334,119,996	...	...	267,323,557
...	10,000,000	...	(8,678,017)	1,321,983	Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	1,255,463	66,520	...	2,303,445
...	28,350,000	...	(3,619,538)	24,730,462	Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	24,718,138	12,324	...	26,228,272
...	7,045,000	...	(1,992,000)	5,053,000	Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social development partnerships program	5,052,823	177	...	...
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast ground-fish crisis	377,476	4,622,524	...	283,001,309
...	...	5,165,881	6,834,119	12,000,000	100 th anniversary grant to Frontier College Learning Foundation for literacy programming	12,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000	100 th anniversary grant to Frontier College for literacy programming	3,000,000	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	14,015,000
...	551,518,000	121,188,881	(180,845,400)	491,861,481	Total—Grants	487,159,936	4,701,545	...	707,555,157
Contributions									
Human resources investment (HRI)									
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market									
...	461,232,000	207,418,952	44,385,353	713,036,305	Employability assistance for people with disabilities—	623,083,021	89,953,284	...	757,726,959
Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment									
...	195,000,000	...	(5,841,000)	189,159,000	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	189,159,000	...	...	189,013,155
...	2,775,000	...	3,354,664	6,129,664	Contributions to provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, municipal governments, business organizations, public health and educational institutions, aboriginal organizations including Indian band and tribal councils, and individuals to support new policy directions for social security reform and to test innovative approaches to make social programs more effective and financially sustainable	4,741,553	1,388,111	...	6,677,820
...	12,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	2,000,000	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,876,764	123,236	...	44,560,346
...	22,567,000	24,633,000	(45,546,504)	1,653,496	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,653,496	...	...	3,625,573
...	259,225,000	(159,052,000)	(26,501,892)	73,671,108	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	73,671,108	...	...	155,394,385
...	632,408,000	(180,039,000)	58,070,796	510,439,796		510,439,796	...	...	516,566,581

...	...	18,500,000	37,641,239	56,141,239	(S) Payments to provinces and territories under the <i>Canada Assistance Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	56,141,239	...	...	8,115,534
...	41,224,000	...	(26,274,000)	14,950,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial Government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	13,903,168	1,046,832	...	41,462,203
...	3,300,000	...	(3,200,000)	100,000	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives with respect to the development, application, use and diffusion of new learning and training technologies (Office of Learning Technology)	...	100,000	...	...
...	...	...	4,869,538	4,869,538	Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	4,869,538	...	...	4,147,284
...	1,629,731,000	(88,539,048)	30,958,194	1,572,150,146		1,479,538,683	92,611,463	...	1,727,289,840
...	...	...	238,291	238,291	Employment insurance (EI) income benefits (S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	238,291	...	...	312,819
...	1,629,731,000	(88,539,048)	31,196,485	1,572,388,437	Total—Contributions	1,479,776,974	92,611,463	...	1,727,602,659
...	2,181,249,000	32,649,833	(149,887,206)	2,064,011,627	Program Summary by Business Line Human resources investment (HRI)	1,966,698,619	97,313,008	...	2,434,844,997
...	...	...	238,291	238,291	Employment insurance (EI) income benefits	238,291	...	...	312,819
...	2,181,249,000	32,649,833	(149,648,915)	2,064,249,918	Total Program	1,966,936,910	97,313,008	...	2,435,157,816
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	Labour Program Grants Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	7,000	...	...	7,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Fire Prevention Canada	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	7,000	...	(1,275)	5,725	(S) Merchant seamen compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	5,725	...	...	6,800
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	To support activities which contribute to Occupational safety and health program objectives	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	To support standards-writing associations	8,280	3,720	...	10,280
...	60,000	...	(1,275)	58,725	Total—Grants	55,005	3,720	...	58,080

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
...	1,600,000	...	...	1,600,000	Labour-management partnerships program	1,247,831	352,169	...	1,429,630
...	2,200,000	...	(1,157,000)	1,043,000	Labour commission	878,820	164,180	...	912,180
...	3,800,000	...	(1,157,000)	2,643,000	Total—Contributions	2,126,651	516,349	...	2,341,810
...	3,860,000	...	(1,158,275)	2,701,725	Total Program	2,181,656	520,069	...	2,399,890
Income Security Program									
Grants									
...	18,172,000,000	(158,000,000)	75,059,049	18,089,059,049	(S) Old age security payments	18,089,059,049 ⁽¹⁾	17,563,785,223 ⁽¹⁾
...	4,938,000,000	(11,000,000)	6,890,601	4,933,890,601	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments	4,933,890,601 ⁽¹⁾	4,834,652,063 ⁽¹⁾
...	390,000,000	(1,000,000)	2,489,422	391,489,422	(S) Spouse's allowance payments	391,489,422 ⁽¹⁾	382,898,047 ⁽¹⁾
...	23,500,000,000	(170,000,000)	84,439,072	23,414,439,072	Total Program	23,414,439,072	...	...	22,781,335,333
...	25,685,109,000	(137,350,167)	(66,368,118)	25,481,390,715	Total Ministry	25,383,557,638	97,833,077	...	25,218,893,039

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Corporate Services Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Corporate services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	297,503,054	289,905,000	280,068,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	69,186,465	69,186,465	35,560,000
Total Program—Budgetary	366,689,519	359,091,465	315,628,000
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Human resources investment (HRI)			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	231,000,000	229,106,000	149,111,000
Employment insurance (EI) income benefits			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	517,200,000	516,110,000	552,237,000
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC)— Management and joint services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	229,311,096	226,282,000	128,573,000
Total Program—Budgetary	977,511,096	971,498,000	829,921,000
Labour Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	48,564,328	48,564,328	47,136,073
Total Program—Budgetary	48,564,328	48,564,328	47,136,073

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Income Security Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Income security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	158,921,880	141,987,097	142,697,000
Total Program—Budgetary	158,921,880	141,987,097	142,697,000
Total Department—Budgetary	1,551,686,823	1,521,140,890	1,335,382,073
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety CCINFOdisc	5,841,000	4,086,115	4,239,306
Total Program—Budgetary	5,841,000	4,086,115	4,239,306
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,557,527,823	1,525,227,005	1,339,621,379

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Canadian jobs strategy—		
Corporate Services Program			Job entry	78,111	88,026
Tax revenues—			Job development	1,664,501	561,452
Goods and services tax	52,221	12,188	Skill investment	76,593	19,123
Total tax revenues	52,221	12,188	Recovery of overpayments—Other Canadian Jobs Strategy	1,929,735	1,227,989
Non-tax revenues—			Previous year—Canadian Jobs Strategy—Advance claimed	526,286	356,627
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Outreach program	1,279	17,936
Salary overpayments	1,102	46,226	Manpower mobility and trainee travel grant	12,000	126
Sundries	1,910,070	1,411,897	Canada Works and Young Canada Works	85,359	201,329
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,922,406	2,132,695	Community employment program	36,405	182,545
	3,833,578	3,590,818	The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS)—Payments to fishermen and companies	3,206,959	873,942
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	478,913	319,197	Labour Market Agreement (LMA)—Contributions to provinces	...	2,096,381
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Recovery of salary costs—Secondments	1,230	20,295
Crown housing	63,615	85,895	Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)—Receipts from Private Collection Agency (PCA)	...	50,236,535
Recovery employee benefit costs—			Canada student loans—		
Employment insurance	16,854,000	17,294,000	Recovery claims	...	129,064,132
Canada Pension Plan	3,013,000	...	Sundries	8,688,225	4,737,508
Interest on accounts receivable	208,404	51,177,983	Adjustments to prior year's payables	57,495,940	13,815,066
Interest on trust account—Private collection agency	35,872	...		86,311,717	164,602,588
Sundries	471,255	61,630			
	20,646,146	68,619,508	Privileges, licences and permits	150,722	...
Total non-tax revenues	24,958,637	72,529,523	Service fees—		
Total Program	25,010,858	72,541,711	Access to information	7,373	3,845
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program			Special services	23,741	18,347
Tax revenues—				31,114	22,192
Goods and services tax	15	20	Proceeds from sales—		
Total tax revenues	15	20	Sale of Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) publications	6	25,497
Non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	77,952	86,850
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of bad debts	701,700	355,915	Recovery employee benefit costs employment insurance	92,033,000	85,066,000
Recovery of previous year's loss of money	246	...	Employment insurance fines	513,397	607,229
Salary overpayments	69,671	40,470	Canada student loans—		
Department 36—Overpayment reported in the Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)	9,807,222	(40,760,147)	Interest	64,590,165	59,418
National training program—			Principal	85,004,444	...
Allowances	1,926,450	1,462,232			
Industrial	3,805	5,106			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Interest on trust account—Private collection agency	11,372	...	Non-tax revenues—		
Annuities account—Actuarial surplus	5,821,863	7,608,613	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sundries	4,474,163	136,187	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,121,892	111,130
	252,448,404	93,477,447	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Total non-tax revenues	339,019,915	258,214,574	Secondment	3,723	...
Total Program	339,019,930	258,214,594	Salary overpayment	1,872	30,137
Labour Program			Family allowance overpayment	637	3,996
Tax revenues—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	495,822	233,866
Goods and services tax	94,895	531		5,623,946	379,129
Total tax revenues	94,895	531	Service fees	73,012	84,144
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	674,211	155,979	Recovery employee benefit costs—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	188,305	73,460	Canada Pension Plan	19,980,023	...
	862,516	229,439	Miscellaneous	18,570	19,039,995
				19,998,593	19,039,995
Service fees	1,058,387	1,285,417	Total non-tax revenues	25,695,551	19,503,268
			Total Program	25,700,698	19,509,413
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Total Department	391,920,356	351,917,859
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	172,072	133,100			
Miscellaneous	1,000	3,654	Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	173,072	136,754	Tax revenues—		
Total non-tax revenues	2,093,975	1,651,610	Goods and services tax	245	373
Total Program	2,188,870	1,652,141	Total tax revenues	245	373
Income Security Program					
Tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,147	6,145	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,213	21,364
Total tax revenues	5,147	6,145	Proceeds from sales	7,151	9,449
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,264	663
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	18,187	439
			Total non-tax revenues	51,815	31,915
			Total Program	52,060	32,288

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	72,159	84,668
Total tax revenues	72,159	84,668
Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	476	448
Total non-tax revenues	476	448
Total Program	72,635	85,116
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	224,682	103,925
Total tax revenues	224,682	103,925
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	96,655,970	168,823,338
Privileges, licences and permits	150,722	...
Service fees	1,162,513	1,391,753
Proceeds from sales	7,157	34,946
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	559,605	407,158
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	293,284,402	181,274,143
Total non-tax revenues	391,820,369	351,931,338
Total Ministry	392,045,051	352,035,263

SECTION 13

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	13.2
Ministry summary	13.3
Programs by business line	13.7
Transfer payments	13.8
Details of respendable amounts	13.13
Revenues	13.13

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

Business Line Description*Corporate support*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Business Line Description*Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and treaties by settling specific claims

and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

Indian and Inuit programming

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

Business Line Description*Northern Affairs Programming*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related

to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the Department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

Canadian Polar Commission**Objective**

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

Business Line Description*Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Administration Program										
...	66,264,000	...	...	66,264,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,140,700	...	3,140,700	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	12,102,408	...	12,102,408	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	450,000	450,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,641,636	1,641,636		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	66,264,000	15,243,108	2,091,636	83,598,744		Total—Vote 1	81,332,662	2,266,082	...	73,565,259
...	48,900	...	1,545	50,445	(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	50,445	...	...	49,978
...	7,354,000	...	1,127,000	8,481,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,481,000	...	...	7,926,000
2,087	...	...	9,432	11,519	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,141	...	1,378	18,425
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	...	...	...	456
2,087	73,666,900	15,243,108	3,229,613	92,141,708		Total Program—Budgetary	89,874,248	2,266,082	1,378	81,560,118
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program										
...	226,987,000	...	...	226,987,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	17,645,508	...	17,645,508	5a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,957,811	...	3,957,811	5b	Transfer of \$11,865,609 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	11,865,609	11,865,609		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	129,053	129,053		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	4,801,881	4,801,881		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	226,987,000	21,603,319	16,796,543	265,386,862		Total—Vote 5	255,082,350	10,304,512	...	235,493,551
...	...	1	...	1	6a	To increase from \$1,200,000,000 to \$1,700,000,000 the amount of loans that the Minister may guarantee pursuant to Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5	...	1	...	...
...	...	1,115,886	...	1,115,886	7b	To write-off from the Accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to: a) \$1,114,936 representing the principal of 13 accounts owed by 12 debtors; b) \$950 representing the principal balance of 1 account owed by 1 debtor	1,115,886	...	...	97,936
...	13,750,000	...	...	13,750,000	10	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1,253,000	...	1,253,000	10a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(11,865,609)	(11,865,609)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	13,750,000	1,253,000	(11,865,609)	3,137,391		Total—Vote 10	3,093,497	43,894	...	2,227,508

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,891,398,000	...	...	3,891,398,000	15	Grants and contributions				
...	...	58,546,352	...	58,546,352	15a	Grants				
...	...	29,301,467	...	29,301,467	15b	Grants				
...	3,891,398,000	87,847,819	...	3,979,245,819		Total—Vote 15	3,977,653,436	1,592,383	...	4,197,483,223
					(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (<i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i>)	...	...	...	...
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	335,089	...	...	127,952
...	2,000,000	...	(1,664,911)	335,089	(S)	Indian annuities (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,816,049	...	...	1,680,510
...	1,400,000	...	416,049	1,816,049	(S)	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts	127,778,681	...	...	127,855,026
...	127,786,000	...	(7,319)	127,778,681	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,893,000	...	...	21,710,000
...	19,851,000	...	3,042,000	22,893,000	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	33,858	...	32,730,655	...
32,764,513	...	...	...	32,764,513	(S)	Court awards	337,227	...	...	103,013
...	...	...	337,227	337,227	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	86,930	...	19,942	72,064
65,188	...	...	41,684	106,872	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	269,519	...	...	...
...	...	...	269,519	269,519		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	291,208
...						
32,829,701	4,283,187,000	111,820,025	7,350,183	4,435,186,909		Total budgetary	4,390,495,522	11,940,790	32,750,597	4,587,141,991
					L15	Loans for the construction of houses through the Indian housing assistance account. Repealed by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000</i> . Limit \$20,000,000 (Net)	(950)	20,000,000	...	(12,000)
19,999,050	...	...	...	19,999,050	L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net)	(1,168,404)	...	47,990,091	(99,647)
46,821,687	...	...	...	46,821,687	L20	Loans to native claimants (Gross)	28,181,990	(128,990)	...	30,116,852
...	28,053,000	...	...	28,053,000	L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process (Gross)	22,840,000	...	...	23,560,000
...	22,840,000	...	...	22,840,000						

...	402,000	...	...	402,000	L30	Loans to the Yukon Elders (Gross)	366,737	35,263	...	249,534
66,820,737	51,295,000	...	...	118,115,737		Total non-budgetary	50,219,373	19,906,273	47,990,091	53,814,739
32,829,701	4,283,187,000	111,820,025	7,350,183	4,435,186,909		Total Program—	4,390,495,522	11,940,790	32,750,597	4,587,141,991
66,820,737	51,295,000	...	...	118,115,737		Budgetary	50,219,373	19,906,273	47,990,091	53,814,739
						Non-budgetary				
						Northern Affairs Program				
...	84,782,000	...	...	84,782,000	35	Operating expenditures				
...	...	36,675,350	...	36,675,350	35a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	1,219,303	1,219,303		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(4,411,862)	(4,411,862)		Transfer to Vote 40				
...	84,782,000	36,675,350	(3,192,559)	118,264,791		Total—Vote 35	113,646,630	4,618,161	...	107,976,943
...	...	14,627	...	14,627	36b	To write-off from the Accounts of Canada certain debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$14,627 representing the principal of 4 accounts owed by 3 debtors	14,626	1	...	...
...	57,116,900	...	...	57,116,900	40	Grants and contributions				
...	...	15,960,299	...	15,960,299	40b	Transfer of \$4,411,862 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35				
...	...	...	4,411,862	4,411,862		Transfer from Vote 35				
...	57,116,900	15,960,299	4,411,862	77,489,061		Total—Vote 40	77,128,390	360,671	...	123,162,067
...	15,600,000	...	...	15,600,000	45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	134,173	...	134,173	45b	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	15,600,000	134,173	...	15,734,173		Total—Vote 45	15,734,173	...	...	15,545,807
...	1,458,000	...	322,541	1,780,541	(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,780,541	...	...	1,585,825
...	6,837,000	...	1,048,000	7,885,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,885,000	...	...	7,460,000
...	...	...	580,596	580,596	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	580,596	...	...	675,991
24,596	...	...	12,978	37,574	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,169	...	8,405	28,660
24,596	165,793,900	52,784,449	3,183,418	221,786,363		Total budgetary	216,799,125	4,978,833	8,405	256,435,293
320,000	...	...	...	320,000	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	13,696	...	306,304	...
6,534,033	...	...	...	6,534,033	L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	(15,806)	...	6,549,839	(2,284)

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					L81a				
					Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i>) (Net)				
5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000		...	...	5,000,000	...
11,854,033	...	...	...	11,854,033	Total non-budgetary	(2,110)	...	11,856,143	(2,284)
24,596	165,793,900	52,784,449	3,183,418	221,786,363	Total Program—	216,799,125	4,978,833	8,405	256,435,293
11,854,033	...	...	...	11,854,033	Budgetary	(2,110)	...	11,856,143	(2,284)
					Non-budgetary				
32,856,384	4,522,647,800	179,847,582	13,763,214	4,749,114,980	Total Department—	4,697,168,895	19,185,705	32,760,380	4,925,137,402
78,674,770	51,295,000	...	...	129,969,770	Budgetary	50,217,263	19,906,273	59,846,234	53,812,455
					Non-budgetary				
					Canadian Polar Commission				
...	882,000	...	...	882,000	50				
...	...	42,000	...	42,000	50a				
...	...	...	25,687	25,687	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	882,000	42,000	25,687	949,687	Total—Vote 50	933,325	16,362	...	869,347
...	87,000	...	...	87,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	87,000	...	...	87,000
...	969,000	42,000	25,687	1,036,687	Total Program—Budgetary	1,020,325	16,362	...	956,347
					Total Ministry—				
32,856,384	4,523,616,800	179,889,582	13,788,901	4,750,151,667	Budgetary	4,698,189,220	19,202,067	32,760,380	4,926,093,749
78,674,770	51,295,000	...	...	129,969,770	Non-budgetary	50,217,263	19,906,273	59,846,234	53,812,455

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Administration Program												
Corporate support	86,955,546	84,688,086	4,728,162	4,728,162	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	92,141,708	89,874,248
Total Program—Budgetary	86,955,546	84,688,086	4,728,162	4,728,162	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	92,141,708	89,874,248
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims—												
Budgetary	72,756,985	72,756,985	3,064,466	3,064,466	368,331,054	368,330,627	...	...	...	...	444,152,505	444,152,078
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118,115,737	50,219,373	118,115,737	50,219,373
Indian and Inuit programming	233,348,869	190,249,865	17,176,040	17,176,040	3,740,509,495	3,738,917,539	...	...	...	...	3,991,034,404	3,946,343,444
Total Program— Budgetary	306,105,854	263,006,850	20,240,506	20,240,506	4,108,840,549	4,107,248,166	...	...	...	...	4,435,186,909	4,390,495,522
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118,115,737	50,219,373	118,115,737	50,219,373
Northern Affairs Program												
Northern affairs programming—												
Budgetary	137,461,149	132,834,582	6,836,153	6,836,153	77,489,061	77,128,390	...	...	...	...	221,786,363	216,799,125
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,854,033	(2,110)	11,854,033	(2,110)
Total Program— Budgetary	137,461,149	132,834,582	6,836,153	6,836,153	77,489,061	77,128,390	...	...	...	...	221,786,363	216,799,125
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,854,033	(2,110)	11,854,033	(2,110)
Total Department— Budgetary	530,522,549	480,529,518	31,804,821	31,804,821	4,186,787,610	4,184,834,556	...	...	...	...	4,749,114,980	4,697,168,895
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129,969,770	50,217,263	129,969,770	50,217,263
Canadian Polar Commission—												
Budgetary	1,019,437	1,003,075	...	...	17,250	17,250	...	...	...	...	1,036,687	1,020,325
Total Ministry— Budgetary	531,541,986	481,532,593	31,804,821	31,804,821	4,186,804,860	4,184,851,806	...	...	...	...	4,750,151,667	4,698,189,220
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129,969,770	50,217,263	129,969,770	50,217,263

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Administration Program									
Contributions									
Corporate support									
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art									
...	458,000	...	...	458,000		458,000	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	Total Program	458,000	...	...	458,000
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program									
Grants									
Claims									
...	41,908,000	2,400,000	(590,946)	43,717,054	Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi Bands of Quebec	43,717,054	...	...	41,450,574
...	15,022,000	2,843,900	(305,947)	17,559,953	Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	17,559,953	...	...	10,915,583
...	292,000	...	...	292,000	Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	291,573	427	...	282,500
...	31,508,000	51,350,000	(9,689,921)	73,168,079	Grants to Indian bands to settle specific claims	73,168,079	...	...	25,412,129
...	5,861,000	...	(1,319,519)	4,541,481	Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements	4,541,481	...	...	5,823,306
...	127,786,000	...	(7,319)	127,778,681	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under comprehensive land claim settlement acts	127,778,681	...	...	127,855,026
...	23,775,000	...	(1,793,319)	21,981,681	Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba	21,981,681	...	...	61,561,301
...	1,917,000	...	(473,667)	1,443,333	Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,443,333	...	...	2,086,141
...	2,182,000	...	(649,468)	1,532,532	Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,532,532	...	...	2,347,053
...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Grant to the province of Quebec for Canada's participation in the construction of an all-season access road to Waskaganish	400,000	...	...	23,600,000

...	...	4,100,000	...	4,100,000	Grant to the province of Saskatchewan to facilitate the implementation of specific claim settlements	4,100,000	...	...	...
...	...	18,000,000	...	18,000,000	Payment to the province of British Columbia in respect of the McLeod Lake Final Settlement Agreement	18,000,000	...	...	...
...	250,251,000	79,093,900	(14,830,106)	314,514,794		314,514,367	427	...	301,333,613
...	1,400,000	...	416,049	1,816,049	Indian and Inuit programming				
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,816,049	...	...	1,680,510
...	400,000	...	(346,822)	53,178	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	4,500,000	...	(666,411)	3,833,589	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	53,178	...	...	75,547
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	3,833,589	...	...	3,175,395
...	11,000,000	...	(4,496,629)	6,503,371	Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	44,449	551	...	45,000
...	5,621,000	...	(1,743,105)	3,877,895	Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	6,503,371	...	...	6,673,347
...	136,000	...	(7,320)	128,680	Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	3,877,895	...	...	4,226,479
...	185,803,000	...	(61,376,301)	124,426,699	Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	9,921	118,759	...	4,654
...	16,889,000	7,069,366	...	23,958,366	Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	124,335,866	90,833	...	129,241,706
...	3,200,000	...	...	3,200,000	Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	23,613,281	345,085	...	17,063,614
...	7,745,000	...	...	7,745,000	Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act</i>	3,200,000	...	...	3,200,000
...	5,608,000	...	...	5,608,000	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	7,745,000	...	...	7,594,000
...	1,233,000	...	...	1,233,000	Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	5,141,156	466,844	...	5,446,716
...	25,313,538	...	...	25,313,538	Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation	1,232,500	500	...	1,215,000
...	...	...	...	...	Grant for Mi'kmaq education in Nova Scotia	24,744,154	569,384	...	...
...	243,880,000	32,382,904	(68,220,539)	208,042,365	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	350,000,000
...	494,131,000	111,476,804	(83,050,645)	522,557,159	Total—Grants	520,964,776	1,592,383	...	831,275,581
Contributions									
Claims									
...	8,229,000	...	8,368,722	16,597,722	Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	16,597,722	...	...	24,068,707
...	395,000	...	330,745	725,745	Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	725,745	...	...	3,146,855

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	28,029,000	...	(3,304,000)	24,725,000	Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	24,725,000	...	...	23,238,338
...	300,000	...	114,509	414,509	Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	414,509	...	...	424,978
...	200,000	...	(141,360)	58,640	Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	58,640	...	...	41,032
...	2,359,000	...	(1,090,356)	1,268,644	Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	1,268,644	...	...	1,268,644
...	3,360,000	...	66,000	3,426,000	Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations' participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	3,426,000	...	...	3,534,000
...	...	...	6,600,000	6,600,000	Contributions for the funding to native claimant entitees or organizations for negotiation preparedness	6,600,000	...	...	...
...	42,872,000	...	10,944,260	53,816,260		53,816,260	...	...	55,722,554
...	505,000	...	(505,000)	...	Indian and Inuit programming	...	...	...	1,938,552
...	11,387,000	...	2,729,088	14,116,088	Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	14,116,088	...	...	15,937,168
...	5,806,000	...	(1,827,689)	3,978,311	Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	3,978,311	...	...	4,132,820
...	6,245,000	...	8,441,012	14,686,012	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	14,686,012	...	...	3,761,864
...	17,500,000	...	(7,751,723)	9,748,277	Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	9,748,277	...	...	12,562,164
...	2,879,000	...	9,588,709	12,467,709	Indian environmental partnership program funding	12,467,709	...	...	7,894,809
...	8,033,000	...	1,273,709	9,306,709	Contributions for the purpose of resource development	9,306,709	...	...	7,774,998
...	69,499,000	...	10,307,695	79,806,695	Contributions to the province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	79,806,695	...	...	74,155,703
...	1,152,944,000	...	(19,905,473)	1,133,038,527	Payments totaling \$3,322,556,000 to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in areas such as economic development, education, social development, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:	1,133,038,527	...	...	1,110,675,012
...	1,065,362,000	(17,643,792)	(19,175,185)	1,028,543,023	Economic development	1,028,543,023	...	...	969,956,415
...	918,589,000	...	(13,677,501)	904,911,499	Education	904,911,499	...	...	943,529,382
...	116,162,000	...	55,100,984	171,262,984	Social development	171,262,984	...	...	159,493,041
					Capital facilities and maintenance				
					Indian government support				

...	1,200,000	...	4,024,651	5,224,651	Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements	5,224,651	...	...	4,625,900
...	1,903,000	...	1,327,139	3,230,139	Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	3,230,139	...	...	1,862,990
...	18,200,000	(5,985,193)	...	12,214,807	Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government	12,214,807	...	...	11,445,259
...	384,000	...	(60,492)	323,508	Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	323,508	...	...	106,678
...	64,919,000	...	319,271	65,238,271	Contribution to the province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	65,238,271	...	...	62,302,303
...	22,064,000	...	42,305,920	64,369,920	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	64,369,920	...	...	47,865,566
...	3,483,581,000	(23,628,985)	72,515,115	3,532,467,130		3,532,467,130	...	...	3,440,020,624
...	3,526,453,000	(23,628,985)	83,459,375	3,586,283,390	Total—Contributions	3,586,283,390	...	...	3,495,743,178
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	293,123,000	79,093,900	(3,885,846)	368,331,054	Claims	368,330,627	427	...	357,056,167
...	3,727,461,000	8,753,919	4,294,576	3,740,509,495	Indian and Inuit programming	3,738,917,539	1,591,956	...	3,969,962,592
...	4,020,584,000	87,847,819	408,730	4,108,840,549	Total Program	4,107,248,166	1,592,383	...	4,327,018,759
Northern Affairs Program									
Grants									
Northern affairs programming									
...	636,000	...	...	636,000	Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	636,000	...	...	636,000
...	76,000	...	...	76,000	Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	76,000	...	...	76,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	...	5,000	...	...
...	4,500	...	...	4,500	Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	4,500	...	...	4,500
...	721,500	...	...	721,500	Total—Grants	716,500	5,000	...	716,500
Contributions									
Northern affairs programming									
...	38,825,000	...	...	38,825,000	Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	38,825,000	...	...	38,064,000
...	4,536,000	...	(194,786)	4,341,214	Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	4,341,214	...	...	3,820,598

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	250,000	...	121,300	371,300	Contributions to the Nunavut Implementation Commission for the purpose of advising on the creation of Nunavut	371,233	67	...	1,182,000
...	7,736,000	9,300,000	(3,590,000)	13,446,000	Contributions to Nunavut implementing bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut	13,280,069	165,931	...	59,003,168
...	1,258,300	2,000,000	53,700	3,312,000	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	3,311,904	96	...	2,755,091
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	80,000	...	...	122,500
...	1,674,000	...	(805,214)	868,786	Contributions to the Government of the Yukon Territory and the Government of the Northwest Territories in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects	680,000	188,786	...	...
...	2,036,100	4,660,299	8,826,862	15,523,261	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	15,522,470	791	...	16,818,210
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	680,000
...	56,395,400	15,960,299	4,411,862	76,767,561	Total—Contributions	76,411,890	355,671	...	122,445,567
...	57,116,900	15,960,299	4,411,862	77,489,061	Total Program	77,128,390	360,671	...	123,162,067
...	4,078,158,900	103,808,118	4,820,592	4,186,787,610	Total Department	4,184,834,556	1,953,054	...	4,450,638,826
					Canadian Polar Commission				
					Contributions				
...	18,000	...	(750)	17,250	Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	17,250	...	...	19,730
...	18,000	...	(750)	17,250	Total Program	17,250	...	...	19,730
...	4,078,176,900	103,808,118	4,819,842	4,186,804,860	Total Ministry	4,184,851,806	1,953,054	...	4,450,658,556

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Claims			
Indian economic development	...	1,168,404	99,647
Off-reserve housing fund	...	950	12,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	1,169,354	111,647
Northern Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Northern affairs programming			
Inuit loan fund	...	15,806	2,284
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	15,806	2,284
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	1,185,160	113,931

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Administration Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	145,158	257,145
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	81,875	54,626
	227,033	311,771
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Living accommodations and services	5,857	4,877
Service fees	1,844	5,307
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,432	18,212
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	201
Total Program	244,166	340,368
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	341,602	348,622
Total tax revenues	341,602	348,622
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Indian economic development fund	789,366	804,017
Council for Yukon Indians	610,524	169,450
Native claimants	5,603,542	3,152,156
Other accounts—		
Indian housing assistance fund—		
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	144,926	39,526
Farm Credit Corporation	...	14,579
Stoney perpetual loan	...	23,377
	7,148,358	4,203,105
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	718,730	407,867
Sundries	13,599,724	12,639,644
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	328,288	19,687,692
	14,646,742	32,735,203

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—			Privileges, licences and permits—		
Living accommodations and services	34,256	87,022	Canada mining—		
Sundries	39,092	51,552	Leases	1,379,806	1,266,209
	73,348	138,574	Licences	27,519	34,996
			Royalties	8,543,881	5,921,818
Service fees	156	120	Coal leases	7,782	14,287
			Forestry	1,257,338	868,458
Proceeds from sales—			Land, building and machinery rentals	654,889	595,903
Utilities	325,004	49,483	Living accommodations and services	192,265	151,910
			Metallic and non-metallic	40,718	41,534
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,684	91,438	Oil and gas royalties	9,117,264	6,012,000
			Quarrying royalties	951,120	239,490
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Water rentals	10,198	13,729
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)	5,500,000	9,464,974	Yukon quartz mining—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	19,229	92,542	Fees and leases	611,623	786,134
	5,519,229	9,557,516	Sundries	326	340
Total non-tax revenues	27,754,521	46,775,439		22,794,729	15,946,808
Total Program	28,096,123	47,124,061			
Northern Affairs Program			Service fees—		
Tax revenues—			Placer mining fees	263,485	200,101
Goods and services tax	63,311	57,515	Canada mining fees	839,454	1,015,228
Total tax revenues	63,311	57,515	Land use fees	196,330	169,799
			Rental of vacant land	150,196	137,083
Non-tax revenues—			Other fees	97,418	97,013
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				1,546,883	1,619,224
Loans, investments and advances—			Proceeds from sales—		
Government of the Yukon Territory	19,997	31,124	Proceeds from sales	144,797	45,405
Inuit loan fund	224	12,108	Sundries	48,648	105,581
Yukon Energy Corporation	...	847,597		193,445	150,986
Other accounts—					
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	61,323,690	11,725,774	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,978	24,596
	61,343,911	12,616,603			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	604,258	149,960	Oil and gas forfeitures	1,889,157	1,475,724
Sundries	450,831	602,902	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	45,754	669,182
Adjustments to prior year's payables—				1,934,911	2,144,906
Operation and maintenance	211,041	1,260,748			
	1,266,130	2,013,610	Total non-tax revenues	89,092,987	34,516,733
			Total Program	89,156,298	34,574,248
			Total Department	117,496,587	82,038,677

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Polar Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,676	...
Total Program	1,676	...
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	404,913	406,137
Total tax revenues	404,913	406,137
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	68,492,269	16,819,708
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,141,581	35,060,584
Privileges, licences and permits	22,873,934	16,090,259
Service fees	1,548,883	1,624,651
Proceeds from sales	518,449	200,469
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	64,094	134,246
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	7,454,140	11,702,623
Total non-tax revenues	117,093,350	81,632,540
Total Ministry	117,498,263	82,038,677

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 14

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Industry

Department

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Business Development Bank of Canada

Canadian Space Agency

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Economic Development Agency of
Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council

Social Sciences and Humanities
Research Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	14.2
Ministry summary	14.7
Programs by business line	14.14
Transfer payments	14.17
Details of spendable amounts	14.24
Revenues	14.24

Department

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

Business Line Description

Micro-economic policy

This business line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a More Innovative Economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the department.

Marketplace rules and services

The department's Marketplace rules and services business line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring

devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this business line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the service line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic policy business line.

Under Marketplace rules and services, the department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this business line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

Industry sector development

The department's Industry sector development business line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

Tourism

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

Corporate and management services

This business line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the ethics counsellor.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small-and-medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Business Line Description

Development

This business line includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The business line is divided into six sub-activities: action/business de-

velopment, COOPERATION, advocacy and coordination, special programs, Pan-Atlantic development and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

Corporate administration

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

Business Development Bank of Canada

Objective

To support Canadian entrepreneurship by providing financial and management services, giving particular consideration to the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises.

Canadian Space Agency

Objective

To ensure the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs and to ensure the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

Business Line Description

Space sciences

Working with Canadian scientists, universities and graduate students, the Canadian Space Agency will contribute to the advancement of space knowledge, and the development of scientific expertise, new processes and applications. This is achieved as follows:

- by ensuring that Canada maintains a position of world excellence in the international scientific exploration of space and by procuring from Canadian industry the instruments needed to obtain relevant scientific data; and
- by training Canadian astronauts to participate in international human space flights, by contributing to Canadian science and technology (S&T) experiments in space and by inspiring Canadian youth to pursue careers in S&T.

Space applications and industry development

The Canadian Space Agency works with representatives of industry across Canada to facilitate the use and application of space science and technology, which leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space Agency contributes to the sustainable development of Canada by linking Canadians from coast to coast, by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on Earth. Through various communications activities, the Agency's efforts also create better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada. This is achieved as follows by:

- enhancing Canada's ability to operate in space and to exploit the potential of space technologies, particularly automation and robotics, and meeting our commitments to the International Space Station Program;
- ensuring that Canadians have access to new multi-media, personal, and mobile communications services made possible by advanced satellite communications, while maintaining or expanding Canadian industry's share of the international market for these new services;
- ensuring that Canada remains at the forefront of space technology development in preparation for

Canada's future space programs and enhancing Canadian industry's international competitiveness through technology development and diffusion;

- providing an environmental test facility capable of meeting the current and emerging needs of Canada's space community and space related objectives;
- ensuring Canadian leadership in the international Earth observation market and meeting Canadian environmental monitoring and resource management needs;
- building foreign partnerships to support the implementation of the CSP, supporting the space industry's domestic and export development efforts, supporting and monitoring industrial regional development, and managing CSA's political relations with Canadian and foreign agencies and partners;
- providing support for space awareness activities.

Management

This business line involves all initiatives which ensure that the Agency performs its role as the manager of the Canadian Space program. It also reflects management activities such as human resources, corporate management, administration, communications, and review.

Competition Tribunal

Objective

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expeditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

Business Line Description

Competition Tribunal

Through the Competition Tribunal rules that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a

framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

Business Line Description

Copyright Board

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for any act protected by copyright, as mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.191);
- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals as well as for the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);

- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (sections 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);
- examine, at the request of the Director of Research appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Director considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on copyright royalties payable to a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Objective

To promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate, to emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation and to focus on small and

medium-sized enterprises and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurial talent.

Business Line Description

Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec

To help the regions of Quebec to enhance and realize their economic development potential.

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

Business Line Description

Research and technology innovation

The Research and technology innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial research. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

Program management

The Program management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

Business Line Description

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students

and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the society we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

Business Line Description

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

Standards Council of Canada

Objective

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Business Line Description

Economic and social statistics

The economic statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of economic statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian

economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The household statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors effecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern. The institutions statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of

the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

Census of population statistics

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial census of population. The census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.

Western Economic Diversification

Objective

To promote economic diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Business Line Description

Western Economic Diversification

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with Western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of Western economic growth and diversification.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	428,903,000	...	...	428,903,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	94,894,960	...	94,894,960	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	5,590,280	...	5,590,280	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	1,119,905	1,119,905		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	10,933,908	10,933,908		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	428,903,000	100,485,240	12,053,813	541,442,053		Total—Vote 1	513,161,112	28,280,941	...	503,183,396
...	424,247,000	...	...	424,247,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	49,708,000	...	49,708,000	5a	Contributions				
...	...	1,013,537,000	...	1,013,537,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
...	424,247,000	1,063,245,000	...	1,487,492,000		Total—Vote 5	1,425,294,125	62,197,875	...	610,569,685
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,604
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...
22,448,477	(4,891,000)	...	4,891,000	22,448,477	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	432,934	432,934		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
22,448,477	(4,891,000)	...	5,323,934	22,881,411		Total	(17,493,791)	...	40,375,202	(771,696)
...	57,000,000	33,000,000	1,966,378	91,966,378	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	91,966,378	...	...	94,102,693
...	...	...	179,541	179,541	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	179,541	...	...	...
...	46,366,000	...	7,104,000	53,470,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,470,000	...	...	47,590,000
168,428	...	...	422,727	591,155	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	249,252	100,303	241,600	371,935
...	...	...	74	74	(S)	Collection agency fees	74	...	...	294
...	...	...	1,563,993	1,563,993	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,563,993	...	...	1,024,251
22,616,905	961,673,900	1,196,730,240	18,616,276	2,199,637,321		Total budgetary	2,068,441,400	90,579,119	40,616,802	1,256,120,162
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	300,000	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	500,000	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	1,950,000	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Total non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
22,616,905	961,673,900	1,196,730,240	18,616,276	2,199,637,321	Total Department—	2,068,441,400	90,579,119	40,616,802	1,256,120,162
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
					Non-budgetary				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
...	44,303,000	...	...	44,303,000	20 Operating expenditures				
...	...	6,639,297	...	6,639,297	20a Operating expenditures				
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	20b Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	278,850	278,850	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,167,004	1,167,004	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	44,303,000	7,239,297	1,445,854	52,988,151	Total—Vote 20	50,076,156	2,911,995	...	47,827,093
...	223,435,000	...	...	223,435,000	25 Grants and contributions				
...	...	10,310,100	...	10,310,100	25a Contributions				
...	...	4,942,231	...	4,942,231	25b Contributions				
...	223,435,000	15,252,331	...	238,687,331	Total—Vote 25	238,687,331	...	...	297,435,541
...	7,000,000	3,000,000	(1,396,975)	8,603,025	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	8,603,025	...	...	10,820,119
...	1,000,000	1,600,000	32,641	2,632,641	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	2,632,641	...	...	...
...	4,293,000	...	658,000	4,951,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,951,000	...	...	4,544,000
3,054	...	...	23,412	26,466	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,181	...	17,285	25,052
...	...	...	10,518	10,518	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	10,518	...	...	15,614
3,054	280,031,000	27,091,628	773,450	307,899,132	Total Program—Budgetary	304,969,852	2,911,995	17,285	360,667,419
Business Development Bank of Canada									
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	(S) (L) The aggregate of loans, direct liabilities and contingent liabilities of the Business Development Bank of Canada is limited to twelve times the capital of the Corporation, (fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council), and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	...	...	853,677,000	...

					(S)	(L) Subscription to preferred shares of the Business Development Bank of Canada pursuant to subsection 23(4) of the <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> (Gross)				
...	...	40,000,000	40,000,000	80,000,000			80,000,000	...	...	50,000,000
853,677,000	...	40,000,000	40,000,000	933,677,000		Total Program—Non-budgetary	80,000,000	...	853,677,000	50,000,000
Canadian Space Agency										
...	63,686,000	...	...	63,686,000	30	Operating expenditures				
...	...	37,110,406	...	37,110,406	30a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	85,000	85,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	523,208	523,208		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(961,822)	(961,822)		Transfer to Vote 40				
...	63,686,000	37,110,406	(353,614)	100,442,792		Total—Vote 30	98,719,098	1,723,694	...	72,932,036
...	216,854,000	...	...	216,854,000	35	Capital expenditures				
...	...	4,750,000	...	4,750,000	35a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	20,304	20,304		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(538,177)	(538,177)		Transfer to Vote 40				
...	216,854,000	4,750,000	(517,873)	221,086,127		Total—Vote 35	205,610,980	15,475,147	...	240,205,699
...	18,886,000	...	...	18,886,000	40	Grants and contributions				
...	...	4,625,000	...	4,625,000	40a	Contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	40b	Transfer of \$961,822 from Industry Vote 30, and \$538,177 from Industry Vote 35				
...	...	...	961,822	961,822		Transfer from: Vote 30				
...	...	...	538,177	538,177		Vote 35				
...	18,886,000	4,625,001	1,499,999	25,011,000		Total—Vote 40	24,956,066	54,934	...	23,158,666
...	4,600,000	...	705,000	5,305,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,305,000	...	...	4,990,000
1,463	...	...	9,102	10,565	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,462	...	8,103	3,454
1,463	304,026,000	46,485,407	1,342,614	351,855,484		Total Program—Budgetary	334,593,606	17,253,775	8,103	341,289,855
Competition Tribunal										
...	1,152,000	...	...	1,152,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	56,600	...	56,600	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	160,000	...	160,000	45b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	16,969	16,969		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,152,000	216,600	16,969	1,385,569		Total—Vote 45	1,319,684	65,885	...	996,569
...	118,000	...	...	118,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	118,000	...	...	121,000
...	1,270,000	216,600	16,969	1,503,569		Total Program—Budgetary	1,437,684	65,885	...	1,117,569
Copyright Board										
...	745,000	...	...	745,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	811,000	...	811,000	50a	Program expenditures				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	8,022	8,022		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	745,000	811,000	13,022	1,569,022		Total—Vote 50	1,567,900	1,122	...	1,223,173
...	125,000	...	...	125,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,000	...	...	127,000
...	870,000	811,000	13,022	1,694,022		Total Program—Budgetary	1,692,900	1,122	...	1,350,173
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec										
...	27,893,000	...	...	27,893,000	55	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,313,646	...	1,313,646	55a	Transfer of \$2,174,100 from Industry Vote 60				
...	...	...	2,174,100	2,174,100		Transfer from: Vote 60				
...	...	...	364,417	364,417		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	755,097	755,097		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	27,893,000	1,313,646	3,293,614	32,500,260		Total—Vote 55	30,863,958	1,636,302	...	31,630,772
...	190,291,249	...	...	190,291,249	60	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(2,174,100)	(2,174,100)		Transfer to Vote 55				
...	190,291,249	...	(2,174,100)	188,117,149		Total—Vote 60	148,543,626	39,573,523	...	190,412,419
...	93,000,000	(17,000,000)	(1,150,422)	74,849,578	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	74,849,578	...	...	103,077,537
...	...	...	2,555	2,555	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,555	...	...	...
...	3,182,000	...	488,000	3,670,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,670,000	...	...	3,464,000
...	...	...	46,406	46,406	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	46,406	...	...	42,927
18,558	...	...	11,102	29,660	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,992	566	11,102	5,833
18,558	314,366,249	(15,686,354)	517,155	299,215,608		Total Program—Budgetary	257,994,115	41,210,391	11,102	328,633,488
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation										
...	10,536,000	...	...	10,536,000	65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	...	...	30,000	30,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(280)	(280)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	10,536,000	...	29,720	10,565,720		Total—Vote 65	8,565,720	2,000,000	...	8,400,000
...	10,536,000	...	29,720	10,565,720		Total Program—Budgetary	8,565,720	2,000,000	...	8,400,000

...	238,861,000	...	...	238,861,000	70	Operating expenditures				
...	...	13,926,810	...	13,926,810	70a	Transfer of \$6,163,801 from Industry Vote 80				
...	...	...	6,163,801	6,163,801		Transfer from: Vote 80				
...	...	...	505,000	505,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	11,362,402	11,362,402		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(388,364)	(388,364)		Transfer to: Vote 75				
...	...	...	(32,999)	(32,999)		Vote 80				
...	238,861,000	13,926,810	17,609,840	270,397,650		Total—Vote 70	265,768,383	4,629,267	...	239,310,107
...	34,816,000	...	...	34,816,000	75	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	75a	Transfer of \$5,405,199 from Industry Vote 80				
...	...	3,387,636	...	3,387,636	75b	Transfer of \$388,364 from Industry Vote 70				
...	...	...	388,364	388,364		Transfer from: Vote 70				
...	...	...	5,405,199	5,405,199		Vote 80				
...	34,816,000	3,387,637	5,793,563	43,997,200		Total—Vote 75	43,928,551	68,649	...	51,339,996
...	152,566,000	...	...	152,566,000	80	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	80b	Transfer of \$32,999 from Industry Vote 70				
...	...	...	32,999	32,999		Transfer from Vote 70				
...	...	...	(6,163,801)	(6,163,801)		Transfer to: Vote 70				
...	...	...	(5,405,199)	(5,405,199)		Vote 75				
...	152,566,000	1	(11,536,001)	141,030,000		Total—Vote 80	140,955,910	74,090	...	152,402,527
15,194,368	...	...	...	15,194,368	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> :				
...	51,420,000	...	6,747,110	58,167,110		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
15,194,368	51,420,000	...	6,747,110	73,361,478		Amount received during the year				
...	30,698,000	...	4,704,000	35,402,000		Total	57,347,199	...	16,014,279	48,391,694
25,000	...	...	124,093	149,093	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,402,000	...	...	32,511,000
15,219,368	508,361,000	17,314,448	23,442,605	564,337,421	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	118,540	5,553	25,000	37,118
						Total Program—Budgetary	543,520,583	4,777,559	16,039,279	523,992,442
						Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
...	18,228,000	...	...	18,228,000	85	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,923,980	...	1,923,980	85a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	212,000	212,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	553,633	553,633		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	18,228,000	1,923,980	825,633	20,977,613		Total—Vote 85	20,703,839	273,774	...	18,536,930
...	484,780,000	...	...	484,780,000	90	Grants				
...	...	37,941,076	...	37,941,076	90a	Grants				
...	...	4,175,000	...	4,175,000	90b	Grants				
...	484,780,000	42,116,076	...	526,896,076		Total—Vote 90	526,895,998	78	...	477,985,540

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,949,000	...	299,000	2,248,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,248,000	...	...	1,968,000
3,022	...	...	877	3,899	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,022	877	952
...	...	...	597	597	(S)	Collection agency fees	597	...	...	833
3,022	504,957,000	44,040,056	1,126,107	550,126,185		Total Program—Budgetary	549,848,434	276,874	877	498,492,255
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council										
...	7,765,000	...	...	7,765,000	95	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,485,921	...	1,485,921	95a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	160,000	...	160,000	95b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	265,260	265,260		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	25,000	25,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	259,145	259,145		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,765,000	1,645,921	549,405	9,960,326		Total—Vote 95	9,669,225	291,101	...	8,942,908
...	97,956,000	...	...	97,956,000	100	Grants				
...	...	15,125,000	...	15,125,000	100a	Grants				
...	...	1,915,000	...	1,915,000	100b	Grants				
...	97,956,000	17,040,000	...	114,996,000		Total—Vote 100	114,996,000	...	...	92,588,500
...	1,005,000	...	154,000	1,159,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,159,000	...	...	963,000
156	...	...	70	226	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	156	70	...
...	...	...	638	638	(S)	Collection agency fees	638	...	...	3,455
156	106,726,000	18,685,921	704,113	126,116,190		Total Program—Budgetary	125,824,863	291,257	70	102,497,863
Standards Council of Canada										
...	5,283,000	...	...	5,283,000	105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	27,000	27,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	5,283,000	...	47,000	5,330,000		Total—Vote 105	5,330,000	...	...	5,004,000
...	5,283,000	...	47,000	5,330,000		Total Program—Budgetary	5,330,000	...	...	5,004,000

Statistics Canada

...	258,533,000	...	...	258,533,000	110	Program expenditures				
...	...	33,545,757	...	33,545,757	110a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	50,000	50,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	9,539,082	9,539,082		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	258,533,000	33,545,757	9,589,082	301,667,839		Total—Vote 110	297,501,996	4,165,843	...	281,221,231
...	50,596,000	...	7,752,000	58,348,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,348,000	...	...	54,683,000
3,403	...	...	25,858	29,261	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,261	...	...	18,230
3,403	309,129,000	33,545,757	17,366,940	360,045,100		Total Program—Budgetary	355,879,257	4,165,843	...	335,922,461
Western Economic Diversification										
...	31,824,000	...	...	31,824,000	115	Operating expenditures				
...	...	7,709,180	...	7,709,180	115a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	911,128	911,128		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	652,629	652,629		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	31,824,000	7,709,180	1,563,757	41,096,937		Total—Vote 115	39,151,058	1,945,879	...	33,543,413
...	138,452,000	...	...	138,452,000	120	Grants and contributions				
...	...	33,501,900	...	33,501,900	120a	Contributions				
...	138,452,000	33,501,900	...	171,953,900		Total—Vote 120	145,360,223	26,593,677	...	204,883,797
...	21,000,000	3,000,000	2,264,885	26,264,885	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	26,264,885	...	...	24,391,338
...	...	...	30,670	30,670	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	30,670	...	...	...
...	3,779,000	...	579,000	4,358,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,358,000	...	...	4,462,000
571	...	...	3,176	3,747	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,376	...	371	17,979
...	...	...	22,807	22,807	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	22,807	...	...	14,470
...	...	...	453	453	(S)	Collection agency fees	453	...	...	...
571	195,055,000	44,211,080	4,464,748	243,731,399		Total Program—Budgetary	215,191,472	28,539,556	371	267,312,997
37,866,500	3,502,284,149	1,413,445,783	68,460,719	5,022,057,151		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,773,289,886	192,073,376	56,693,889	4,030,800,684
855,627,000	800,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	936,427,000		Non-budgetary	80,000,000	800,000	855,627,000	50,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Micro-economic policy	40,572,941	39,519,796	...	...	12,443,782	11,816,086	...	...	...	...	53,016,723	51,335,882
Marketplace rules and services	238,599,820	216,177,569	900,000	60,160	1,045,000	1,045,000	83,799,847	98,780,213	...	...	156,744,973	118,502,516
Industry sector develop- ment—												
Budgetary	264,008,445	247,778,614	...	...	1,565,845,537	1,504,275,390	7,158,421	7,158,421	...	...	1,822,695,561	1,744,895,583
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Tourism	71,334,317	68,624,906	...	...	303,600	303,568	...	...	...	...	71,637,917	68,928,474
Corporate and management services	95,542,147	84,778,945	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	95,542,147	84,778,945
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	710,057,670	656,879,830	900,000	60,160	1,579,637,919	1,517,440,044	90,958,268	105,938,634	...	...	2,199,637,321	2,068,441,400
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(90,958,268)	(105,938,634)	...	...	...	...	(90,958,268)	(105,938,634)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	619,099,402	550,941,196	900,000	60,160	1,579,637,919	1,517,440,044	...	...	...	...	2,199,637,321	2,068,441,400
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency												
Development	44,291,111	41,361,831	...	...	249,922,997	249,922,997	...	...	...	...	294,214,108	291,284,828
Corporate administration	13,685,024	13,685,024	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,685,024	13,685,024
Total Program—Budgetary	57,976,135	55,046,855	...	...	249,922,997	249,922,997	...	...	...	...	307,899,132	304,969,852
Business Development Bank of Canada—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	933,677,000	80,000,000	933,677,000	80,000,000
Canadian Space Agency												
Space sciences	9,427,247	8,726,788	24,407,717	27,156,594	800,000	800,000	4,100,000	2,910,264	...	...	30,534,964	33,773,118
Space applications and industry development	70,662,045	67,497,668	201,612,079	181,078,855	24,041,516	23,986,582	...	...	...	...	296,315,640	272,563,105
Management	24,739,068	26,872,107	96,328	1,215,792	169,484	169,484	...	...	...	...	25,004,880	28,257,383
Sub-total	104,828,360	103,096,563	226,116,124	209,451,241	25,011,000	24,956,066	4,100,000	2,910,264	...	...	351,855,484	334,593,606
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	(4,100,000)	(2,910,264)	...	...	(4,100,000)	(2,910,264)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	104,828,360	103,096,563	222,016,124	206,540,977	25,011,000	24,956,066	...	...	...	...	351,855,484	334,593,606

Competition Tribunal— Budgetary	1,503,569	1,437,684	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,503,569	1,437,684
Copyright Board— Budgetary	1,694,022	1,692,900	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,694,022	1,692,900
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec												
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	36,246,326	34,598,356	...	...	262,969,282	223,395,759	...	...	...	...	299,215,608	257,994,115
Total Program—Budgetary	36,246,326	34,598,356	...	...	262,969,282	223,395,759	...	...	...	...	299,215,608	257,994,115
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation— Budgetary	10,565,720	8,565,720	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,565,720	8,565,720
National Research Council of Canada												
Research and technology innovation	248,637,075	212,118,993	42,056,403	44,087,268	42,797,834	42,797,834	...	...	...	...	333,491,312	299,004,095
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	64,311,397	64,174,243	1,722,096	2,205,851	97,243,166	97,193,054	...	...	...	...	163,276,659	163,573,148
Program management	60,559,624	76,540,761	6,020,826	3,437,557	989,000	965,022	...	...	...	...	67,569,450	80,943,340
Total Program—Budgetary	373,508,096	352,833,997	49,799,325	49,730,676	141,030,000	140,955,910	...	...	...	...	564,337,421	543,520,583
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council												
Support of research and scholarship	23,230,109	22,952,436	...	...	526,896,076	526,895,998	...	...	...	...	550,126,185	549,848,434
Total Program—Budgetary	23,230,109	22,952,436	...	...	526,896,076	526,895,998	...	...	...	...	550,126,185	549,848,434
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Support of research and scholarship	11,120,190	10,828,863	...	...	114,996,000	114,996,000	...	...	...	...	126,116,190	125,824,863
Total Program—Budgetary	11,120,190	10,828,863	...	...	114,996,000	114,996,000	...	...	...	...	126,116,190	125,824,863
Standards Council of Canada— Budgetary	5,330,000	5,330,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,330,000	5,330,000

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Statistics Canada												
Economic and social statistics	378,138,826	368,360,897	...	...	560,800	560,800	58,545,000	52,326,439	...	...	320,154,626	316,595,258
Census of population statistics	55,345,474	54,793,828	...	...	...	...	15,455,000	15,509,829	...	...	39,890,474	39,283,999
Sub-total	433,484,300	423,154,725	...	...	560,800	560,800	74,000,000	67,836,268	...	...	360,045,100	355,879,257
Revenues netted against expenditures	(74,000,000)	(67,836,268)	...	...	...	...	(74,000,000)	(67,836,268)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	359,484,300	355,318,457	...	...	560,800	560,800	...	...	...	...	360,045,100	355,879,257
Western Economic Diversification— Budgetary	42,586,500	40,640,250	2,895,444	2,895,444	198,249,455	171,655,778	...	...	...	...	243,731,399	215,191,472
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,647,172,729	1,543,283,277	275,610,893	259,227,257	3,099,273,529	2,970,779,352	...	...	...	...	5,022,057,151	4,773,289,886
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	936,427,000	80,000,000	936,427,000	80,000,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Micro-economic policy									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	200,000,000
Marketplace rules and services									
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
Industry sector development									
...	...	900,000,000	...	900,000,000	Grant to the Canada Foundation for Innovation to modernize research infrastructure	900,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	93,537,000	66,463,000	160,000,000	Grant to Genome Canada	160,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	Grant to PRECARN Associates Inc. (Pre-Competitive Advanced Research Network)	20,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	272,500
...	...	1,013,537,000	66,463,000	1,080,000,000		1,080,000,000	...	...	272,500
...	45,000	1,013,537,000	66,463,000	1,080,045,000	Total—Grants	1,080,045,000	...	...	200,317,500
Contributions									
Micro-economic policy									
...	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000
...	550,000	...	...	550,000	Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat	331,726	218,274	...	392,108
...	6,808,000	...	(723,776)	6,084,224	Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	5,704,927	379,297	...	6,716,981
...	2,400,000	...	(90,442)	2,309,558	Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	2,279,433	30,125	...	2,397,511
...	13,258,000	...	(814,218)	12,443,782		11,816,086	627,696	...	13,006,600
Marketplace rules and services									
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
Industry sector development									
...	4,741,000	...	(870,247)	3,870,753	Contributions to strategic technologies	3,709,054	161,699	...	7,648,009
...	2,049,000	1,296,000	(557,181)	2,787,819	Contribution to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	2,701,351	86,468	...	18,711,078
...	10,810,000	...	168,251	10,978,251	Contributions under the Community futures program	10,978,251	...	...	10,801,701
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,296,000	...	(148,974)	1,147,026	Contributions under the Technology outreach program	1,045,176	101,850	...	4,069,060
...	1,435,000	...	(1,038,026)	396,974	Contributions under the Ontario base closures program	330,624	66,350	...	2,584,322
...	32,800,000	1,334,000	...	34,134,000	Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program	33,027,161	1,106,839	...	32,925,866
...	5,508,000	13,600,000	4,811,736	23,919,736	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	23,917,986	1,750	...	12,100,670
...	6,000,000	19,000,000	...	25,000,000	Contributions to the province of Ontario under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	25,000,000	...	...	65,170,000
...	57,000,000	33,000,000	1,966,378	91,966,378	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	91,966,378	...	...	94,102,693
...	...	...	179,541	179,541	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	179,541	...	...	...
...	253,435,000	10,450,000	(12,094,540)	251,790,460	Contributions under the Technology partnerships Canada program	200,164,468	51,625,992	...	203,227,565
...	15,570,000	...	(6,501,000)	9,069,000	Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	4,795,274	4,273,726	...	18,198,000
...	71,500,000	3,683,000	(49,722,401)	25,460,599	Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community access program	22,736,471	2,724,128	...	14,463,843
...	4,800,000	...	...	4,800,000	Contributions under the Eastern Ontario economic recovery initiative	3,378,655	1,421,345	...	2,557,367
...	...	345,000	...	345,000	Contribution under the Information highway, science and entrepreneurship camps program	345,000	...	...	345,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,443,104
...	476,944,000	82,708,000	(73,806,463)	485,845,537		424,275,390	61,570,147	...	490,348,278
...	...	...	303,600	303,600	Tourism				
...	...	...	...	...	World Tourism Organization Membership (WTO)	303,568	32	...	...
...	491,202,000	82,708,000	(74,317,081)	499,592,919	Total—Contributions	437,395,044	62,197,875	...	504,354,878
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	13,258,000	...	(814,218)	12,443,782	Micro-economic policy	11,816,086	627,696	...	213,006,600
...	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000	Marketplace rules and services	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000
...	476,944,000	1,096,245,000	(7,343,463)	1,565,845,537	Industry sector development	1,504,275,390	61,570,147	...	490,620,778
...	...	...	303,600	303,600	Tourism	303,568	32	...	...
...	491,247,000	1,096,245,000	(7,854,081)	1,579,637,919	Total Department	1,517,440,044	62,197,875	...	704,672,378

					Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
					Grants				
					Development				
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	1,135,727	864,273	...	1,039,668
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	3,000,000	...	...	...
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Total—Grants	4,135,727	864,273	...	1,039,668
					Contributions				
					Development				
...	218,435,000	15,252,331	...	233,687,331	Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	234,551,604	(864,273)	...	272,813,838
...	7,000,000	3,000,000	(1,396,975)	8,603,025	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	8,603,025	...	...	10,820,119
...	1,000,000	1,600,000	32,641	2,632,641	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	2,632,641	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	23,582,035
...	226,435,000	19,852,331	(1,364,334)	244,922,997	Total—Contributions	245,787,270	(864,273)	...	307,215,992
...	231,435,000	19,852,331	(1,364,334)	249,922,997	Total Program	249,922,997	...	...	308,255,660
					Canadian Space Agency				
					Grants				
					Space applications and industry development				
...	1,540,000	...	(1,322,100)	217,900	Grants for space research partnerships	217,900	...	...	265,650
...	150,000	...	(36,570)	113,430	Grants for scholarships for space-related research	108,200	5,230	...	382,250
...	100,000	...	10,670	110,670	Grants for postdoctoral fellowships	85,865	24,805	...	62,000
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	International Space University	175,000	...	...	175,000
...	50,000	...	(50,000)	...	Grants for the Youth awareness program	...	...	...	30,600
...	2,015,000	...	(1,398,000)	617,000		586,965	30,035	...	915,500
					Management				
...	...	...	36,784	36,784	Grants for the Youth awareness program	36,784	...	...	...
...	2,015,000	...	(1,361,216)	653,784	Total—Grants	623,749	30,035	...	915,500
					Contributions				
					Space sciences				
...	800,000	...	...	800,000	Space science enhancement program	800,000	...	...	200,000
					Space applications and industry development				
...	735,000	4,625,000	975,349	6,335,349	Contribution to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)	6,335,349	...	...	5,778,937
...	1,777,000	...	(237,979)	1,539,021	Contribution to the European remote sensing satellite program II of ESA (ERS-02)	1,514,122	24,899	...	2,462,286

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	8,092,000	...	(2,650,333)	5,441,667	Contribution to the preparatory program of the First polar orbit earth observation mission program of ESA (POEM/ENVISAT)	5,441,667	...	...	6,659,689
...	320,000	...	259,254	579,254	Contribution to the data relay and Technology mission program of ESA (DRTM)	579,254	...	...	211,511
...	4,702,000	1	2,824,755	7,526,756	Contribution to the advanced research in Telecommunications systems program of ESA (ARTES)	7,526,756	...	...	4,523,680
...	445,000	...	(123,012)	321,988	Contributions for the Youth awareness program	321,988	...	...	502,249
...	...	...	1,680,481	1,680,481	Contribution to the Earth observation preparatory program of ESA (EOPP)	1,680,481	...	...	1,264,020
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	640,794
...	16,071,000	4,625,001	2,728,515	23,424,516		23,399,617	24,899	...	22,043,166
...	...	...	132,700	132,700	Management Contributions for the Youth awareness program	132,700	...	...	...
...	16,871,000	4,625,001	2,861,215	24,357,216	Total—Contributions	24,332,317	24,899	...	22,243,166
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	800,000	...	...	800,000	Space sciences	800,000	...	...	200,000
...	18,086,000	4,625,001	1,330,515	24,041,516	Space applications and industry development	23,986,582	54,934	...	22,958,666
...	...	...	169,484	169,484	Management	169,484	...	...	...
...	18,886,000	4,625,001	1,499,999	25,011,000	Total Program	24,956,066	54,934	...	23,158,666
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec									
Grants									
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	262,425	37,575	...	236,025
...	...	...	...	...	Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	...	...	...	5,000,000
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Total—Grants	262,425	37,575	...	5,236,025
Contributions									
...	35,166,666	...	...	35,166,666	Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	15,353,799	19,812,867	...	44,730,186
					Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement				

...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Contributions under the Manufacturing productivity improvement program	100,000	...	...	99,678
...	145,745	...	(145,613)	132	Contributions to the Innovation assistance program	132	...	...	220,725
...	63,095	...	2,013	65,108	Contributions under the Quebec salmon economic development program	65,108	...	...	111,140
...	553,687	...	(261,228)	292,459	Contributions under the Industrial recovery program for east-end Montreal	292,459	...	...	697,927
...	93,000,000	(17,000,000)	(1,150,422)	74,849,578	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	74,849,578	...	...	103,077,537
...	64,363,841	...	(3,722,118)	60,641,723	Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	50,972,238	9,669,485	...	71,144,844
...	20,000,000	...	4,603,514	24,603,514	Contributions under the Community futures program	24,603,514	...	...	27,149,687
...	4,825,000	...	...	4,825,000	Special fund for the economic development and adjustment of Quebec fishing communities	2,790,722	2,034,278	...	3,463,748
...	9,773,215	...	...	9,773,215	Contributions under the Temporary economic reconstruction program (TERP)	1,753,897	8,019,318	...	4,851,930
...	55,000,000	...	(2,687,047)	52,312,953	Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative program	52,312,953	...	...	21,919,496
...	...	...	2,555	2,555	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,555	...	...	...
...	...	...	606	606	Contributions under the program for disadvantaged areas	606	...	...	8,078
...	...	...	35,773	35,773	Contributions to the Montreal Development Fund	35,773	...	...	730,481
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,048,474
...	282,991,249	(17,000,000)	(3,321,967)	262,669,282	Total—Contributions	223,133,334	39,535,948	...	288,253,931
...	283,291,249	(17,000,000)	(3,321,967)	262,969,282	Total Program	223,395,759	39,573,523	...	293,489,956
National Research Council of Canada									
Grants									
...	956,000	1	32,999	989,000	Program management				
...	...	...	...	...	International affiliations	965,022	23,978	...	958,460
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,240,000
...	956,000	1	32,999	989,000	Total—Grants	965,022	23,978	...	5,198,460
Contributions									
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	Research and technology innovation				
...	3,253,000	...	796,638	4,049,638	Contributions to extramural performers under the Biotechnology research program	...	...	...	...
...	34,318,000	...	...	34,318,000	Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	4,049,638	...	...	4,091,836
...	1,257,000	...	(121,965)	1,135,035	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project	34,318,000	...	...	35,000,000
...	1,200,000	...	2,095,161	3,295,161	Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	1,135,035	...	...	1,213,027
...	40,043,000	...	2,754,834	42,797,834	National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes	3,295,161	...	...	2,377,069
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	42,797,834	...	...	42,681,932

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure				
...	95,567,000	...	(24,935,188)	70,631,812	Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	70,581,700	50,112	...	80,578,936
...	16,000,000	...	10,611,354	26,611,354	Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	26,611,354	...	...	23,943,199
...	111,567,000	...	(14,323,834)	97,243,166		97,193,054	50,112	...	104,522,135
...	151,610,000	...	(11,569,000)	140,041,000	Total—Contributions	139,990,888	50,112	...	147,204,067
					Program Summary by Business Line				
...	40,043,000	...	2,754,834	42,797,834	Research and technology innovation	42,797,834	...	...	42,681,932
...	111,567,000	...	(14,323,834)	97,243,166	Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	97,193,054	50,112	...	104,522,135
...	956,000	1	32,999	989,000	Program management	965,022	23,978	...	5,198,460
...	152,566,000	1	(11,536,001)	141,030,000	Total Program	140,955,910	74,090	...	152,402,527
					Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Grants				
...	484,780,000	42,116,076	...	526,896,076	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	526,895,998	78	...	477,985,540
...	484,780,000	42,116,076	...	526,896,076	Total Program	526,895,998	78	...	477,985,540
					Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Grants				
...	97,956,000	17,040,000	...	114,996,000	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	114,996,000	...	...	92,588,500
...	97,956,000	17,040,000	...	114,996,000	Total Program	114,996,000	...	...	92,588,500
					Statistics Canada Grants				
...	...	...	560,800	560,800	Economic and social statistics Canadian Institute for Health Information	560,800	...	...	535,800
...	...	...	560,800	560,800	Total Program	560,800	...	...	535,800

Western Economic Diversification

Grants

Grants for the Western diversification program

...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	...	...
Contributions								
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada								
...	107,296,000	28,301,900	(24,000,000)	111,597,900		101,719,263	9,878,637	105,268,612
Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital								
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000		1,311,500	3,688,500	5,210,000
...	21,156,000	5,200,000	...	26,356,000		18,329,460	8,026,540	89,005,185
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>								
...	21,000,000	3,000,000	2,264,885	26,264,885		26,264,885	...	24,391,338
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>								
...	...	...	30,670	30,670		30,670	...	...
Contributions for Red River Flood Protection Program								
...	...	...	24,000,000	24,000,000		24,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	5,400,000
...	154,452,000	36,501,900	2,295,555	193,249,455	Total—Contributions	171,655,778	21,593,677	229,275,135
...	159,452,000	36,501,900	2,295,555	198,249,455	Total Program	171,655,778	26,593,677	229,275,135
...	1,919,613,249	1,199,380,309	(19,720,029)	3,099,273,529	Total Ministry	2,970,779,352	128,494,177	2,282,364,162

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Marketplace rules and services—			
Bankruptcy	19,279,656	19,279,656	17,589,999
Competition Bureau	7,520,191	7,520,191	6,989,614
Canadian Intellectual Property Office			
Revolving Fund	57,000,000	71,980,366	66,720,738
	83,799,847	98,780,213	91,300,351
Industry sector development	7,158,421	7,158,421	7,333,319
Total Department—Budgetary	90,958,268	105,938,634	98,633,670
Canadian Space Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Space applications and industry develop- ment			
RADARSAT			
Recovery from other Government for cost-sharing agreements	4,100,000	2,910,264	2,136,362
Total Program—Budgetary	4,100,000	2,910,264	2,136,362
Statistics Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Economic and social statistics	58,545,000	52,326,439	48,080,008
Census of population statistics	15,455,000	15,509,829	17,701,458
Total Program—Budgetary	74,000,000	67,836,268	65,781,466
Total Ministry— Budgetary	169,058,268	176,685,166	166,551,498

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	980,176	872,137
Total tax revenues	980,176	872,137
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	6,010,000	6,010,000
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	94,051	129,604
<i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	3,946,559	4,535,029
Other accounts—		
Other dividends	1,501	8,750
	10,052,111	10,683,383
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,172,667	15,221,781
Repayable contributions	101,367,020	90,106,071
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,799,926	10,498,404
	119,339,613	115,826,256
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Royalties	1,671,256	273,926
Corporations operations	10,908,803	11,660,896
Licences	1,427,502	437,600
Textile label registration	121,155	123,200
Laboratory and inspection fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures and other inspection fees	4,667,994	5,425,331
Lobbyists registrations operations	4,964	11,193
Non general radio service	431,996,375	270,508,515
Royalties from Canadian Tourism Commission	...	82,142
Sundries	5,874	4,996
	450,803,923	288,527,799
Service fees—		
Certification, testing and labelling	8,399,306	6,618,766
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	27,309,130	27,730,217
Sundries	1,681,888	1,887,232
	37,390,324	36,236,215

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from sales	2,627	1,100	Service fees	6,757,394	6,175,998
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	422,727	407,669	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,412	12,963
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,198,072	1,062,358
Levies and <i>Escheats Act</i> remittances	779,463	1,734,300	Total non-tax revenues	48,011,386	36,368,593
Fines—			Total Program	48,011,386	36,374,338
<i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i>	109,336	203,775	Canadian Space Agency		
<i>Competition Act</i> and consumer products (various acts)	641,981	33,084,971	Tax revenues—		
<i>Copyright Act</i>	111,358	136,090	Goods and services tax	62,959	60,179
<i>Radiocommunication Act</i>	5,436	16,410	Total tax revenues	62,959	60,179
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures acts	70,652	70,393	Non-tax revenues—		
Certified copies	...	2,464	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Railway mortgages and sales agreements	65,920	57,035	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	485,820	138,894
Royalties from Communications Research Centre	...	718,976	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	1,320,751
Licences from Communications Research Centre	...	335,316		485,820	1,459,645
Software from Communications Research Centre	...	4,663	Service fees	1,127,954	1,003,396
Sundries	859,479	1,205,692	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,102	3,499
	2,643,625	37,570,085	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	51,136	62,808
Total non-tax revenues	620,654,950	489,252,507	Total non-tax revenues	1,674,012	2,529,348
Total Department	621,635,126	490,124,644	Total Program	1,736,971	2,589,527
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency			Competition Tribunal		
Tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	5,745	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Total tax revenues	...	5,745	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	85
Non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,757	...
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Total Program	5,757	85
Loans, investments and advances—			Copyright Board		
Special areas and highways agreement	166,893	483,851	Non-tax revenues—		
Comprehensive development plan agreement	366,836	403,196	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
	533,729	887,047	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	32
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Service fees	...	5
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,472,914	1,413,064	Total Program	...	37
Contribution recoveries	36,709,259	24,943,781			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,316,606	1,873,382			
	39,498,779	28,230,227			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment of recoverable contributions	23,057,871	13,947,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	389,726	752,177
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,399,133	1,584,085
	24,846,730	16,283,262
Service fees—		
Loans guarantee	27,416,909	25,815,336
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,102	18,558
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Other refunds	600,285	171,779
Total Program	52,875,026	42,288,935
National Research Council of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,736,083	1,313,012
Total tax revenues	1,736,083	1,313,012
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	460,584	189,298
Service fees—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	46,746,609	38,967,391
Proceeds from sales—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	11,420,501	10,329,960
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	124,093	64,915
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	19,774	26,715
Total non-tax revenues	58,771,561	49,578,279
Total Program	60,507,644	50,891,291

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment of grants and scholarships	311,892	201,874
Refunds of goods and services expenditures	1,022	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	(90,131)
	312,914	111,743
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	877	3,107
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	35	80
Total Program	313,826	114,930
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—Transfer payments	240,286	688,715
Refunds—Goods and services	2,434	307
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	92,530
	242,720	781,552
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	70	156
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	45	...
Total Program	242,835	781,708
Statistics Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	868,532
Total tax revenues	...	868,532
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	50,714	50,267
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,858	21,633
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,090,556	1,063,104
Total non-tax revenues	1,167,128	1,135,004
Total Program	1,167,128	2,003,536

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Western Economic Diversification		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	77	65
Total tax revenues	77	65
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	...	12,315
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayable contributions	28,718,796	44,105,248
Refund contributions	3,977,903	1,310,194
Recoveries of <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>		
losses	237,728	324,403
Refunds—Operating	142,069	179,534
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,348,653	1,898,206
	35,425,149	47,817,585
Service fees—		
<i>Small Business Loans Act and Canada Small Business</i>		
<i>Financing Act—Loan guarantee fees</i>	21,497,815	21,066,596
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,176	16,345
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Interest on repayable contributions	950,829	751,701
Repayable contributions—Excess over amount paid	...	31,361
Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on		
repayable contributions	100,625	54,562
Other	62,544	19,534
	1,113,998	857,158
Total non-tax revenues	58,040,138	69,769,999
Total Program	58,040,215	69,770,064

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,779,295	3,119,670
Total tax revenues	2,779,295	3,119,670
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	10,585,840	11,582,745
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	220,663,023	210,749,952
Privileges, licences and permits	450,803,923	288,527,799
Service fees	140,937,005	129,264,937
Proceeds from sales	11,423,128	10,331,060
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	620,417	548,845
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,723,283	40,814,087
Total non-tax revenues	841,756,619	691,819,425
Total Ministry	844,535,914	694,939,095

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 15

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial
Affairs**

Federal Court of Canada

Law Commission of Canada

**Offices of the Information and Privacy
Commissioners of Canada**

Supreme Court of Canada

Tax Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	15.2
Ministry summary	15.5
Programs by business line	15.9
Transfer payments	15.11
Details of spendable amounts	15.14
Revenues	15.14

Department

Objective

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

Business Line Description

Government client services

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

Law and policy

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the Government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

Administration

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Business Line Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Objective

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

Business Line Description

Public hearings

Public hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which

creates the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

Business Line Description

Federal judicial affairs

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration – This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- Canadian Judicial Council – This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* – This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Business Line Description

Registry services

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations – This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate services – This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

Law Commission of Canada

Objective

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

Business Line Description

Law Commission of Canada

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings. The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Access to information:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;

- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Privacy:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

Business Line Description

Access to information

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*. The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

The users of the Act are the clients of the business line and include all Canadian citizens, permanent residents and persons or corporations present in Canada and the 155 government institutions subject to the Act.

Privacy

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complaints, report findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information.

The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

The business line's clients include anyone legally present in Canada seeking access to their federal personal records, anyone dissatisfied with federal personal information handling practices, Members of Parliament, provincial privacy commissioners, and the general public and media seeking information about the Act and background on privacy issues.

Corporate services

The primary activity of the business line is the provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration (records management, security, procurement, library, reception and management services).

Supreme Court of Canada**Objective**

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Business Line Description*Office of the Registrar*

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office.

Tax Court of Canada**Objective**

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

Business Line Description*Registry of the Tax Court of Canada*

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals management – This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate services – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library services, human resources, informatics, editing and revising.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	212,868,000	...	...	212,868,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	94,698,913	...	94,698,913	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	50,137,442	...	50,137,442	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	50,000	50,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	5,183,831	5,183,831		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	212,868,000	144,836,355	5,233,831	362,938,186		Total—Vote 1	359,891,172	3,047,014	...	328,524,948
...	298,807,499	...	...	298,807,499	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	27,162,000	...	27,162,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	5,524,012	...	5,524,012	5b	Grants and contributions				
...	298,807,499	32,686,012	...	331,493,511		Total—Vote 5	322,976,616	8,516,895	...	290,701,314
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	28,809,000	...	4,414,000	33,223,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,223,000	...	...	27,452,000
...	...	...	23,100	23,100	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	23,100	...	...	18,354
25,000	...	...	12,250	37,250	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,884	...	8,366	26,534
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,717
25,000	540,533,399	177,522,367	9,684,997	727,765,763		Total Department—Budgetary	716,193,488	11,563,909	8,366	646,777,845
Canadian Human Rights Commission										
...	13,312,000	...	...	13,312,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,775,100	...	1,775,100	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	987,300	...	987,300	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	28,000	28,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	461,941	461,941		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	13,312,000	2,762,400	489,941	16,564,341		Total—Vote 10	16,254,550	309,791	...	14,047,639
...	1,885,000	...	289,000	2,174,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,174,000	...	...	2,072,000
8,135	...	...	982	9,117	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,933	202	982	1,545
8,135	15,197,000	2,762,400	779,923	18,747,458		Total Program—Budgetary	18,436,483	309,993	982	16,121,184

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal										
...	3,946,000	...	...	3,946,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	733,233	...	733,233	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	26,057	26,057		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	3,946,000	733,233	26,057	4,705,290		Total—Vote 15	3,847,227	858,063	...	2,304,904
...	72,000	...	...	72,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000	...	...	115,000
...	4,018,000	733,233	26,057	4,777,290		Total Program—Budgetary	3,919,227	858,063	...	2,419,904
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	4,934,000	...	...	4,934,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	945,677	...	945,677	20b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	126,274	126,274		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	4,934,000	945,677	146,274	6,025,951		Total—Vote 20	5,662,208	363,743	...	5,141,723
...	649,000	...	...	649,000	25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	...	252,523	...	252,523	25b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	649,000	252,523	...	901,523		Total—Vote 25	897,694	3,829	...	672,148
...	251,338,000	...	(2,730,441)	248,607,559	(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	248,607,559	...	...	243,418,876
...	475,000	...	73,000	548,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	548,000	...	...	479,000
...	257,396,000	1,198,200	(2,511,167)	256,083,033		Total Program—Budgetary	255,715,461	367,572	...	249,711,747
Federal Court of Canada										
...	27,651,000	...	...	27,651,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,270,100	...	1,270,100	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	884,660	884,660		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	27,651,000	1,270,100	884,660	29,805,760		Total—Vote 30	29,713,679	92,081	...	28,469,898
...	3,613,000	...	554,000	4,167,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,167,000	...	...	4,095,000
16,584	...	...	2,834	19,418	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,969	...	1,449	10,000
16,584	31,264,000	1,270,100	1,441,494	33,992,178		Total Program—Budgetary	33,898,648	92,081	1,449	32,574,898

Law Commission of Canada

...	2,861,000	...	...	2,861,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	139,500	...	139,500	35b	Program expenditures				
...	2,861,000	139,500	...	3,000,500		Total—Vote 35	2,763,346	237,154	...	2,266,626
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150,000	...	...	149,000
...	3,011,000	139,500	...	3,150,500		Total Program—Budgetary	2,913,346	237,154	...	2,415,626

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

...	5,428,000	...	...	5,428,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,792,070	...	2,792,070	40a	Program expenditures				
...	...	396,410	...	396,410	40b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	189,962	189,962		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	202,138	202,138		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	5,428,000	3,188,480	452,100	9,068,580		Total—Vote 40	8,807,660	260,920	...	7,031,150
...	974,000	...	149,000	1,123,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,123,000	...	...	1,053,000
334	...	...	949	1,283	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	334	949	7,917
334	6,402,000	3,188,480	602,049	10,192,863		Total Program—Budgetary	9,930,660	261,254	949	8,092,067

Supreme Court of Canada

...	10,983,000	...	...	10,983,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	774,650	...	774,650	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,010,365	...	1,010,365	45b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	63,000	63,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	384,216	384,216		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	10,983,000	1,785,015	447,216	13,215,231		Total—Vote 45	12,137,623	1,077,608	...	10,676,134
...	3,455,000	...	66,395	3,521,395	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	3,521,395	...	...	3,373,513
...	1,282,000	...	196,000	1,478,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,478,000	...	...	1,372,000
...	...	...	16,012	16,012	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,121	...	13,891	2,511
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	200
...	15,720,000	1,785,015	725,623	18,230,638		Total Program—Budgetary	17,139,139	1,077,608	13,891	15,424,358

Tax Court of Canada

...	11,094,000	...	...	11,094,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	235,175	...	235,175	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	253,282	253,282		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	11,094,000	235,175	253,282	11,582,457		Total—Vote 50	10,533,468	1,048,989	...	11,857,038
...	1,062,000	...	163,000	1,225,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,225,000	...	...	1,107,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
2,621	...	...	2,759	5,380	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,798	...	582	2,476
2,621	12,156,000	235,175	419,041	12,812,837	Total Program—Budgetary	11,763,266	1,048,989	582	12,966,514
52,674	885,697,399	188,834,470	11,168,017	1,085,752,560	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,069,909,718	15,816,623	26,219	986,504,143

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Government client services	186,953,345	195,459,016	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	186,953,345	195,459,016
Law and policy	160,375,170	149,747,066	...	...	331,493,511	322,976,616	...	...	...	...	491,868,681	472,723,682
Administration	48,943,737	48,010,790	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,943,737	48,010,790
Total Department—Budgetary	396,272,252	393,216,872	...	...	331,493,511	322,976,616	...	...	...	...	727,765,763	716,193,488
Canadian Human Rights Commission—												
Budgetary	18,498,458	17,587,451	249,000	849,032	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,747,458	18,436,483
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal												
Public hearings	4,777,290	3,919,227	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,777,290	3,919,227
Total Program—Budgetary	4,777,290	3,919,227	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,777,290	3,919,227
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs												
Federal judicial affairs	206,669,979	206,254,447	...	...	49,688,054	49,688,054	275,000	227,040	...	...	256,083,033	255,715,461
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(227,040)	...	...	...	...	(275,000)	(227,040)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	206,394,979	206,027,407	...	...	49,688,054	49,688,054	...	...	...	...	256,083,033	255,715,461
Federal Court of Canada												
Registry services	32,262,596	32,032,219	1,729,582	1,866,429	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,992,178	33,898,648
Total Program—Budgetary	32,262,596	32,032,219	1,729,582	1,866,429	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,992,178	33,898,648
Law Commission of Canada—												
Budgetary	3,150,500	2,898,337	...	15,009	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,150,500	2,913,346
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada												
Access to information	3,978,239	3,816,690	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,978,239	3,816,690
Privacy	4,826,942	4,705,162	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,826,942	4,705,162
Corporate services	1,387,682	1,408,808	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,387,682	1,408,808
Total Program—Budgetary	10,192,863	9,930,660	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,192,863	9,930,660

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Supreme Court of Canada												
Office of the Registrar	17,054,117	15,962,618	...	...	1,176,521	1,176,521	...	...	...	...	18,230,638	17,139,139
Total Program—Budgetary	17,054,117	15,962,618	...	...	1,176,521	1,176,521	...	...	...	...	18,230,638	17,139,139
Tax Court of Canada												
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	12,238,040	11,285,897	574,797	477,369	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,812,837	11,763,266
Total Program—Budgetary	12,238,040	11,285,897	574,797	477,369	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,812,837	11,763,266
Total Ministry— Budgetary	700,841,095	692,860,688	2,553,379	3,207,839	382,358,086	373,841,191	...	...	...	...	1,085,752,560	1,069,909,718

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Law and policy									
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	Uniform Law Conference of Canada—Administration grant	18,170	...	...	18,170
...	1,140	...	...	1,140	Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,140	...	...	1,140
...	210,631	...	...	210,631	Legal studies for Aboriginal people program	210,631	...	...	210,631
...	12,274	...	...	12,274	Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,274	...	...	12,274
...	7,220	...	...	7,220	British Institute of International and Comparative Law	7,220	...	...	7,220
...	8,620	...	...	8,620	Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	...	...	8,620
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	...	...	26,600
...	128,345	140,000	...	268,345	National Judicial Institute	268,345	...	...	268,345
...	38,600	...	...	38,600	Canadian Society of Forensic Science	38,600	...	...	38,600
...	48,771	...	...	48,771	Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	48,771	...	...	48,771
...	300,000	...	(140,000)	160,000	Grants to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	159,942	58	...	300,000
...	100,000	...	(78,750)	21,250	Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, societies or associations and, educational institutions for implementation related to child support enforcement and guidelines	21,250	...	...	39,450
...	...	3,333,557	...	3,333,557	Grants in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	1,598,628	1,734,929	...	...
...	19,893,394	500,000	(307,000)	20,086,394	Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	20,078,894	7,500	...	11,568,267
...	20,793,765	3,973,557	(525,750)	24,241,572	Total—Grants	22,499,085	1,742,487	...	12,548,088
Contributions									
Law and policy									
...	79,827,507	...	875,000	80,702,507	Contribution to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	80,702,507	...	...	81,912,999
...	144,750,000	6,411,443	...	151,161,443	Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the <i>Young Offenders Act</i>	151,161,443	...	...	144,750,000
...	3,997,500	...	158,810	4,156,310	Native courtworkers program and other native projects	4,156,310	...	...	4,843,311
...	10,390,330	5,384,012	6,615,988	22,390,330	Contributions to the provinces and territories for the fire-arms program	22,282,023	108,307	...	20,390,330

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,107,219	...	1,569,721	3,676,940	Contributions to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	3,463,226	213,714	...	3,242,585
...	5,449,406	...	(515,000)	4,934,406	Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	4,583,131	351,275	...	3,519,626
...	19,884,081	...	(5,905,278)	13,978,803	Contributions under the Child Support Implementation and Enforcement Fund	13,405,036	573,767	...	17,187,874
...	7,811,698	...	(623,032)	7,188,666	Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	3,959,626	3,229,040	...	2,015,610
...	400,000	...	...	400,000	Contributions for activities in support of the Family Violence Initiative	400,000	...	...	290,891
...	3,395,993	...	(275,459)	3,120,534	Contributions for access to justice services to the territories (being legal aid, aboriginal courtwork and public legal education and information services)	3,120,534	...	...	...
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories to assist in the transition required for the implementation of the Youth Justice Renewal Initiative	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	6,917,000	(1,375,000)	5,542,000	Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	3,243,695	2,298,305	...	...
...	278,013,734	28,712,455	525,750	307,251,939	Total—Contributions	300,477,531	6,774,408	...	278,153,226
...	298,807,499	32,686,012	...	331,493,511	Total Department	322,976,616	8,516,895	...	290,701,314
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs									
Grants									
Federal judicial affairs									
...	146,000	...	(56,950)	89,050	(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death	89,050	...	...	95,483
...	51,154,000	...	(1,554,996)	49,599,004	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	49,599,004	...	...	45,109,802
...	51,300,000	...	(1,611,946)	49,688,054	Total Program	49,688,054	...	...	45,205,285

Supreme Court of Canada

Grants

Office of the Registrar

(S) Annuities under the *Judges Act*

...	1,180,000	...	(3,479)	1,176,521		1,176,521	...	...	1,060,184
...	1,180,000	...	(3,479)	1,176,521	Total Program	1,176,521	...	...	1,060,184
...	351,287,499	32,686,012	(1,615,425)	382,358,086	Total Ministry	373,841,191	8,516,895	...	336,966,783

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal judicial affairs			
Office of the Umpires service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Human Rights Tribunal service fees	50,000	100,000	50,000
Competition Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	125,000	27,040	45,646
Total Ministry—Budgetary	275,000	227,040	195,646

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	85,359	105,276
Total tax revenues	85,359	105,276
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other government departments	47,012	98,297
Sundries	677,631	672,687
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,196,034	(1,419,133)
	3,920,677	(648,149)
Privileges, licences and permits	8,931,324	3,561,149
Service fees—		
Divorce registrations	725,273	708,523
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	2,023,887	3,088,778
	2,749,160	3,797,301
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,250	38,325
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Fines—		
Northwest Territories	102,371	94,316
Fines and forfeitures	665,579	1,095,480
Rental of dwellings and utilities	86,745	60,355
Sundries	15,548	13,572
Crown corporation billings	219,247	148,051
Royalties and patents	115,105	121,613
Other	26,590	17,533
	1,231,185	1,550,920
Total non-tax revenues	16,844,596	8,299,546
Total Department	16,929,955	8,404,822

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,715	15,496
Adjustments to prior year's payables	148,325	64,254
	152,040	79,750
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	982	8,136
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	18,493	18,753
Total Program	171,515	106,639
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,005	...
Total Program	1,005	...
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	10,333,111	10,289,120
Total Program	10,333,111	10,289,120
Federal Court of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	27,566	26,644
Adjustments to prior year's payables	76,632	26,391
	104,198	53,035
Service fees—		
Federal Court fees	1,166,187	1,224,507
Court costs	42,636	8,525
	1,208,823	1,233,032
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,834	16,584

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Court fines	100,106,235	6,131,946
Miscellaneous	135	499
	100,106,370	6,132,445
Total Program	101,422,225	7,435,096
Law Commission of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	657	2,214
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,534	...
Total Program	13,191	2,214
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6	263
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,894	11
	2,900	274
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	949	7,933
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5	...
Total Program	3,854	8,207
Supreme Court of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,143	3,821
Total tax revenues	4,143	3,821
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	452	7,246
Service fees—		
Photocopies	22,185	23,671
Filing fees	58,239	63,947
	80,424	87,618

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	17,400	20,240
Sale of reasons for judgment	33,998	55,954
Sundries	9,632	5,728
	61,030	81,922
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,012	2,511
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	80,248	72,058
Sundries	10,978	11,244
	91,226	83,302
Total non-tax revenues	249,144	262,599
Total Program	253,287	266,420
Tax Court of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,257	29,815
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	16,757
	18,257	46,572
Service fees	520,257	476,560
Proceeds from sales	31,718	39,605
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,759	4,636
Total Program	572,991	567,373

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	89,502	109,097
Total tax revenues	89,502	109,097
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,212,720	(459,058)
Privileges, licences and permits	8,931,324	3,561,149
Service fees	4,558,664	5,594,511
Proceeds from sales	92,748	121,527
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	35,786	78,125
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	111,780,390	18,074,540
Total non-tax revenues	129,611,632	26,970,794
Total Ministry	129,701,134	27,079,891

SECTION 16

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Defence

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	16.2
Ministry summary	16.3
Program by business line	16.5
Transfer payments	16.6
Details of spendable amounts	16.8
Revenues	16.9

Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

Business Line Description

Maritime forces

This business line encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

Land forces

This business line encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

Air forces

This business line encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments in enforcing Canadian laws.

Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness

This business line encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and co-ordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

Communications and information management

This business line encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

Support to the personnel function

This business line encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

Materiel, infrastructure and environment support

This business line encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and departmental activities.

Department/Forces executive

This business line encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the department; manage the defence services program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,995,351,000	...	...	6,995,351,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	758,372,230	...	758,372,230	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	176,365,776	...	176,365,776	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	20,585,000	20,585,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,450,000	1,450,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	84,812,859	84,812,859		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	6,995,351,000	934,738,006	106,847,859	8,036,936,865		Total—Vote 1	7,891,122,874	145,813,991	...	7,209,451,211
...	2,026,609,000	...	...	2,026,609,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	68,442,771	...	68,442,771	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	280,175,622	...	280,175,622	5b	Transfer of \$8,000,000 from National Defence				
...	...	...	8,000,000	8,000,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	(7,509,150)	(7,509,150)		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	2,026,609,000	348,618,393	490,850	2,375,718,243		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	553,698,117	...	...	553,698,117	10	Total—Vote 5	2,272,438,571	103,279,672	...	1,758,795,463
...	...	1	...	1	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)		Grants				
...	553,698,117	1	(8,000,000)	545,698,118		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Total—Vote 10	375,233,170	170,464,948	...	503,266,511
...	100,000	...	(5,882)	94,118	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	564,477,238	...	195,534,291	760,011,529	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	94,118	...	...	92,883
...	164,216,000	...	25,162,000	189,378,000	(S)	Military pensions	760,011,529	...	...	586,288,232
...	...	...	45,129	45,129	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	189,378,000	...	...	153,386,000
420,599	...	...	32,513,077	32,933,676	(S)	Collection agency fees	45,129	...	...	66,597
...	...	...	390,474	390,474	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,917,005	...	16,671	39,926,879
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Court awards	390,474	...	...	5,207,784
420,599	10,304,500,255	1,283,356,400	352,979,614	11,941,256,868		Total budgetary	11,521,681,586	419,558,611	16,671	10,256,531,538
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	L11a	To increase from \$100,000,000 to \$150,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the working capital advance account established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . (Net)				

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	(50,000,000)	...	(50,000,000)	L11b To decrease from \$150,000,000, the amount authorized by Vote L11a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1999</i> to \$100,000,000, the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the working capital advance account established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . (Net)				
77,204,969	...	...	...	77,204,969	L11c Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$100,000,000 (Net)				
77,204,969	...	...	...	77,204,969	Total—Vote L11	7,432,569	...	69,772,400	(10,833,153)
13,086,217	...	...	...	13,086,217	L15 Loans in respect of housing projects. <i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> . Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	...	...	13,086,217	...
90,291,186	...	...	...	90,291,186	Total non-budgetary	7,432,569	...	82,858,617	(10,833,153)
420,599	10,304,500,255	1,283,356,400	352,979,614	11,941,256,868	Total Ministry—	11,521,681,586	419,558,611	16,671	10,256,531,538
90,291,186	...	...	...	90,291,186	Budgetary	7,432,569	...	82,858,617	(10,833,153)
					Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Maritime forces	1,669,868,143	1,644,004,634	433,520,236	414,478,028	...	...	21,797,230	22,535,209	...	...	2,081,591,149	2,035,947,453
Land forces	2,649,200,917	2,606,157,052	1,022,066,789	977,604,067	...	...	118,151,844	147,888,677	...	...	3,553,115,862	3,435,872,442
Air forces	2,320,725,366	2,376,592,591	456,642,328	437,198,388	...	...	130,047,092	165,618,923	...	...	2,647,320,602	2,648,172,056
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	673,801,513	672,409,509	92,610,617	88,462,324	384,457,917	219,357,726	3,275,270	3,949,875	...	...	1,147,594,777	976,279,684
Communications and information management	269,451,430	254,650,312	105,819,339	101,079,390	...	...	795,632	995,007	...	...	374,475,137	354,734,695
Support to the personnel function	715,597,382	706,950,998	107,111,881	102,744,218	15,189,091	14,889,091	9,474,561	9,704,852	...	...	828,423,793	814,879,455
Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	652,908,461	625,146,471	128,557,333	122,798,885	4,650,000	...	3,572,855	4,758,897	...	...	782,542,939	743,186,459
Department/Forces executive—												
Budgetary	363,739,204	357,266,748	29,389,720	28,073,271	156,290,201	155,875,445	23,226,516	28,606,122	...	...	526,192,609	512,609,342
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90,291,186	7,432,569	90,291,186	7,432,569
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	9,315,292,416	9,243,178,315	2,375,718,243	2,272,438,571	560,587,209	390,122,262	310,341,000	384,057,562	...	...	11,941,256,868	11,521,681,586
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90,291,186	7,432,569	90,291,186	7,432,569
Revenues netted against expenditures	(310,341,000)	(384,057,562)	...	...	...	...	(310,341,000)	(384,057,562)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	9,004,951,416	8,859,120,753	2,375,718,243	2,272,438,571	560,587,209	390,122,262	...	...	...	...	11,941,256,868	11,521,681,586
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90,291,186	7,432,569	90,291,186	7,432,569

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
...	54,000	...	...	54,000	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Research fellowship—Emergency planning	54,000	...	...	54,000
...	100,000	...	(5,882)	94,118	Support to the personnel function (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan	94,118	...	...	92,883
...	...	...	...	...	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	145,302
...	200	...	...	200	Department/Forces executive Civil pensions and annuities:	...	200	...	117
...	13,300	...	...	13,300	Mrs. Mary Whittington	13,072	228	...	12,900
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	Mr. R P Thompson	50,000	...	...	75,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Conference of Defence Associations	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	10,285	...	...	10,285	Navy League of Canada	10,285	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	...	12,090	Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	12,090	...	...	12,090
...	1,700,000	...	(24,055)	1,675,945	Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	1,660,596	15,349	...	1,619,786
...	89,250	...	...	89,250	Security and Defence Forum	89,250	...	...	89,250
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Centre for Conflict Studies	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000	Canadian Institute of International Affairs	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000
...	...	1	24,055	24,056	Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	24,056	...	...	24,056
...	3,715,125	1	...	3,715,126	Grant to the military and united service institutes	3,699,349	15,777	...	3,683,484
...	3,869,125	1	(5,882)	3,863,244	Total—Grants	3,847,467	15,777	...	3,975,669
Contributions									
...	4,672,100	...	34,334	4,706,434	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	4,706,434	...	...	4,578,774
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	100,000	...	(10,693)	89,307	Emergency Preparedness Partners	89,307	...	...	150,000
...	376,500,000	...	...	376,500,000	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	211,400,850	165,099,150	...	359,155,084

...	215,000	...	(12,493)	202,507	Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	202,507	...	...	202,763
...	1,716,892	...	...	1,716,892	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,715,851	1,041	...	1,196,633
...	...	...	443,777	443,777	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association—New initiative fund	443,777	...	...	420,040
...	...	...	700,000	700,000	Provincial/Territorial Projects - New Initiatives Fund	700,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	186,160
...	383,248,992	...	1,154,925	384,403,917		219,303,726	165,100,191	...	365,934,454
...	3,500,000	...	(504,040)	2,995,960	Support to the personnel function (S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	2,995,960	...	...	3,230,117
...	13,500,000	...	(1,700,987)	11,799,013	(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	11,799,013	...	...	12,635,340
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Association of Canadian Community Colleges	...	300,000	...	155,480
...	17,300,000	...	(2,205,027)	15,094,973		14,794,973	300,000	...	16,020,937
...	4,650,000	...	...	4,650,000	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	...	4,650,000	...	3,072,677
...	102,870,000	...	(791,537)	102,078,463	Department/Forces executive				
...	40,000,000	...	(7,695,070)	32,304,930	NATO military budgets and agencies	101,998,062	80,401	...	101,893,494
...	5,343,000	...	(1,190,735)	4,152,265	NATO infrastructure—Capital expenditures	32,304,930	...	...	13,589,872
...	158,000	...	...	158,000	NATO—Mutual aid	4,152,265	...	...	2,114,885
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps				
...	3,223,000	...	421,416	3,644,416	Headquarters	105,410	52,590	...	128,678
...	4,973,000	...	427,126	5,400,126	Reaction Force Air Staff	43,359	56,641	...	63,191
...	280,000	...	...	280,000	Military training assistance program	3,644,416	...	...	2,825,796
...	85,000	...	...	85,000	Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	5,400,126	...	...	5,122,732
...	3,998,000	...	313,875	4,311,875	United Nations standby forces high—Readiness brigade	70,653	209,347	...	...
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	85,000	...	...	85,000
...	...	...	...	...	Joint strike fighter project	4,311,875	...	...	3,844,500
...	...	...	...	...	Royal Canadian Legion	60,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	552,965
...	161,030,000	...	(8,454,925)	152,575,075		152,176,096	398,979	...	130,221,113
...	566,228,992	...	(9,505,027)	556,723,965	Total—Contributions	386,274,795	170,449,170	...	515,249,181
Ministerial Summary by Business Line									
...	383,302,992	...	1,154,925	384,457,917	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	219,357,726	165,100,191	...	365,988,454
...	17,400,000	...	(2,210,909)	15,189,091	Support to the personnel function	14,889,091	300,000	...	16,113,820
...	4,650,000	...	...	4,650,000	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	...	4,650,000	...	3,217,979
...	164,745,125	1	(8,454,925)	156,290,201	Department/Forces executive	155,875,445	414,756	...	133,904,597
...	570,098,117	1	(9,510,909)	560,587,209	Total Ministry	390,122,262	170,464,947	...	519,224,850

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Medical and dental services	63,985	12,613	236,460
Maritime forces				Provincial school grants and tuition fees	11,979	31,765	...
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	15,067,787	13,844,692	12,230,000	Other recoveries	1,919,492	2,403,693	4,266,540
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	2,101,083	3,012,341	3,224,000		3,275,270	3,949,875	5,134,000
Medical and dental services	148,410	29,255	403,500	Communications and information management			
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	27,785	73,677	87,991	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	159,077	146,165	825,000
Other recoveries	4,452,165	5,575,244	7,192,923	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	328,214	470,563	331,000
	21,797,230	22,535,209	23,138,414	Medical and dental services	9,887	1,949	73,569
				Provincial school grants and tuition fees	1,851	4,908	...
Land forces				Other recoveries	296,603	371,422	1,327,431
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	39,785,405	36,555,911	46,796,000		795,632	995,007	2,557,000
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	73,426,992	105,272,942	91,107,000	Support to the personnel function			
Medical and dental services	158,385	31,222	386,118	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	7,154,679	6,573,913	5,181,000
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	29,652	78,629	84,200	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	1,345,449	1,935,482	1,081,000
Other recoveries	4,751,410	5,949,973	6,882,682	Medical and dental services	31,246	6,159	789,303
	118,151,844	147,888,677	145,256,000	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	5,850	15,512	172,123
				Other recoveries	937,337	1,173,786	14,069,574
Air forces					9,474,561	9,704,852	21,293,000
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	35,793,971	32,888,473	27,705,000	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support			
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	82,647,243	118,492,098	103,004,000	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	335,076	307,877	266,000
Medical and dental services	372,147	73,359	941,272	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	2,314,505	3,318,327	2,761,000
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	69,671	184,750	205,262	Medical and dental services	29,605	5,836	94,994
Other recoveries	11,164,060	13,980,243	16,776,466	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	5,543	14,697	...
	130,047,092	165,618,923	148,632,000	Other recoveries	888,126	1,112,160	1,714,006
					3,572,855	4,758,897	4,836,000
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness							
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	646,899	594,388	378,000				
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	632,915	907,416	253,000				

Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department/Forces executive			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	5,591,107	5,137,261	4,262,000
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	8,861,600	12,704,955	6,978,809
Medical and dental services	281,335	55,458	49,676
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	52,670	139,667	10,832
Other recoveries	8,439,804	10,568,781	886,940
	23,226,516	28,606,122	12,188,257
Total budgetary	310,341,000	384,057,562	363,034,671
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Working capital advance	...	439,037,441	432,731,033
Total Ministry— Budgetary	310,341,000	384,057,562	363,034,671
Non-budgetary	...	439,037,441	432,731,033

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,621,022	1,529,338
Total tax revenues	3,621,022	1,529,338
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canadian Forces housing projects—Interest	23,301	28,215
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	590,444	525,483
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	20,120	20,000
	633,865	573,698
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	40,851,946	48,094,995
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	45,234
	40,851,946	48,140,229
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,513,077	34,440,278
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial govern- ments for humanitarian assistance provided	24,569,685	15,507,794
Total non-tax revenues	98,568,573	98,661,999
Total Ministry	102,189,595	100,191,337

SECTION 17

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Natural Resources

Department

Atomic Energy Control Board

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Cape Breton Development Corporation

National Energy Board

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	17.2
Ministry summary	17.5
Programs by business line	17.8
Transfer payments	17.10
Details of respendable amounts	17.15
Revenues	17.16

Department

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

Business Line Description

Science and technology

NRCan, in partnership with its clients and stakeholders, works to increase the use of alternative energy; and develops and facilitates the deployment of technologies that extend Canada's hydrocarbon resource base and use our energy wisely. The Department also conducts research and development and transfers technology in support of geoscience and geomatic activities. The Department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability; predicts and monitors effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems; and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees.

NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations; carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on roof control, underground environment assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing; improves the reliability for service of Canadian oil and gas pipelines and concrete structures; and develops technologies associated with the

manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development of natural resources.

Knowledge infrastructure

NRCan develops and maintains the national geoscience, and mineral and metal economics knowledge infrastructure necessary for providing Canadians with sound economic, scientific expertise and advice on matters relating to the sustainable development of Canada's mineral resources and to public health and safety. The Department also provides a reliable system of surveys, maps, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defence, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. The Department provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of scientific research programs conducted in the Arctic to Canadian government, university groups and private sector and non-Canadian groups.

The Department collects and analyzes national data on mineral and metal, and energy consumption as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand for minerals and metals and achieving energy efficiency in Canada. It makes the information available to the public and creates awareness of opportunities and proven technologies for improving the efficiency of energy use. NRCan partners with others to gather, share and disseminate information on mineral exploration, production, ore reserves and mine openings and closings. It analyzes information received and prepares statistics on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian minerals and metals industry. The Department also develops and maintains a national forestry database for clients, stakeholders and public

use, and has the lead in developing national criteria and indicators for sustainable forest management.

Developing federal policy and regulations

NRCan leads and participates in activities to limit greenhouse gas emissions and develops strategies and policies for the sustainable development of energy and mineral and metal resources. It develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy as well as developing and implementing programs to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. It also develops and implements policies on nuclear energy and radioactive waste management. NRCan, in conjunction with Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canada, manages the First Nations forestry program to generate aboriginal employment, finance viable forest operations, improve the quality of reserve forests and to enhance aboriginal forest management skills. The Department also develops national strategies, policies, regulations and tools to promote a clear understanding and use of sustainable forest management practices in Canada.

NRCan develops and implements federal minerals and metals policy to guide the Government's decisions in support of sustainable development of Canada's minerals and metals industry. The Department also works in collaboration with other agencies to streamline environmental and land use regulations and decision-making processes that affect the minerals and metals industry. As part of this work, the Department assesses the mineral and energy resources of federal lands as required for land use and other policy decisions and is undertaking initiatives in metals recycling.

The Department contributes to the completion of the reviews of the resource allowance, of business taxation and of the NWT mineral royalty regime. Finally, the Department works, in conjunction with Justice Canada, to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language.

Promoting Canada's international interests

NRCan supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, training personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The Department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada, addresses international environmental and trade issues related to minerals and metals, and enhances minerals and metals market transparency to increase global competitiveness.

NRCan also represents, promotes and advances Canadian energy, mineral and forestry interests internationally with particular regard to climate change, energy efficiency, energy and mineral resources issues. The Department participates in international activities primarily to help ensure Canadian competitiveness and trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise bilateral relations allow the Department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and may provide ideas and insights concerning implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective. Maintaining good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building on a solid knowledge base of foreign developments, facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for forestry and energy efficient products as well as forestry and energy management practices and services. The Department manages the international forestry partnership program, provides advice on the development of international model forests, and supports the development of international criteria and indicators for temperate and boreal forests.

Sunset/special programs

The Sunset/special programs business line includes various statutory payments made pursuant to Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore Accord Implementation Acts (offshore development funds, offshore revenues sharing and fiscal equalization offset payments). The Department is in the process of terminating the Mineral development agreements (MDAs).

The Sunset/special programs business line includes the Climate change action fund (CCAF). All the funding will be allocated to various departments/agencies (including NRCan), across the Government for priority proposals meeting the objectives and criteria of the CCAF.

NRCan also does boundary surveys for native land claims and is administering the federal mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation.

Corporate management and administration

This business line represents the corporate management that administers the Department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and Government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; cabinet and parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the chief science advisor; and the conduct of internal audit and program evaluations.

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund

The Fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*. The Fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to those specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To ensure that nuclear energy in Canada is only used with due regard to health, safety, security and the environment, and to support Canada's participation in international measures to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

Business Line Description

Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of nuclear energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed

substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objective

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas, and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines;
- (ii) the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;
- (iii) traffic, tolls, and tariffs of pipelines;
- (iv) exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and
- (v) regulatory control of oil and gas activities on frontier lands, not otherwise controlled by joint boards and to advise the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

Business Line Description

Energy regulation and advice

- Advice and inquiry – Use of the Board's expertise and data bases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas and electricity, including petroleum resources of frontier lands; inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy future and economic well-being.

- Facilities regulation – Ensure expeditious, safe, efficient and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, tolls, and tariffs regulations – Ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost-efficient manner.
- Energy trade – Ensure Canadian interests are served in the North American market for electricity power, gas and oil.
- Oil and gas regulation on frontier lands – Develop and maintain a regulatory system for frontier lands.
- Program management and services – Provide effective support and advice to Board Members, Business Unit Leaders, employees and outside parties so that program objectives will be achieved.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	407,601,000	...	...	407,601,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	38,809,393	...	38,809,393	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	865,000	865,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	8,388,153	8,388,153		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(373,369)	(373,369)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	407,601,000	38,809,393	8,879,784	455,290,177		Total—Vote 1	437,572,652	17,717,525	...	408,214,508
...	62,482,444	...	...	62,482,444	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	25,170,000	...	25,170,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	52,261,642	...	52,261,642	5b	Transfer of \$373,369 from Natural Resources				
...	...	...	373,369	373,369		Vote 1				
...	62,482,444	77,431,642	373,369	140,287,455		Transfer from Vote 1				
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	40,296,000	...	6,174,000	46,470,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,470,000	...	...	43,165,000
...	1,000,000	2,400,000	(266,000)	3,134,000	(S)	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	3,134,000	...	...	728,000
10,851,075	4,192,000	2,192,000	(6,384,000)	10,851,075	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)—Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to subsection 237(1) of the Act	1,200,000	...	9,651,075	1,010,093
15,172,575	5,000,000	...	(5,000,000)	15,172,575	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	2,877,028	...	12,295,547	3,315,302
...	1,443,000	729,000	(608,375)	1,563,625	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,563,625	...	...	1,202,500
...	680,000	305,000	(152,904)	832,096	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	832,096	...	...	680,000
...	2,000,000	1,100,000	(1,682,423)	1,417,577	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	1,417,577	...	...	2,481,556
...	600,000	...	(167,522)	432,478	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	432,478	...	...	238,067
6,337,358	(837,000)	...	837,000	6,337,358	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	1,055,420	...	5,281,938	131,950

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	3,306	3,306	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,306	...	...	5,848
49,477	...	...	285,828	335,305	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	250,409	...	84,896	242,615
...	...	...	2,871	2,871	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,871	...	...	3,967
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,129,207
32,410,485	524,506,344	122,967,035	2,296,750	682,180,614		Total budgetary	633,167,902	21,699,256	27,313,456	510,577,126
...	39,371,000	...	...	39,371,000	L10	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes (Gross)	39,370,200	800	...	37,926,000
32,410,485	524,506,344	122,967,035	2,296,750	682,180,614		Total Department—Budgetary	633,167,902	21,699,256	27,313,456	510,577,126
...	39,371,000	...	...	39,371,000		Non-budgetary	39,370,200	800	...	37,926,000
Atomic Energy Control Board										
...	43,619,000	...	...	43,619,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,147,133	...	4,147,133	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	41,000	41,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	470,000	470,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	43,619,000	4,147,133	511,000	48,277,133		Total—Vote 15	47,341,379	935,754	...	43,376,587
...	5,504,000	...	843,000	6,347,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,347,000	...	...	5,386,000
6,845	...	...	50,529	57,374	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	57,374	...	...	1,392
6,845	49,123,000	4,147,133	1,404,529	54,681,507		Total Program—Budgetary	53,745,753	935,754	...	48,763,979
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited										
...	110,300,000	...	...	110,300,000	20	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	19,000,000	...	19,000,000	20a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	850,000	...	850,000	20b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	110,300,000	19,850,000	...	130,150,000		Total—Vote 20	122,150,000	8,000,000	...	126,000,000
...	110,300,000	19,850,000	...	130,150,000		Total Program—Budgetary	122,150,000	8,000,000	...	126,000,000

					Cape Breton Development Corporation				
...	...	11,000,000	...	11,000,000	22a	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	74,900,000	...	74,900,000	22b	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	85,900,000	...	85,900,000	Total—Vote 22		78,000,000	7,900,000	... 44,020,000
...	...	85,900,000	...	85,900,000	Total budgetary		78,000,000	7,900,000	... 44,020,000
37,662,000	...	...	...	37,662,000	L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3). Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(12,338,000)	... 50,000,000	12,338,000
...	...	85,900,000	...	85,900,000	Total Program—		78,000,000	7,900,000	... 44,020,000
37,662,000	...	...	...	37,662,000	Budgetary		(12,338,000)	...	50,000,000 12,338,000
					National Energy Board				
...	25,154,000	...	...	25,154,000	25	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,217,150	...	1,217,150	25a	Program expenditures			
...	...	271,820	...	271,820	25b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	633,500	633,500	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	25,154,000	1,488,970	648,500	27,291,470	Total—Vote 25		26,846,983	444,487	... 48,696,057
...	3,956,000	...	606,000	4,562,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,562,000	...	... 4,201,000
...	...	...	14,184	14,184	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,184	...	... ..
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year				
...	29,110,000	1,488,970	1,268,684	31,867,654	Total Program—Budgetary		31,423,167	444,487	... 53,158,700
32,417,330	713,039,344	234,353,138	4,969,963	984,779,775	Total Ministry—		918,486,822	38,979,497	27,313,456 782,519,805
37,662,000	39,371,000	...	...	77,033,000	Budgetary		27,032,200	800	50,000,000 50,264,000
					Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Science and technology	202,168,126	199,351,221	537,600	530,390	31,495,617	31,115,753	15,552,490	15,552,490	...	...	218,648,853	215,444,874
Knowledge infrastructure	139,513,414	136,552,729	...	...	8,093,108	7,923,724	2,214,699	2,214,699	...	...	145,391,823	142,261,754
Developing federal policy and regulations	80,058,348	77,507,957	...	...	99,408,551	96,174,351	2,528,335	2,528,335	...	...	176,938,564	171,153,973
Promoting Canada's international interests	10,877,799	7,810,694	...	...	375,900	364,876	207,824	207,824	...	...	11,045,875	7,967,746
Sunset/special programs— Budgetary	16,194,990	12,799,587	...	...	34,202,705	12,087,324	74,236	74,236	...	...	50,323,459	24,812,675
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,371,000	39,370,200	39,371,000	39,370,200
Corporate management and administration	70,465,271	67,460,811	3,100,000	3,099,738	115,000	96,500	185,589	185,589	...	...	73,494,682	70,471,460
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	22,132,789	16,452,823	...	398,028	...	...	15,795,431	15,795,431	...	...	6,337,358	1,055,420
Sub-total— Budgetary	541,410,737	517,935,822	3,637,600	4,028,156	173,690,881	147,762,528	36,558,604	36,558,604	...	...	682,180,614	633,167,902
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,371,000	39,370,200	39,371,000	39,370,200
Revenues netted against expenditures	(36,558,604)	(36,558,604)	...	...	...	...	(36,558,604)	(36,558,604)	...	...	...	...
Total Department— Budgetary	504,852,133	481,377,218	3,637,600	4,028,156	173,690,881	147,762,528	...	...	...	...	682,180,614	633,167,902
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,371,000	39,370,200	39,371,000	39,370,200
Atomic Energy Control Board												
Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and parti- cipation in measures for inter- national control of atomic energy	52,752,851	51,817,097	1,260,389	1,260,389	668,267	668,267	...	...	...	...	54,681,507	53,745,753
Total Program—Budgetary	52,752,851	51,817,097	1,260,389	1,260,389	668,267	668,267	...	...	...	...	54,681,507	53,745,753
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited— Budgetary	130,150,000	122,150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130,150,000	122,150,000

Cape Breton Development

Corporation—

Budgetary	85,900,000	78,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,900,000	78,000,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,662,000	(12,338,000)	37,662,000	(12,338,000)

National Energy Board

Energy regulation and advice	31,867,654	31,423,167	31,867,654	31,423,167
---------------------------------	------------	------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	------------

Total Program—Budgetary	31,867,654	31,423,167	31,867,654	31,423,167
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------	-------------------

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	805,522,638	764,767,482	4,897,989	5,288,545	174,359,148	148,430,795	...	...	...	...	984,779,775	918,486,822
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	77,033,000	27,032,200	77,033,000	27,032,200

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Science and technology									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	140,856	...	(93,856)	47,000		38,302	8,698	...	18,132
...	25,000	...	...	25,000		23,500	1,500	...	23,500
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	5,000
...	165,856	...	(93,856)	72,000		61,802	10,198	...	46,632
Knowledge infrastructure									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	371,500	125,000	(424,000)	72,500		63,872	8,628	...	56,139
Developing federal policy and regulations									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	66,000	...	200,000	266,000		257,518	8,482	...	681,132
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000		50,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	12,500,000	...	12,500,000		12,500,000	...	...	...
...	66,000	62,500,000	200,000	62,766,000		62,757,518	8,482	...	681,132
Promoting Canada's international interests									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	5,000	...	120,350	125,350		116,958	8,392	...	3,404
Corporate management and administration									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	50,000	...	...	50,000		41,500	8,500	...	50,000
...	658,356	62,625,000	(197,506)	63,085,850	Total—Grants	63,041,650	44,200	...	837,307
Contributions									
Science and technology									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	668,360	344,092	390,698	1,403,150		1,403,150	...	...	993,340
...	40,000	10,000	(50,000)	...		...	...	...	40,000
...	1,675,400	...	(1,675,400)	...		...	...	...	...
...	110,295	...	74,768	185,063		185,063	...	...	120,948
...	3,053,200	70,000	(3,123,200)	...		...	...	...	...

...	100,233	...	5,661	105,894	Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	105,894	...	...	94,904
...	2,699,000	...	(788,536)	1,910,464	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	1,910,463	1	...	2,260,526
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Petroleum Technology Research Centre	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	3,630,000	(135,450)	(855,859)	2,638,691	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	2,638,691	...	...	3,071,953
...	4,166,000	...	(432,000)	3,734,000	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	3,733,958	42	...	3,186,041
...	679,000	...	(117,750)	561,250	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	561,105	145	...	489,889
...	176,000	...	(4,494)	171,506	Ocean drilling program	171,505	1	...	211,474
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	Contributions to Forintek Canada Corporation value-added program	...	...	...	...
...	...	390,600	11,400	402,000	Youth employment strategy	365,395	36,605	...	456,263
...	...	...	9,511,300	9,511,300	Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund	9,245,157	266,143	...	1,474,431
...	...	...	2,960,204	2,960,204	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	2,893,477	66,727	...	1,862,894
...	...	(325,000)	6,090,095	5,765,095	Model forest program	5,765,093	2	...	5,575,580
...	...	...	1,075,000	1,075,000	Ice-storm recovery program for owners of managed woodlots in Ontario	1,075,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	400,000
...	18,997,488	354,242	12,071,887	31,423,617		31,053,951	369,666	...	20,238,243
Knowledge infrastructure									
...	233,600	...	586,400	820,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	792,168	27,832	...	370,943
...	213,000	...	212,588	425,588	Ocean drilling program	425,587	1	...	524,770
...	8,175,000	(600,000)	(6,368,000)	1,207,000	Model forest program	1,207,000	...	...	1,240,089
...	461,000	...	(461,000)	...	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	...	...	...	...
...	...	800,000	(499,980)	300,020	GeoConnections implementation fund program	292,520	7,500	...	...
...	...	167,400	(25,400)	142,000	Youth employment strategy	132,699	9,301	...	154,196
...	...	...	3,961,000	3,961,000	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	3,961,000	...	...	1,675,000
...	...	...	650,000	650,000	Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund	572,825	77,175	...	155,000
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	461,053	38,947	...	699,350
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Canadian Forestry Association	15,000	...	...	2,500
...	9,082,600	367,400	(1,429,392)	8,020,608		7,859,852	160,756	...	4,821,848

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Developing federal policy and regulations				
...	303,000	...	272,000	575,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	556,461	18,539	...	501,913
...	2,340,000	(3,335,518)	8,343,680	7,348,162	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	5,406,082	1,942,080	...	2,278,050
...	400,000	...	(213,254)	186,746	Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	170,166	16,580	...	256,075
...	12,426,000	25,518	(10,151,518)	2,300,000	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	2,249,471	50,529	...	1,387,224
...	43,000	...	(11,240)	31,760	Ocean drilling program	31,760	...	...	39,162
...	1,443,000	729,000	(608,375)	1,563,625	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,563,625	...	...	1,202,500
...	680,000	305,000	(152,904)	832,096	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	832,096	...	...	680,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	...	(2,480,000)	3,380,000	900,000	Climate Change Action Fund	828,764	71,236	...	466,298
...	...	2,800,000	(193,224)	2,606,776	Ice-storm recovery program for part-time woodlot owners in Quebec	1,481,200	1,125,576	...	...
...	...	...	11,000	11,000	Contributions under youth employment strategy	9,903	1,097	...	11,507
...	...	...	20,750	20,750	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	20,670	80	...	21,047
...	...	...	85,000	85,000	Model forest program	85,000	...	...	395,000
...	...	4,221,000	3,469,885	7,690,885	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	7,690,885	...	...	3,120,664
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contribution to Forintek value-added program	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	...	...	807,751	807,751	Contributions to the First Nations forestry program	807,750	1	...	923,046
...	...	1,075,000	(1,075,000)	...	Ice-storm recovery program for owners of managed woodlots in Ontario	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contribution to ITER Canada	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	8,643,000	...	8,643,000	Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada	8,643,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	40,000	40,000	Canadian Forestry Association	40,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,136,000	(2,136,000)	...	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	...	...	...	...
...	18,635,000	14,119,000	3,888,551	36,642,551		33,416,833	3,225,718	...	13,282,486
					Promoting Canada's international interests				
...	114,000	...	127,198	241,198	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	239,585	1,613	...	196,190
...	18,000	...	(11,648)	6,352	Ocean drilling program	6,352	...	...	7,832
...	...	...	3,000	3,000	Contributions under youth employment strategy	1,981	1,019	...	2,301
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,500
...	132,000	...	118,550	250,550		247,918	2,632	...	208,823

					Sunset/special programs				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	1,500	3,500	...	...
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement—				
...	100,000	...	90,000	190,000	Asbestos Institute	189,074	926	...	111,016
					(S) Contributions in support of infrastructural costs directly relating or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	1,200,000	...	9,651,075	1,010,093
10,851,075	4,192,000	2,192,000	(6,384,000)	10,851,075	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	2,877,028	...	12,295,547	3,315,302
15,172,575	5,000,000	...	(5,000,000)	15,172,575	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	1,417,577	...	...	2,481,556
...	2,000,000	1,100,000	(1,682,423)	1,417,577	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	432,478	...	...	238,067
...	600,000	...	(167,522)	432,478	(S) Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	3,134,000	...	...	728,000
...	1,000,000	2,400,000	(266,000)	3,134,000	Climate Change Action Fund	2,835,667	164,333	...	269,091
...	17,000,000	...	(14,000,000)	3,000,000	Contribution to ITER Canada	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,047,221
...					
26,023,650	29,892,000	6,692,000	(28,404,945)	34,202,705		12,087,324	168,759	21,946,622	9,200,346
					Corporate management and administration				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	55,000	10,000	...	45,000
...	...	...	65,000	65,000					
26,023,650	76,739,088	21,532,642	(13,690,349)	110,605,031	Total—Contributions	84,720,878	3,937,531	21,946,622	47,796,746
					Departmental Summary by Business Line				
...	19,163,344	354,242	11,978,031	31,495,617	Science and technology	31,115,753	379,864	...	20,284,875
...	9,454,100	492,400	(1,853,392)	8,093,108	Knowledge infrastructure	7,923,724	169,384	...	4,877,987
...	18,701,000	76,619,000	4,088,551	99,408,551	Developing federal policy and regulations	96,174,351	3,234,200	...	13,963,618
...	137,000	...	238,900	375,900	Promoting Canada's international interests	364,876	11,024	...	212,227
26,023,650	29,892,000	6,692,000	(28,404,945)	34,202,705	Sunset/special programs	12,087,324	168,759	21,946,622	9,200,346
...	50,000	...	65,000	115,000	Corporate management and administration	96,500	18,500	...	95,000
26,023,650	77,397,444	84,157,642	(13,887,855)	173,690,881	Total Department	147,762,528	3,981,731	21,946,622	48,634,053
					Atomic Energy Control Board				
					Grants				
					Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy				
...	12,000	...	(1,000)	11,000	Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	11,000	...	...	20,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
					Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy				
...	615,000	...	(16,693)	598,307	Contributions for the cost-free manpower assistance program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian support program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	598,307	...	...	589,138
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the international collaborative study of cancer risk among nuclear industry workers (IARC)	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	...	...	17,680	17,680	Contribution to Swedish Nuclear Power Institute for Decovalex III	17,680	...	...	...
...	...	...	16,280	16,280	Contribution to Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for International Common-Cause Failure Data Exchange (ICCFDE) Project	16,280	...	...	...
...	630,000	...	27,267	657,267	Total—Contributions	657,267	...	...	614,138
...	642,000	...	26,267	668,267	Total Program	668,267	...	...	634,138
26,023,650	78,039,444	84,157,642	(13,861,588)	174,359,148	Total Ministry	148,430,795	3,981,731	21,946,622	49,268,191

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Science and technology				Corporate management and administration			
Privileges, licences and permits	15,552,490	403,805	180,515	Proceeds from sales	185,589	265	...
Proceeds from sales	...	66,970	135,985	Service fees	...	109,796	170
Service fees	...	13,485,450	13,545,462	Miscellaneous revenues	...	75,528	44,842
Miscellaneous revenues	...	1,596,265	1,353,496		185,589	185,589	45,012
	15,552,490	15,552,490	15,215,458	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	15,795,431	15,795,431	16,355,443
				Total Department—Budgetary	36,558,604	36,558,604	37,182,931
Knowledge infrastructure				Cape Breton Development Corporation			
Privileges, licences and permits	2,214,699	103,641	83,264	Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Proceeds from sales	...	1,177,585	1,191,855	Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	25,000,000	7,662,000
Service fees	...	751,879	1,044,607	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	25,000,000	7,662,000
Miscellaneous revenues	...	181,594	118,473	Total Ministry—			
	2,214,699	2,214,699	2,438,199	Budgetary	36,558,604	36,558,604	37,182,931
				Non-budgetary	...	25,000,000	7,662,000
Developing federal policy and regulations							
Privileges, licences and permits	2,528,335	1,984,817	2,444,864				
Proceeds from sales	...	15,571	24,820				
Service fees	...	527,947	233,635				
Miscellaneous revenues	...	...	225				
	2,528,335	2,528,335	2,703,544				
Promoting Canada's international interests							
Privileges, licences and permits	207,824	100	5				
Proceeds from sales	...	1,893	3,207				
Service fees	...	205,831	256,402				
	207,824	207,824	259,614				
Sunset/special programs							
Service fees	74,236	74,236	165,661				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,263,798	1,384,324	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund overhead	1,342,402	1,063,167
Total tax revenues	1,263,798	1,384,324	Rental of buildings	30	301
Non-tax revenues—			Rental of works, machinery and equipment	534,093	467,587
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Interest on overdue accounts receivables	16,074	18,204
Consolidated accounts—			NSF administration charges	313	248
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	458,797	482,170	Pay parking	53,217	37,120
Loans, investments and advances—			Bonus on lease sales	12,480	752,579
Cape Breton Development Corporation	1,113,332	58,461	Sundries	99,956	120,480
	1,572,129	540,631		2,058,565	2,459,686
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Total non-tax revenues	15,309,890	17,677,324
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	623,507	755,503	Total Department	16,573,688	19,061,648
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchased	3,028	...			
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance	338,512	402	Atomic Energy Control Board		
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and territories	28,116	34,862	Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of other transfer payments	101,585	2,499,169	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,504	38,517
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	2,411,098	571,123	Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,738	34,127
	3,505,846	3,861,059		28,242	72,644
Privileges, licences and permits—					
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	6,068,496	4,812,427	Service fees—		
Licences and permits	1,645,165	5,514,603	Cost recovery	38,241,100	32,849,517
	7,713,661	10,327,030	Training	1,499,646	1,384,743
Service fees	1,052	864		39,740,746	34,234,260
Proceeds from sales—					
Charts, maps and plans	172,809	252,277	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50,529	6,845
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—					
Proceeds from Crown assets distribution centre	278,982	209,538	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from pilot project	6,846	26,239	Access to information	452	200
	285,828	235,777	NSF administration charge	...	30
			Miscellaneous	37,718	2,148
				38,170	2,378
			Total Program	39,857,687	34,316,127

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Energy Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,819	193,045
Adjustments to prior year's payables	421,046	23,814
	433,865	216,859
Privileges, licences and permits	950	475
Service fees	17,071	...
Proceeds from sales	2,200	2,328
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,184	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	27,654,595	25,600,710
Total Program	28,122,865	25,820,372
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,263,798	1,384,324
Total tax revenues	1,263,798	1,384,324
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	1,572,129	540,631
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,967,953	4,150,562
Privileges, licences and permits	7,714,611	10,327,505
Service fees	39,758,869	34,235,124
Proceeds from sales	175,009	254,605
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	350,541	242,622
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	29,751,330	28,062,774
Total non-tax revenues	83,290,442	77,813,823
Total Ministry	84,554,240	79,198,147

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 18

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Parliament

The Senate

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	18.2
Ministry summary	18.5
Programs by business line	18.7
Transfer payments	18.8
Details of respendable amounts	18.9
Revenues	18.10

The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

Business Line Description

Senators and their offices

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

Chamber operations

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out

in accordance with the rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

Committees

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

Administrative support

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

House of Commons

Objective

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in Committee and in Caucus.

Business Line Description

Constituency

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' pension plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;
- communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;

- goods and services supplied by the House;
- other staff costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Chamber

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- security services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services;
- parliamentary broadcasting;
- maintenance operations;
- trades and transport services;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- page program;
- journals; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Committee

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of

Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to government bills. The following are included:

- committees and parliamentary associations;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- parliamentary broadcasting; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Caucus

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in this business line:

- House Officers' additional salaries;
- Budget for research offices, Party Leaders and other offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;

- other personnel costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Institution

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The orientation program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- policy and management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- financial services;
- human resources;
- information services;
- security services;
- Canadian press gallery;
- building services;
- logistics services;
- telecommunications services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, documentation and other library services to Parliamentarians, and information on the Parliament of Canada to the general public, in both official languages.

Business Line Description

Information and documentation services

Provide information and reference services to Parliamentarians and their staff and other authorized users. Select, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain library collections of the main library, branch libraries and reading rooms. Anticipate clients' needs and alert them to sources of new and newly acquired information including books, periodicals, databases, press clip-

pings, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, etc. Provide to the general public, information on Parliament; manage guided tours, the Parliament Hill boutique and coordinate educational and visitors' services.

Parliamentary research services

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, parliamentary committees, associations and delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare summaries and analysis of new legislation, background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to parliamentary committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration services

Provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Library of Parliament in the areas of financial and material management, including financial services, professional services contract administration, acquisition of material, inventory control, telecommunications, security and accommodation services; and in the administration of human resources functions, including resource planning, staffing, classification, labour relations, collective bargaining, compensation (pay and benefits), training, harassment complaints and official languages.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate										
...	30,051,000	...	...	30,051,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,200,000	...	1,200,000	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	25,000	25,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	30,051,000	1,200,000	25,000	31,276,000		Total—Vote 1	31,138,849	137,151	...	33,124,747
					(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>				
...	13,435,000	...	2,080,142	15,515,142			15,515,142	...	...	14,556,826
...	3,935,000	...	603,000	4,538,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,538,000	...	...	4,133,000
...	47,421,000	1,200,000	2,708,142	51,329,142		Total Program—Budgetary	51,191,991	137,151	...	51,814,573
House of Commons										
...	159,715,359	...	...	159,715,359	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,389,500	...	3,389,500	5b	Program expenditures				
...	159,715,359	3,389,500	...	163,104,859		Total—Vote 5	161,326,644	1,778,215	...	159,665,526
					(S)	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account				
...	60,453,736	...	2,963,193	63,416,929			63,416,929	...	...	60,901,526
...	22,153,605	...	3,378,919	25,532,524	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,532,524	...	...	24,038,165
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,933
...	242,322,700	3,389,500	6,342,112	252,054,312		Total Program—Budgetary	250,276,097	1,778,215	...	244,616,150

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Library of Parliament										
...	17,910,000	...	...	17,910,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	968,183	...	968,183	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	347,000	347,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	806,000	806,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	17,910,000	968,183	1,153,000	20,031,183		Total—Vote 10	19,485,550	545,633	...	16,811,884
...	2,618,000	...	401,000	3,019,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,019,000	...	...	2,750,000
...	20,528,000	968,183	1,554,000	23,050,183		Total Program—Budgetary	22,504,550	545,633	...	19,561,884
...	310,271,700	5,557,683	10,604,254	326,433,637		Total Ministry—Budgetary	323,972,638	2,460,999	...	315,992,607

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate												
Senators and their offices	26,193,281	25,886,043	...	...	187,461	187,461	...	...	...	...	26,380,742	26,073,504
Chamber operations	4,030,930	4,208,372	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,030,930	4,208,372
Committees	4,722,928	4,561,505	...	...	152,892	152,892	...	...	...	...	4,875,820	4,714,397
Administrative support	16,041,650	16,195,718	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,041,650	16,195,718
Total Program—Budgetary	50,988,789	50,851,638	...	...	340,353	340,353	...	...	...	...	51,329,142	51,191,991
House of Commons												
Constituency	154,613,025	153,158,639	4,174,456	4,174,456	...	...	252,303	201,638	...	...	158,535,178	157,131,457
Chamber	14,881,793	14,853,731	777,426	777,426	...	...	74,679	59,683	...	...	15,584,540	15,571,474
Committee	15,810,419	15,752,799	678,180	678,180	835,364	835,364	94,032	75,149	...	...	17,229,931	17,191,194
Caucus	21,121,558	20,936,916	521,260	521,260	...	...	50,263	40,170	...	...	21,592,555	21,418,006
Institution	37,147,307	36,871,506	2,600,524	2,600,524	...	...	635,723	508,064	...	...	39,112,108	38,963,966
Sub-total	243,574,102	241,573,591	8,751,846	8,751,846	835,364	835,364	1,107,000	884,704	...	...	252,054,312	250,276,097
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,107,000)	(884,704)	...	...	...	...	(1,107,000)	(884,704)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	242,467,102	240,688,887	8,751,846	8,751,846	835,364	835,364	...	...	...	...	252,054,312	250,276,097
Library of Parliament												
Information and documentation services	11,592,000	12,610,765	168,000	411,600	...	...	203,000	202,446	...	...	11,557,000	12,819,919
Parliamentary research services	6,657,000	6,231,799	12,600	699,268	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,669,600	6,931,067
Administration services	4,313,183	2,242,303	510,400	511,261	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,823,583	2,753,564
Sub-total	22,562,183	21,084,867	691,000	1,622,129	...	...	203,000	202,446	...	...	23,050,183	22,504,550
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(202,446)	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(202,446)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	22,359,183	20,882,421	691,000	1,622,129	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,050,183	22,504,550
Total Ministry— Budgetary	315,815,074	312,422,946	9,442,846	10,373,975	1,175,717	1,175,717	...	...	...	...	326,433,637	323,972,638

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate									
Grants									
...	167,000	...	20,461	187,461	Senators and their offices				
					(S) Pensions to retired senators	187,461	...	...	166,967
Contributions									
...	289,600	...	(136,708)	152,892	Committees				
					Contributions to parliamentary associations	152,892	...	...	342,224
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	167,000	...	20,461	187,461	Senators and their offices	187,461	...	...	166,967
...	289,600	...	(136,708)	152,892	Committees	152,892	...	...	342,224
...	456,600	...	(116,247)	340,353	Total Program	340,353	...	...	509,191
House of Commons									
Contributions									
...	753,900	...	81,464	835,364	Committee				
					Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations	835,364	...	...	712,400
...	753,900	...	81,464	835,364	Total Program	835,364	...	...	712,400
...	1,210,500	...	(34,783)	1,175,717	Total Ministry	1,175,717	...	...	1,221,591

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
House of Commons							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Constituency				Gymnasium membership fees	1,439	1,150	953
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	42,676	34,106	2,039	Proceeds from recycled paper	1,802	1,440	553
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,612	2,887	11,451		94,032	75,149	234,575
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	196,187	156,791	315,511	Caucus			
Other recoveries	1,161	927	299	Parliamentary associations' membership fees	...	...	108
Proceeds from recycled paper	4,818	3,851	...	Other recoveries	403	323	3,066
Gymnasium membership fees	3,849	3,076	...	Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	15,898	12,705	142
	252,303	201,638	329,300	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	552	441	799
Chamber				Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	29,998	23,974	22,012
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	...	...	3,350	Proceeds from recycled paper	1,897	1,516	...
Other recoveries	531	425	95,405	Gymnasium membership fees	1,515	1,211	...
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	20,120	16,080	39,151		50,263	40,170	26,127
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	901	720	2,663	Institution			
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	48,940	39,112	73,375	Parliamentary associations' membership fees	...	...	1,837
Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	...	...	1,984	Other recoveries	1,708	1,365	53,604
Gymnasium membership fees	1,859	1,486	3,598	Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	64,713	51,718	66,548
Proceeds from recycled paper	2,328	1,860	2,089	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,049	8,031	9,587
	74,679	59,683	221,615	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	545,793	436,192	264,149
Committee				Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	...	...	3,326
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	17,430	13,930	5,512	Gymnasium membership fees	5,977	4,777	6,031
Other recoveries	21,136	16,891	155,585	Proceeds from recycled paper	7,483	5,981	3,502
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	15,390	12,300	10,617		635,723	508,064	408,584
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	666	532	2,130	Total Program—Budgetary	1,107,000	884,704	1,220,201
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	36,169	28,906	58,700	Library of Parliament			
Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	...	...	525	Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
				Information and documentation services	203,000	202,446	202,353
				Total Program—Budgetary	203,000	202,446	202,353
				Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,310,000	1,087,150	1,422,554

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
The Senate		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	124,934	78,780
Adjustments to prior year's payables	76,094	4,775
	201,028	83,555
Service fees—		
Certified acts of Parliament	1,772	1,441
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,002	15,024
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	480	540
Total Program	219,282	100,560
House of Commons		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	8,539
Total tax revenues	...	8,539
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	473,936	117,343
Adjustments to prior year's payables	286,282	1,523,899
	760,218	1,641,242
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	1,125
Total non-tax revenues	760,218	1,642,367
Total Program	760,218	1,650,906

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Library of Parliament		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	57,201	44,875
Total tax revenues	57,201	44,875
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,951	739
Total non-tax revenues	14,951	739
Total Program	72,152	45,614
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	57,201	53,414
Total tax revenues	57,201	53,414
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	976,197	1,725,536
Service fees	1,772	1,441
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,002	15,024
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	480	1,665
Total non-tax revenues	994,451	1,743,666
Total Ministry	1,051,652	1,797,080

SECTION 19

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Privy Council

Department

**Canadian Centre for Management
Development**

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference
Secretariat**

**Canadian Transportation Accident
Investigation and Safety Board**

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

Millennium Bureau of Canada

**National Round Table on the Environment
and the Economy**

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Leadership Network

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	19.2
Ministry summary	19.7
Programs by business line	19.11
Transfer payments	19.13
Revenues	19.15

Department

Objective

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Business Line Description

Office of the Prime Minister

The Prime Minister's Office business line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The business line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

Ministers' offices

The Ministers' offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons. This business line provides for the administration of offices providing support

services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices.

In addition, this business line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

Privy Council Office

The Privy Council Office business line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch.

The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and
- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the government's parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on Parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' Conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provided advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of Aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.

The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the Government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

Commissions of inquiry and task forces

The Commissions of inquiry and task forces business line consists of funding, as required, for commissions of inquiry, task forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, commissions of inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council program.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line within the Privy Council program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resource services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the Access to Information and Privacy Acts.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office.

As well, the business line provides certain administrative services to commissions of inquiry and task forces.

Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate services), financial services, administration informatics and technical services, information services, access to information and privacy office, executive correspondence services and human resources services.

Canadian Centre for Management Development

Objective

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal government; and in managing government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Business Line Description

Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future

In partnership with other central agencies, provides a corporate research program that identifies critical management issues and brings together key Public Service leaders, academics and leading thinkers to discuss,

debate and dialogue on options for their resolution in an "action research" network learning mode and provides a forum for discussions to better understand and generate visions of a renewed Public Service.

Strengthen corporate leadership capacity through learning

Designs world-class learning opportunities that support the priorities of the Clerk; value service to Canadians in delivery and policy making; utilize modern leadership and management techniques; and value the creation of partnerships in public, private and voluntary sectors. These learning opportunities are designed to help Public Service executives develop the leadership skills to improve service to Canadians and implement renewal both at a personal and systemic level, both horizontally across the Public Service and vertically in departments. Supports continuous learning through networks, coaching and mentoring and offers a forum for exploring new ideas and learning from others to solve corporate cross-cutting issues.

Support leaders of change and transformation

Provides support for corporate change agendas through customized design of executive development programming. Transfers learning experiences to assist executives in improving teamwork to implement corporate change agendas.

Program support

Provides leadership and support for the strategic directions of CCMD. Provides efficient and effective management and administrative services including finance, administration, information technology and management, communications and evaluation, all in support of program delivery and future directions.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objective

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

Business Line Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objective

To advance transportation safety.

Business Line Description

Advancement of transportation safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and commodity

pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions (ten provincial and one territorial) in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

Business Line Description

Elections

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.

- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Administration

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Commissioner of Official Languages

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

Business Line Description

Complaints and investigations

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

Information, research and analysis

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

Corporate services

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

Millennium Bureau of Canada

Objective

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the Millennium.

Business Line Description

Millennium initiatives

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local, national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Objective

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

Business Line Description

The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multi-stakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

Business Line Description

Public Service Staff Relations

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place;
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Business Line Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, immigration, citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

The Leadership Network

Objective

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of La Relève.

Business Line Description

The Leadership Network

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, La Relève and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing La Relève by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion for the emergence of new networks aimed at enhancing the process of dialogue between leaders and strengthening the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
Department										
...	73,154,000	...	...	73,154,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	6,098,824	...	6,098,824	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	650,540	...	650,540	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	100,000	100,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,200,475	1,200,475		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	73,154,000	6,749,364	1,300,475	81,203,839		Total—Vote 1	79,491,883	1,711,956	...	74,364,925
...	73,340	...	1,801	75,141	(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	75,141	...	...	74,015
...	49,540	...	1,176	50,716	(S)	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	49,540	...	1,176	50,716	(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	22,440	...	564	23,004	(S)	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	23,004	...	...	22,663
...	8,254,000	...	1,265,000	9,519,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,519,000	...	...	8,470,000
24,242	...	...	8,813	33,055	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,242	...	8,813	25,000
24,242	81,602,860	6,749,364	2,579,005	90,955,471		Total Department—Budgetary	89,234,702	1,711,956	8,813	83,056,559
Canadian Centre for Management Development										
...	9,725,000	...	...	9,725,000	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	932,565	...	932,565	5a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	173,226	173,226		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	370,000	370,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	183,985	183,985		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	9,725,000	932,565	727,211	11,384,776		Total—Vote 5	11,097,679	287,097	...	9,593,210
...	3,095,000	...	2,297,130	5,392,130	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	5,392,130	...	...	4,473,686
...	1,122,000	...	172,000	1,294,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,294,000	...	...	1,203,000
15,350	...	...	6,527	21,877	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,004	...	5,873	...
15,350	13,942,000	932,565	3,202,868	18,092,783		Total Program—Budgetary	17,799,813	287,097	5,873	15,269,896

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat										
...	2,793,000	...	...	2,793,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	478,049	...	478,049	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	11,000	11,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	84,747	84,747		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,793,000	678,049	95,747	3,566,796		Total—Vote 10	3,406,983	159,813	...	3,522,137
...	296,000	...	45,000	341,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	341,000	...	...	307,000
...	...	...	93	93	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	93	...	...	4,267
...	3,089,000	678,049	140,840	3,907,889		Total Program—Budgetary	3,748,076	159,813	...	3,833,404
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board										
...	20,294,000	...	...	20,294,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	15,371,850	...	15,371,850	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	100,000	100,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,166,314	1,166,314		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	20,294,000	15,371,850	1,266,314	36,932,164		Total—Vote 15	35,671,405	1,260,759	...	54,079,669
...	2,986,000	...	458,000	3,444,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,444,000	...	...	3,243,000
11,909	...	...	32,194	44,103	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,335	6,768	25,000	17,322
11,909	23,280,000	15,371,850	1,756,508	40,420,267		Total Program—Budgetary	39,127,740	1,267,527	25,000	57,339,991
Chief Electoral Officer										
...	2,787,000	...	...	2,787,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	379,949	379,949		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,787,000	...	379,949	3,166,949		Total—Vote 20	2,831,893	335,056	...	2,588,705
...	162,300	...	16,565	178,865	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	178,865	...	...	182,384
...	31,800,000	2,400,000	(813,635)	33,386,365	(S)	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)	33,386,365	...	...	28,641,571
...	551,000	...	84,000	635,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	635,000	...	...	573,000

45	...	...	1,009	1,054	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,009	...	45	3,438
45	35,300,300	2,400,000	(332,112)	37,368,233		Total Program—Budgetary	37,033,132	335,056	45	31,989,098
Commissioner of Official Languages										
...	9,474,000	...	...	9,474,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	445,600	...	445,600	25a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	334,997	334,997		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	9,474,000	445,600	334,997	10,254,597		Total—Vote 25	9,924,109	330,488	...	9,502,413
...	1,328,000	...	203,000	1,531,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,531,000	...	...	1,448,000
...	...	...	4,071	4,071	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,071	...	...	297
...	10,802,000	445,600	542,068	11,789,668		Total Program—Budgetary	11,459,180	330,488	...	10,950,710
Millennium Bureau of Canada										
...	4,480,000	...	...	4,480,000	30	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	30a	Transfer of \$4,974,999 from Privy Council Vote 35				
...	...	1	...	1	30b	Transfer of \$2,919,999 from Privy Council Vote 35				
...	...	...	7,894,998	7,894,998		Transfer from: Vote 35				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	4,480,000	2	7,914,998	12,395,000		Total—Vote 30	12,115,414	279,586	...	5,293,194
...	77,000,000	...	...	77,000,000	35	Contributions				
...	...	...	(7,894,998)	(7,894,998)		Transfer to Vote 30				
...	77,000,000	...	(7,894,998)	69,105,002		Total—Vote 35	33,727,201	35,377,801	...	12,666,293
...	520,000	...	80,000	600,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	600,000	...	...	...
...	82,000,000	2	100,000	82,100,002		Total Program—Budgetary	46,442,615	35,657,387	...	17,959,487
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy										
...	3,057,000	...	...	3,057,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	98,600	...	98,600	40b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	52,138	52,138		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	3,057,000	98,600	57,138	3,212,738		Total—Vote 40	3,034,396	178,342	...	3,053,182
...	20,000	...	(1,044)	18,956	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	18,956	...	...	16,035
...	231,000	...	35,000	266,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	266,000	...	...	237,000
...	...	...	369	369	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	369	...	...	291
...	3,308,000	98,600	91,463	3,498,063		Total Program—Budgetary	3,319,721	178,342	...	3,306,508

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Service Staff Relations Board										
...	4,993,000	...	...	4,993,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	114,633	114,633		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	4,993,000	...	114,633	5,107,633	(S)	Total—Vote 45	4,752,625	355,008	...	4,876,849
...	668,000	...	102,000	770,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	770,000	...	...	716,000
457	...	...	719	1,176	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	457	719	...
457	5,661,000	...	217,352	5,878,809		Total Program—Budgetary	5,522,625	355,465	719	5,592,849
Security Intelligence Review Committee										
...	1,263,000	...	...	1,263,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	500,800	...	500,800	50b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	(7,916)	(7,916)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	...	...	16,000	16,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,263,000	500,800	8,084	1,771,884	(S)	Total—Vote 50	1,663,493	108,391	...	1,371,766
...	146,000	...	...	146,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000	...	...	150,000
...	1,409,000	500,800	8,084	1,917,884		Total Program—Budgetary	1,809,493	108,391	...	1,521,766
The Leadership Network										
...	10,280,000	...	...	10,280,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	385,750	...	385,750	55a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	50,500	50,500		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	10,280,000	385,750	50,500	10,716,250	(S)	Total—Vote 55	8,194,885	2,521,365	...	6,562,648
...	508,000	...	78,000	586,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	586,000	...	...	...
...	10,788,000	385,750	128,500	11,302,250		Total Program—Budgetary	8,780,885	2,521,365	...	6,562,648
52,003	271,182,160	27,562,580	8,434,576	307,231,319		Total Ministry—Budgetary	264,277,982	42,912,887	40,450	237,382,916

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Office of the Prime Minister	6,900,444	6,410,170	...	1,233	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,900,444	6,411,403
Ministers' offices	8,346,590	6,965,039	...	27,612	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,346,590	6,992,651
Privy Council Office	36,514,905	35,058,535	...	212,166	5,092,000	4,027,581	...	...	...	...	41,606,905	39,298,282
Commissions of inquiry and task forces	5,231,240	4,415,651	...	120,375	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,231,240	4,536,026
Corporate services	27,030,292	27,756,464	1,840,000	4,239,876	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,870,292	31,996,340
Total Department—Budgetary	84,023,471	80,605,859	1,840,000	4,601,262	5,092,000	4,027,581	...	...	...	...	90,955,471	89,234,702
Canadian Centre for Management Development												
Contribute to building a manage- ment agenda for the public service of the future	1,180,090	1,001,352	...	...	175,000	175,000	...	...	...	...	1,355,090	1,176,352
Strengthen corporate leadership capacity through learning	6,725,513	4,405,556	...	10,554	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,725,513	4,416,110
Support leaders of change and transformation	4,177,987	4,938,226	...	12,916	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,177,987	4,951,142
Program support	5,834,193	6,113,303	...	1,142,906	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,834,193	7,256,209
Total Program—Budgetary	17,917,783	16,458,437	...	1,166,376	175,000	175,000	...	...	...	...	18,092,783	17,799,813
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat— Budgetary	3,803,710	3,643,897	104,179	104,179	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,907,889	3,748,076
Canadian Transportation Acci- dent Investigation and Safety Board												
Advancement of transportation safety	39,748,267	37,920,623	672,000	1,207,117	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,420,267	39,127,740
Total Program—Budgetary	39,748,267	37,920,623	672,000	1,207,117	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,420,267	39,127,740
Chief Electoral Officer												
Elections	31,754,583	31,274,024	1,838,923	1,838,923	274,427	274,427	...	...	...	...	33,867,933	33,387,374
Administration	3,500,300	3,645,758	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,500,300	3,645,758
Total Program—Budgetary	35,254,883	34,919,782	1,838,923	1,838,923	274,427	274,427	...	...	...	...	37,368,233	37,033,132

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Commissioner of Official Languages												
Complaints and investigations	4,944,487	4,869,240	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,944,487	4,869,240
Information, research and analysis	1,676,517	1,632,676	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,676,517	1,632,676
Corporate services	5,070,664	4,859,667	98,000	97,597	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,168,664	4,957,264
Total Program—Budgetary	11,691,668	11,361,583	98,000	97,597	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,789,668	11,459,180
Millennium Bureau of Canada												
Millennium initiatives	12,995,000	12,715,414	...	...	69,105,002	33,727,201	...	...	...	...	82,100,002	46,442,615
Total Program—Budgetary	12,995,000	12,715,414	...	...	69,105,002	33,727,201	...	...	...	...	82,100,002	46,442,615
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy												
The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the envi- ronment and the economy	3,498,063	3,319,721	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,498,063	3,319,721
Total Program—Budgetary	3,498,063	3,319,721	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,498,063	3,319,721
Public Service Staff Relations Board—												
Budgetary	5,878,809	5,522,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,878,809	5,522,625
Security Intelligence Review Committee—												
Budgetary	1,917,884	1,636,478	...	173,015	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,917,884	1,809,493
The Leadership Network—												
Budgetary	11,302,250	8,469,112	...	311,773	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,302,250	8,780,885
Total Ministry— Budgetary	228,031,788	216,573,531	4,553,102	9,500,242	74,646,429	38,204,209	...	...	...	...	307,231,319	264,277,982

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Department				
					Grants				
					Privy Council Office				
...	48,000	...	...	48,000	Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	48,000	...	...	48,000
					Contributions				
					Privy Council Office				
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	International Forum of Federations	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	1,894,000	...	...	1,894,000	Aboriginal self-government negotiations	1,710,981	183,019	...	1,896,184
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Consultations with Métis and off-reserve aboriginal groups	875,000	125,000	...	...
...	700,000	...	...	700,000	Gathering strength: Canada's aboriginal action plan	47,000	653,000	...	...
...	...	950,000	...	950,000	Contributions to aboriginal communities and associations representing off-reserve Aboriginal peoples	846,600	103,400	...	1,605,200
...	4,094,000	950,000	...	5,044,000	Total—Contributions	3,979,581	1,064,419	...	4,001,384
...	4,142,000	950,000	...	5,092,000	Total Department	4,027,581	1,064,419	...	4,049,384
					Canadian Centre for Management Development				
					Contributions				
					Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future				
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future	175,000	...	...	175,000
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Total Program	175,000	...	...	175,000
					Chief Electoral Officer				
					Other transfer payments				
					Elections				
...	...	236,000	38,427	274,427	(S) Reimbursement of candidates' election expenses	274,427	...	...	(34,429)
...	...	236,000	38,427	274,427	Total Program	274,427	...	...	(34,429)

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Millennium Bureau of Canada									
Contributions									
Millennium initiatives									
Contributions in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world									
...	77,000,000	...	(7,894,998)	69,105,002		33,727,201	35,377,801	...	12,666,293
...	77,000,000	...	(7,894,998)	69,105,002	Total Program	33,727,201	35,377,801	...	12,666,293
...	81,317,000	1,186,000	(7,856,571)	74,646,429	Total Ministry	38,204,209	36,442,220	...	16,856,248

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
Tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	38,520	51,642	Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Total tax revenues	38,520	51,642	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	33,572	1,795
Non-tax revenues—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	515	22,053
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				34,087	23,848
Adjustments to prior year's payables	569,624	297,960			
Sundries	277,398	184,716	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	93	3,475
	847,022	482,676			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,813	24,242	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Provincial government contributions	1,088,887	953,700
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	1,680	1,206	Miscellaneous	...	10
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	3,350	1,252		1,088,887	953,710
Sundries	14,957	29,180			
	19,987	31,638	Total Program	1,123,067	981,033
Total non-tax revenues	875,822	538,556			
Total Department	914,342	590,198	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
			Non-tax revenues—		
Canadian Centre for Management Development			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Tax revenues—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,735	10,187
Goods and services tax	...	1,391	Adjustments to prior year's payables	68,557	12,029
Total tax revenues	...	1,391		92,292	22,216
Non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,194	15,211
Refunds of previous year's expenditures	25,478	4,685	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	7,987	1,112
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,527	15,350	Total Program	132,473	38,539
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —			Chief Electoral Officer		
Course fees and other related revenues	5,392,130	4,473,686	Tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous	3,359	...	Goods and services tax	2,343	2,792
	5,395,489	4,473,686	Total tax revenues	2,343	2,792
Total non-tax revenues	5,427,494	4,493,721	Non-tax revenues—		
Total Program	5,427,494	4,495,112	Proceeds from sales	23,148	36,431
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,009	672

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Forfeiture election deposits	(216)	53,200
Gain on foreign currency transactions	...	7
Miscellaneous	2,555	1,136
	2,339	54,343
Total non-tax revenues	26,496	91,446
Total Program	28,839	94,238
Commissioner of Official Languages		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,591	7
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,071	297
Total Program	25,662	304
Millennium Bureau of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	112,317	...
Total Program	112,317	...
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	573	11,203
Total tax revenues	573	11,203
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	114
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	200
	...	314
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	369	291
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —		
Proceeds from the sale of publications	18,956	16,035
Total non-tax revenues	19,325	16,640
Total Program	19,898	27,843

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Public Service Staff Relations Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries	3,264	32,935
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	719	457
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Access to information	2,813	(2,660)
Total Program	6,796	30,732
Security Intelligence Review Committee		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sundries	1,984	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	32
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	30	50
	30	82
Total Program	2,014	82
The Leadership Network		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	643	...
Sundries	28,071	...
	28,714	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	20	...
Sundries	485	...
	505	...
Total Program	29,219	...

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	41,436	67,028
Total tax revenues	41,436	67,028
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,166,749	566,681
Proceeds from sales	23,148	36,431
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	53,795	59,995
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,536,993	5,527,946
Total non-tax revenues	7,780,685	6,191,053
Total Ministry	7,822,121	6,258,081

SECTION 20

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Canada Information Office

**Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation**

Canada Post Corporation

Royal Canadian Mint

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	20.2
Ministry summary	20.5
Programs by business line	20.9
Transfer payments	20.11
Details of spendable amounts	20.12
Revenues	20.12

Department

Government Services Program

Objective

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency.

Business Line Description

Real property services

Real property services (RPS) business line activities center on two principal functions: real property stewardship and real property services. Using a net-voted appropriation, RPS provides leadership and stewardship as custodian of federal office and common-use facilities as well as various engineering works (e.g., bridges and dams). Related to this activity, RPS provides productive work environments for some 160,000 federal public servants (100 departments and agencies) and manages an inventory of some 6.0 million square meters of space at an annual net appropriation of \$1.3 billion. Included in this inventory are national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and heritage assets across Canada. The custodian function also encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to the needs of the Government.

The RPS business line also provides expert and value-added professional and technical real property services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and property and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. These services are provided on a fully optional basis and are charged at comparable

market-based rates and managed through the RPS Revolving Fund.

Supply operations service

The Supply component provides common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. It manages the supply process by assisting client departments with requirements definition, undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, and contract negotiation and administration. It also provides auxiliary services such as market research to identify what products are available from suppliers; product planning; method-of-supply studies; maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability; policy framework; review and promulgation; and the technological infrastructure to support the electronic procurement function. In addition, Supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of Major Crown Projects.

Supply also includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial security and personal security screening services for PWGSC and industry; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of being obtained from the proceeds of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

The Crown assets distribution (CAD) component provides disposal services for all federal government departments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction. Client departments receive 100% of the net proceeds from the sale of surplus assets (gross proceeds less direct selling expenses and commissions), with the exception of seized assets.

Receiver General

The Receiver General business line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The business line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and employment insurance warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the *Public Accounts of Canada* and maintains the central accounting system. As a derivative of the above business line, the Receiver General provides related financial services to departments and agencies.

Public service compensation

Public service compensation administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* (PSSA). It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Common services

The IM/IT Common services business line manages the delivery of common IM/IT and electronic commerce infrastructure enabling federal departments and agencies to engage in electronic service delivery. It also provides leadership in supporting government initiatives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, such as the Year 2000 business continuity imperative. The IM/IT common services business line offers the following types of common services:

- Electronic service delivery, which provides Electronic commerce (EC) capabilities and integrated IM/IT solutions to transform traditional program delivery to client-centric electronic service delivery;
- Telecommunications, which provides basic transport services enabling the transfer of government information;
- Computing, which provides a unified and interoperable workstation and computing environment integrating applications, information and computing tools;
- Applications management, which provides and integrates services for common support applications and government-wide services.

Consulting and Audit Canada

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a special operating agency that provides, on an optional fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to federal departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. Clients are assisted in providing better service through improvements to public sector management, operations and administration, while meeting the priorities and needs of Government. CAC stresses excellence in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Audit and related services are provided on request and include management-oriented special projects, assurance reviews, internal audit support, and EDP and information systems audits as well as cost, contribution and regulatory audit services. Consulting services are also available on request. These include program evaluation and operational review, organization and program management, project management, information management, shared systems support, economic and regulatory services, environmental management, conflict management and organizational development services, financial

management, innovative management and service delivery, and international services.

Translation Bureau

The Translation Bureau was established as a special operating agency in April 1995. The Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis. It receives vote funding for providing translation and interpretation services to Parliament and for supplying other government departments and agencies with standardized terminology and certain conference interpretation services. The Bureau maintains the mandate to standardize the use of terminology in the federal public service.

Communications coordination services

The Communications coordination services (CCS) business line's services include advertising and public opinion research coordination, value-added communications-procurement services, publications management, Crown copyright administration, publishing the Canada Gazette, the Depository services program (DSP), media monitoring, Reference Canada, 1-800 call centre services, the Canada primary Internet site, Publiservice, and related web site development. These services are core services to Government. They fulfill a public policy need and/or they provide shared common services to all government communicators, and serve individual client departments (e.g., procurement services) and the broader communications objectives of the Government of Canada (e.g., Reference Canada and the Depository services program).

Operational support

Operational support consists of two service lines: Information management/Information technology—Departmental operations and Corporate management.

- The Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Departmental operations service line includes providing information management and information technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its business lines.
- The Corporate management service line includes providing support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, providing corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, corporate secretary function and legal services.

Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Business Line Description

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

To develop and maintain the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

Canada Information Office**Objective**

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

Business Line Description*Canada Information Office*

The Canada Information Office:

- makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;

- assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnerships and liaison with groups and individuals.
- provides advice and support to the Chair of the Cabinet Committee on Communications.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation**Objective**

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice, living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside

Canada; and to contribute to the overall well being of the housing sector.

Canada Post Corporation**Objective**

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Royal Canadian Mint**Objective**

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- to produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- to melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- to make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Government Services Program										
...	1,520,010,000	...	...	1,520,010,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	123,138,676	...	123,138,676	1a	Transfer of \$3,870,000 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 5				
...	...	20,968,227	...	20,968,227	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,870,000	3,870,000		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	3,135,531	3,135,531		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	26,488,292	26,488,292		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,520,010,000	144,106,903	33,493,823	1,697,610,726		Total—Vote 1	1,518,546,066	179,064,660	...	1,561,716,601
...	314,672,000	...	...	314,672,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	66,974,000	...	66,974,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(3,870,000)	(3,870,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	314,672,000	66,974,000	(3,870,000)	377,776,000		Total—Vote 5	272,806,348	104,969,652	...	265,004,101
6b Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services										
...	...	1	...	1	(S)	Revolving Fund—To decrease, pursuant to section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Revolving Fund may exceed the revenues, from \$64,000,000, authorized pursuant to section 5.2 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to \$45,000,000	...	1	...	...
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	55,059,000	...	8,436,000	63,495,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,495,000	...	...	59,036,828
369,794,400	...	...	...	369,794,400	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(18,829,423)	(18,829,423)		Transferred liabilities (net of assets)				
369,794,400	...	...	(18,829,423)	350,964,977		Total	47,867	...	350,917,110	31,765,355
9,283,432	(18,460,000)	...	18,460,000	9,283,432	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(17,528,968)	19,855,929 ⁽²⁾	6,956,471	(23,793,290)
183,000,971	563,000	...	(563,000)	183,000,971	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	(1,779,336)	...	184,780,307	6,551,586
86,616,145	...	...	...	86,616,145	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(19,000,000)	(19,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority				
...	...	...	(20,000,000)	(20,000,000)		Reduction in accumulated surplus				
86,616,145	...	...	(39,000,000)	47,616,145		Total	(2,121,878)	...	49,738,023	6,602,203

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
17,436,788	(1,100,000)	...	1,100,000	17,436,788	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	193,486	193,486		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
17,436,788	(1,100,000)	...	1,293,486	17,630,274		Total	(3,462,515)	...	21,092,789	(2,660,491)
78,492,103	6,350,000	...	(6,350,000)	78,492,103	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	264,480	264,480		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
78,492,103	6,350,000	...	(6,085,520)	78,756,583		Total	(7,204,673)	...	85,961,256	2,595,510
100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	100,000,000	...
...	...	...	15,587	15,587	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	15,587	...	...	10,635
558,888	...	...	...	558,888	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
...	...	...	278,603	278,603		Unused proceeds from the previous year				
558,888	...	...	278,603	837,491		Proceeds received during the year				
						Total	398,546	160,342	278,603	414,527
...	...	...	393,499,684	393,499,684	(S)	Payments of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	393,499,684	...	...	429,694,128
...	...	...	(390,081,070)	(390,081,070)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(390,081,070)	...	...	(369,949,736)
...	...	...	502	502	(S)	Collection agency fees	502	...	...	55
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	45,585,943
845,182,727	1,877,142,900	211,080,904	(2,949,512)	2,930,457,019		Total budgetary	1,826,681,876	304,050,584	799,724,559	2,012,623,933
6,180,449	...	...	...	6,180,449	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	2,713,442	...	3,467,007	(4,616,489)
47,065,359	...	...	...	47,065,359	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	460,702	...	46,604,657	2,934,641
53,245,808	...	...	...	53,245,808		Total non-budgetary	3,174,144	...	50,071,664	(1,681,848)
845,182,727	1,877,142,900	211,080,904	(2,949,512)	2,930,457,019		Total Program—	1,826,681,876	304,050,584	799,724,559	2,012,623,933
53,245,808	...	...	...	53,245,808		Budgetary	3,174,144	...	50,071,664	(1,681,848)
						Non-budgetary				
...	7,756,000	...	...	7,756,000	10	Crown Corporations Program				
...	...	16,570,000	...	16,570,000	10a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.				
...	7,756,000	16,570,000	...	24,326,000		Total—Vote 10	24,326,000	...	...	14,197,000

...	3,045,000	...	...	3,045,000	15	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	3,000,000	45,000	...	3,500,000
...	10,801,000	16,570,000	...	27,371,000		Total Program—Budgetary	27,326,000	45,000	...	17,697,000
845,182,727	1,887,943,900	227,650,904	(2,949,512)	2,957,828,019		Total Department—	1,854,007,876	304,095,584	799,724,559	2,030,320,933
53,245,808	...	...	...	53,245,808		Budgetary	3,174,144	...	50,071,664	(1,681,848)
						Non-budgetary				
Canada Information Office										
...	19,485,000	...	...	19,485,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	98,212	98,212		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	19,485,000	...	98,212	19,583,212		Total—Vote 20	18,996,252	586,960	...	18,407,893
...	795,000	...	122,000	917,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	917,000	...	...	860,000
...	20,280,000	...	220,212	20,500,212		Total Program—Budgetary	19,913,252	586,960	...	19,267,893
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation										
...	1,888,685,000	...	...	1,888,685,000	25	Operating expenditures				
...	...	39,300,000	...	39,300,000	25b	Operating expenditures				
...	1,888,685,000	39,300,000	...	1,927,985,000		Total—Vote 25	1,927,985,000	...	...	1,865,469,498
...	...	1	...	1	26b	To authorize the additional amount of \$5 billion pursuant to paragraph 21(2)(b) of the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> , so that the total indebtedness outstanding at any time in respect of borrowings by the Corporation otherwise than from the Crown under subsection 21(2) of that Act does not exceed \$20 billion	...	1	...	...
...	1,888,685,000	39,300,001	...	1,927,985,001		Total budgetary	1,927,985,000	1	...	1,865,469,498
...	(221,900,000)	...	...	(221,900,000)	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Gross)	(222,403,248)	503,248	...	...
...	1,888,685,000	39,300,001	...	1,927,985,001		Total Program—	1,927,985,000	1	...	1,865,469,498
...	(221,900,000)	...	...	(221,900,000)		Budgetary	(222,403,248)	503,248	...	...
						Non-budgetary				
Canada Post Corporation										
...	14,210,000	...	...	14,210,000	30	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes				
...	...	8,000,000	...	8,000,000	30b	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes				
...	14,210,000	8,000,000	...	22,210,000		Total—Vote 30	22,210,000	...	...	14,000,000
...	14,210,000	8,000,000	...	22,210,000		Total budgetary	22,210,000	...	...	14,000,000
500,000,000	...	...	...	500,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	...	...	500,000,000	(80,000,000)
...	14,210,000	8,000,000	...	22,210,000		Total Program—	22,210,000	...	...	14,000,000
500,000,000	...	...	...	500,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	500,000,000	(80,000,000)
						Non-budgetary				

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
Royal Canadian Mint										
					(S)	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> : Subsection 17(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)				
75,000,000	...	...	...	75,000,000		...	...	75,000,000	(22,265)
75,000,000	...	...	...	75,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary		...	...	75,000,000 (22,265)
Total Ministry—										
845,182,727	3,811,118,900	274,950,905	(2,729,300)	4,928,523,232	Budgetary	3,824,116,128	304,682,545	799,724,559	3,929,058,324	
628,245,808	(221,900,000)	...	...	406,345,808	Non-budgetary	(219,229,104)	503,248	625,071,664	(81,704,113)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

⁽²⁾ Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Government Services Program												
Real property services	3,803,054,730	3,242,403,778	377,776,000	272,806,348	13,137,947	13,108,720	2,388,741,967	2,362,298,262	...	...	1,805,226,710	1,166,020,584
Supply operations service	430,882,085	236,200,175	...	...	...	...	109,250,941	102,980,441	...	...	321,631,144	133,219,734
Receiver General	122,264,259	115,430,050	...	...	...	...	21,971,331	21,971,331	...	...	100,292,928	93,458,719
Public service compensation	59,493,925	61,567,710	...	...	...	...	3,746,099	3,746,099	...	...	55,747,826	57,821,611
Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—												
Common services	193,348,171	142,317,555	...	...	...	...	145,732,000	144,439,409	...	...	47,616,171	(2,121,854)
Consulting and Audit Canada	89,880,274	109,948,885	...	...	...	...	72,250,000	113,411,400	...	...	17,630,274	(3,462,515)
Translation Bureau	238,742,680	177,804,627	...	...	...	...	118,658,000	144,713,300	...	...	120,084,680	33,091,327
Communications coordination services	124,251,640	100,894,112	...	...	...	...	44,086,398	21,941,607	...	...	80,165,242	78,952,505
Operational support	398,304,325	385,944,047	...	...	...	...	116,242,281	116,242,282	...	...	282,062,044	269,701,765
Defence Production Revolving Fund	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Extend purpose of Finance	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,180,449	2,713,442	6,180,449	2,713,442
Vote L29g	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,065,359	460,702	47,065,359	460,702
Seized property management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	5,560,222,089	4,572,510,939	377,776,000	272,806,348	13,137,947	13,108,720	3,020,679,017	3,031,744,131	...	...	2,930,457,019	1,826,681,876
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,245,808	3,174,144	53,245,808	3,174,144
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,020,679,017)	(3,031,744,131)	...	...	...	...	(3,020,679,017)	(3,031,744,131)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	2,539,543,072	1,540,766,808	377,776,000	272,806,348	13,137,947	13,108,720	...	...	...	...	2,930,457,019	1,826,681,876
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,245,808	3,174,144	53,245,808	3,174,144
Crown Corporations Program												
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	24,326,000	24,326,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,326,000	24,326,000
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	3,045,000	3,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,045,000	3,000,000
Total Program—Budgetary	27,371,000	27,326,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,371,000	27,326,000
Total Department—												
Budgetary	2,566,914,072	1,568,092,808	377,776,000	272,806,348	13,137,947	13,108,720	...	...	...	...	2,957,828,019	1,854,007,876
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,245,808	3,174,144	53,245,808	3,174,144
Canada Information Office—												
Budgetary	17,727,676	17,611,752	...	...	2,772,536	2,301,500	...	...	...	...	20,500,212	19,913,252

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—												
Budgetary	1,927,985,001	1,927,985,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,927,985,001	1,927,985,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(221,900,000)	(222,403,248)	(221,900,000)	(222,403,248)
Canada Post Corporation—												
Budgetary	22,210,000	22,210,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,210,000	22,210,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	...
Royal Canadian Mint—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	...	75,000,000	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	4,534,836,749	3,535,899,560	377,776,000	272,806,348	15,910,483	15,410,220	...	...	...	...	4,928,523,232	3,824,116,128
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	406,345,808	(219,229,104)	406,345,808	(219,229,104)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Government Services Program									
Grants									
Real property services									
...	421,319,000	...	(27,819,316)	393,499,684	(S) Payments of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	393,499,684	...	...	429,694,128
...	(421,319,000)	...	31,237,930	(390,081,070)	(S) Recoveries from custodian departments	(390,081,070)	...	...	(369,949,736)
...	...	...	5,738,058	5,738,058	(S) Grants in lieu of property taxes paid on behalf of optional client	5,738,058	...	...	...
...	...	...	9,156,672	9,156,672	Total—Grants	9,156,672	...	...	59,744,392
Contributions									
Real property services									
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	Canadian Standards Association	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	...	...	1,719,275	1,719,275	Perley Bridge Divestiture	1,719,275	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,250,000	2,250,000	Hudson Bay Port	2,220,773	29,227	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,002,000
...	12,000	...	3,969,275	3,981,275	Total—Contributions	3,952,048	29,227	...	4,014,000
Other transfer payments									
Real property services									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	45,585,943
...	12,000	...	13,125,947	13,137,947	Total Department	13,108,720	29,227	...	109,344,335
Canada Information Office									
Contributions									
Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness									
...	4,900,000	...	(2,127,464)	2,772,536		2,301,500	471,036	...	...
...	4,900,000	...	(2,127,464)	2,772,536	Total Program	2,301,500	471,036	...	...
...	4,912,000	...	10,998,483	15,910,483	Total Ministry	15,410,220	500,263	...	109,344,335

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Government Services Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Real property services	2,388,741,967	2,362,298,262	2,680,216,247
Supply operations service	109,250,941	102,980,441	91,607,728
Receiver General	21,971,331	21,971,331	26,615,758
Public service compensation	3,746,099	3,746,099	2,506,297
Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Common services	145,732,000	144,439,409	165,702,440
Consulting and Audit Canada	72,250,000	113,411,400	99,999,390
Translation Bureau	118,658,000	144,713,300	125,877,632
Communications coordination services	44,086,398	21,941,607	20,596,513
Operational support	116,242,281	116,242,282	75,480,717
Total budgetary	3,020,679,017	3,031,744,131	3,288,602,722
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Imprest fund recovery	...	622,299	6,307,928
Seized property recovery	...	19,713,280	21,736,606
Total non-budgetary	...	20,335,579	28,044,534
Total Department—Budgetary	3,020,679,017	3,031,744,131	3,288,602,722
Non-budgetary	...	20,335,579	28,044,534
Canada Post Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	500,000,000	...	80,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	500,000,000	...	80,000,000
Royal Canadian Mint			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	75,000,000	...	22,265
Total Program—Non-budgetary	75,000,000	...	22,265
Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,020,679,017	3,031,744,131	3,288,602,722
Non-budgetary	575,000,000	20,335,579	108,066,799

Revenues

	Current year \$	Previous year \$
Department		
Government Services Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,658,568	8,544,466
Total tax revenues	4,658,568	8,544,466
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	26,677,000	46,750,000
Canada Post Corporation—		
Interest	12,600,000	3,882,000
Dividends	...	12,000,000
Royal Canadian Mint	...	354
	39,277,000	62,632,354
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,631,202	1,991,771
Adjustments to prior year's payables	19,098,662	8,210,573
	24,729,864	10,202,344
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Earnings from dry docks	3,581,999	3,442,351
Service fees—		
Access to information fees	10,622	9,761
Proceeds from sales—		
Sales of real estate	11,192	45,938
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	278,603	558,888
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Private airports reimbursement of grants		
in lieu of taxes	...	225
Conscience money	4,126	12,430
Donations to the Crown	280,931	1,219,708
Seized property	17,540,540	14,363,775
Management and operational services sector—		
Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	17,057,991	14,079,969
Miscellaneous	285,018	202,032,527
	35,168,606	231,708,634
Total non-tax revenues	103,057,886	308,600,270
Total Department	107,716,454	317,144,736

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canada Information Office		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	47,151	4,444
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	36,806
	47,151	41,250
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	173	70
Total Program	47,324	41,320
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	562,348,895	591,365,461
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Urban renewal recoveries	108,018	27,717
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Net profits under <i>National Housing Act</i>	58,743,324	...
Other third party recoveries	11,077,132	8,393,082
	69,820,456	8,393,082
Total Program	632,277,369	599,786,260

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,658,568	8,544,466
Total tax revenues	4,658,568	8,544,466
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	601,625,895	653,997,815
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,885,033	10,271,311
Privileges, licences and permits	3,581,999	3,442,351
Service fees	10,622	9,761
Proceeds from sales	11,192	45,938
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	278,603	558,888
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	104,989,235	240,101,786
Total non-tax revenues	735,382,579	908,427,850
Total Ministry	740,041,147	916,972,316

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 21

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public
Complaints Commission**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	21.2
Ministry summary	21.5
Programs by business line	21.9
Transfer payments	21.11
Details of responsible amounts	21.14
Revenues	21.14

Department**Objective**

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to ministry agencies.

Business Line Description

Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to: (a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the ministry agencies; (b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the portfolio; and (c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

First Nations policing program

The implementation of the First Nations policing policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The aboriginal policing directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations policing program within the framework of the First Nations policing policy.

Office of the Inspector General of CSIS

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act*. The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The

Office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

Executive services and corporate support

This business line is composed of the executive services division, communications group, corporate services directorate and the legal services unit.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service**Objective**

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Business Line Description*Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

Correctional Service**Objective**

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of

society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Business Line Description*Care*

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

Custody

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

Reintegration

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

Corporate services

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications, program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services as well as management services of personnel, finance and administration to ensure that allocated resources are properly utilized, support management decision making, enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

National Parole Board

Objective

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect, openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

Business Line Description

Conditional release

Conditional release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

Clemency and pardons

Clemency and pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the

issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Objective

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

Business Line Description

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one business line which, as detailed in section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing service for or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

Business Line Description

Federal policing services

Federal policing services provides policing, law enforcement, investigative, technical and protective services to the federal government to assist in the protection of public health and safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, national security, foreign missions and state officials.

Contract policing services

Contract policing services ensures safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and two territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

National police services

National police services provides specialized technical services to the law enforcement community and improves law enforcement investigative tools and the nature, scope and quality of shared law enforcement information which is used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic labora-

tory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

Internal services

Internal services supports the internal management of the organization.

Peacekeeping services

Peacekeeping services manages the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peacekeeping activities. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Business Line Description

Case review

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Business Line Description

Receipt and review of public complaints

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chairperson may initiate complaints. The Chairperson must also submit an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and his recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	18,841,000	...	...	18,841,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,917,278	...	2,917,278	1a	Operating expenditures				
					1b	Transfer of \$14,039,999 from Solicitor General				
...	...	1	...	1		Vote 5				
...	...	...	14,039,999	14,039,999		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	553,063	553,063		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	18,841,000	2,917,279	14,593,062	36,351,341		Total—Vote 1	35,306,391	1,044,950	...	33,501,345
...	59,998,200	...	...	59,998,200	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(14,039,999)	(14,039,999)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	59,998,200	...	(14,039,999)	45,958,201		Total—Vote 5	44,678,203	1,279,998	...	42,263,203
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	2,419,000	...	371,000	2,790,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,790,000	...	...	2,527,000
...	...	...	3,279	3,279	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,279	...	...	15,331
...	81,307,100	2,917,279	929,158	85,153,537		Total Department—Budgetary	82,828,589	2,324,948	...	78,356,857
Canadian Security Intelligence Service										
...	168,629,000	...	...	168,629,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,248,143	...	4,248,143	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	788,500	...	788,500	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	350,000	350,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	5,050,831	5,050,831		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	168,629,000	5,036,643	5,400,831	179,066,474		Total—Vote 10	178,203,150	863,324	...	170,249,150
8,506	...	...	26,143	34,649	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,014	...	4,635	16,079
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	19,164
8,506	168,629,000	5,036,643	5,426,974	179,101,123		Total Program—Budgetary	178,233,164	863,324	4,635	170,284,393
Correctional Service										
...	985,540,000	...	...	985,540,000	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures				
...	...	42,963,667	...	42,963,667	15a	Transfer of \$24,700,000 from Solicitor General				
						Vote 20				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	12,189,240	...	12,189,240	15b Transfer of \$10,000,000 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	34,700,000	34,700,000	Vote 20				
...	...	...	712,000	712,000	Transfer from: Vote 20				
...	...	...	38,963,248	38,963,248	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
					TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	985,540,000	55,152,907	74,375,248	1,115,068,155	Total—Vote 15	1,106,524,973	8,543,182	...	996,843,008
...	152,200,000	...	...	152,200,000	20 Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—				
...	...	...	(34,700,000)	(34,700,000)	Capital expenditures				
...	152,200,000	...	(34,700,000)	117,500,000	Transfer to Vote 15				
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	Total—Vote 20	111,291,365	6,208,635	...	137,265,481
...	119,925,000	...	18,375,000	138,300,000	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
13,096,628	(697,000)	...	697,000	13,096,628	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,300,000	...	...	121,020,000
...	...	...	142,385	142,385	(S) CORCAN Revolving Fund				
13,096,628	(697,000)	...	839,385	13,239,013	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
113,701	...	...	363,038	476,739	Total	5,409,366	...	7,829,647	(1,044,196)
...	...	...	10,963	10,963	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus	387,834	...	88,905	396,141
...	...	...	204,914	204,914	(S) Crown assets	10,963	...	...	6,828
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Forgiveness of loans	204,914	...	...	25,559
13,210,329	1,257,169,000	55,152,907	59,267,548	1,384,799,784	(S) Court awards	...	...	...	420
					Appropriations not required for the current year				
					Total budgetary	1,362,129,415	14,751,817	7,918,552	1,254,513,241
27,217	...	...	...	27,217	L14b Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account. <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83. Limit \$50,000</i>	(519)	...	27,736	3,332
					(Net)				
13,210,329	1,257,169,000	55,152,907	59,267,548	1,384,799,784	Total Program—	1,362,129,415	14,751,817	7,918,552	1,254,513,241
27,217	...	...	...	27,217	Budgetary	(519)	...	27,736	3,332
					Non-budgetary				
...	21,208,000	...	...	21,208,000	National Parole Board				
...	...	1,073,637	...	1,073,637	25 Program expenditures				
...	...	1,832,000	...	1,832,000	25a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	31,000	31,000	25b Program expenditures				
...	...	...	679,007	679,007	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	...	...	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	21,208,000	2,905,637	710,007	24,823,644	Total—Vote 25	24,386,468	437,176	...	22,309,218

...	3,392,000	...	520,000	3,912,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,912,000	...	...	3,789,000
...	...	...	300	300	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	300	...	...	50
...	24,600,000	2,905,637	1,230,307	28,735,944		Total Program—Budgetary	28,298,768	437,176	...	26,098,268
Office of the Correctional Investigator										
...	1,568,000	...	...	1,568,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	304,256	...	304,256	30b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	79,147	79,147		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,000	1,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,568,000	304,256	80,147	1,952,403		Total—Vote 30	1,776,492	175,911	...	1,330,285
...	200,000	...	31,000	231,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	231,000	...	...	200,000
...	1,768,000	304,256	111,147	2,183,403		Total Program—Budgetary	2,007,492	175,911	...	1,530,285
Royal Canadian Mounted Police										
...	812,632,000	...	...	812,632,000	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures				
...	...	52,545,571	...	52,545,571	35a	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures				
...	...	75,782,962	...	75,782,962	35b	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	29,331,459	29,331,459		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	385,000	385,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	18,613,350	18,613,350		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	812,632,000	128,328,533	48,329,809	989,290,342		Total—Vote 35	952,621,002	36,669,340	...	891,182,646
...	112,749,000	...	...	112,749,000	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures				
...	...	4,734,000	...	4,734,000	40a	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures				
...	...	3,500,000	...	3,500,000	40b	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures				
...	112,749,000	8,234,000	...	120,983,000		Total—Vote 40	119,450,798	1,532,202	...	89,246,764
...	240,154,000	...	1,840,019	241,994,019	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	241,994,019	...	...	225,463,277
...	22,508,000	...	3,456,514	25,964,514	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,964,514	...	...	22,621,329
2,731,660	...	...	5,395,723	8,127,383	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,865,723	...	2,261,660	1,366,088
2,731,660	1,188,043,000	136,562,533	59,022,065	1,386,359,258		Total Program—Budgetary	1,345,896,056	38,201,542	2,261,660	1,229,880,104
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee										
...	739,000	...	...	739,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	35,900	...	35,900	45b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	16,134	16,134		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	739,000	35,900	16,134	791,034		Total—Vote 45	599,359	191,675	...	648,184
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,000	...	...	62,000
...	799,000	35,900	16,134	851,034		Total Program—Budgetary	659,359	191,675	...	710,184

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	
	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission				
...	4,520,000	...	...	4,520,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,163,512	...	3,163,512	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	60,091	60,091		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	4,520,000	3,163,512	60,091	7,743,603		Total—Vote 50	7,303,328	440,275	...	4,941,928
...	358,000	...	55,000	413,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	413,000	...	...	370,000
...	4,878,000	3,163,512	115,091	8,156,603		Total Program—Budgetary	7,716,328	440,275	...	5,311,928
						Total Ministry—				
15,950,495	2,727,193,100	206,078,667	126,118,424	3,075,340,686		Budgetary	3,007,769,171	57,386,668	10,184,847	2,766,685,260
27,217	...	...	...	27,217		Non-budgetary	(519)	...	27,736	3,332

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government wide-initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	8,094,111	7,573,103	247,600	247,600	3,004,700	2,814,598	...	...	...	...	11,346,411	10,635,301
First Nations policing program	16,330,339	16,191,011	42,489	42,489	42,953,501	41,863,605	...	...	...	...	59,326,329	58,097,105
Office of the Inspector General of CSIS	436,871	406,649	27,233	27,233	...	...	...	...	...	...	464,104	433,882
Executive services and corporate support	13,492,378	13,137,986	524,315	524,315	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,016,693	13,662,301
Total Department—Budgetary	38,353,699	37,308,749	841,637	841,637	45,958,201	44,678,203	...	...	...	...	85,153,537	82,828,589
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—												
Budgetary	179,101,123	178,233,164	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	179,101,123	178,233,164
Correctional Service												
Care	166,810,414	161,686,634	5,000,000	4,816,657	143,985	143,985	...	...	...	...	171,954,399	166,647,276
Custody	472,134,776	479,725,463	98,000,000	92,006,463	...	...	...	...	...	...	570,134,776	571,731,926
Reintegration—												
Budgetary	455,953,310	447,935,596	14,400,000	14,384,282	2,843,989	2,843,989	...	...	...	...	473,197,299	465,163,867
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,217	(519)	27,217	(519)
Corporate services	155,363,053	152,286,175	100,000	83,963	811,244	806,842	...	...	...	...	156,274,297	153,176,980
CORCAN	90,894,013	77,441,993	3,290,000	1,236,492	...	...	80,945,000	73,269,119	...	...	13,239,013	5,409,366
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,341,155,566	1,319,075,861	120,790,000	112,527,857	3,799,218	3,794,816	80,945,000	73,269,119	...	...	1,384,799,784	1,362,129,415
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,217	(519)	27,217	(519)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(80,945,000)	(73,269,119)	...	...	...	...	(80,945,000)	(73,269,119)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	1,260,210,566	1,245,806,742	120,790,000	112,527,857	3,799,218	3,794,816	...	...	...	...	1,384,799,784	1,362,129,415
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,217	(519)	27,217	(519)

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
National Parole Board												
Conditional release	22,610,644	21,408,231	...	...	35,000	35,000	...	...	...	...	22,645,644	21,443,231
Clemency and pardons	2,117,300	2,173,084	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,117,300	2,173,084
Corporate management	3,973,000	4,682,453	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,973,000	4,682,453
Total Program—Budgetary	28,700,944	28,263,768	...	...	35,000	35,000	...	...	...	...	28,735,944	28,298,768
Office of the Correctional Investigator— Budgetary	2,103,782	1,927,871	79,621	79,621	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,183,403	2,007,492
Royal Canadian Mounted Police												
Federal policing services	566,072,554	541,847,210	20,619,000	16,187,347	...	...	3,116,945	3,116,945	...	...	583,574,609	554,917,612
Contract policing services	1,053,394,091	1,046,277,537	70,263,000	75,157,750	...	...	780,717,789	780,717,789	...	...	342,939,302	340,717,498
National police services	188,662,321	178,984,847	23,843,000	23,774,349	386,080	297,680	5,960,177	5,960,177	...	...	206,931,224	197,096,699
Internal services	205,154,808	207,781,440	6,258,000	4,331,352	40,829,315	40,840,959	...	...	...	...	252,242,123	252,953,751
Peacekeeping services	672,000	210,496	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	672,000	210,496
Sub-total	2,013,955,774	1,975,101,530	120,983,000	119,450,798	41,215,395	41,138,639	789,794,911	789,794,911	...	...	1,386,359,258	1,345,896,056
Revenues netted against expenditures	(789,794,911)	(789,794,911)	...	...	...	...	(789,794,911)	(789,794,911)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,224,160,863	1,185,306,619	120,983,000	119,450,798	41,215,395	41,138,639	...	...	...	...	1,386,359,258	1,345,896,056
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee												
Case review	839,581	647,906	11,453	11,453	...	...	...	...	...	...	851,034	659,359
Total Program—Budgetary	839,581	647,906	11,453	11,453	...	...	...	...	...	...	851,034	659,359
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission												
Receipt and review of public complaints	7,986,021	7,545,746	170,582	170,582	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,156,603	7,716,328
Total Program—Budgetary	7,986,021	7,545,746	170,582	170,582	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,156,603	7,716,328
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,741,456,579	2,685,040,565	242,876,293	233,081,948	91,007,814	89,646,658	...	...	...	...	3,075,340,686	3,007,769,171
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,217	(519)	27,217	(519)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	509,795	...	...	509,795
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	John Howard Society	451,807	...	...	451,807
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Other national voluntary organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144	Total—Grants	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144
Contributions									
...	1,162,056	...	46,500	1,208,556	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	1,018,454	190,102	...	942,739
...	57,040,000	...	(14,086,499)	42,953,501	Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	41,863,605	1,089,896	...	39,524,320
...	58,202,056	...	(14,039,999)	44,162,057	Total—Contributions	42,882,059	1,279,998	...	40,467,059
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	2,958,200	...	46,500	3,004,700	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	2,814,598	190,102	...	2,738,883
...	57,040,000	...	(14,086,499)	42,953,501	First Nations policing program	41,863,605	1,089,896	...	39,524,320
...	59,998,200	...	(14,039,999)	45,958,201	Total Department	44,678,203	1,279,998	...	42,263,203
Correctional Service									
Grants									
...	60,000	...	(11,002)	48,998	Care	48,998	...	...	43,771
...	60,000	...	(11,002)	48,998	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	48,998	...	...	43,771

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	120,000	(50,013)	69,987	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, Department of Psychology for a Chair of Forensic Psychology	69,987	...	...	...
...	60,000	120,000	(61,015)	118,985		118,985	...	...	43,771
...	...	200,000	(200,000)	...	Reintegration Grants to Aboriginal communities for Aboriginal correctional programs and services	...	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	224,626	324,626	Corporate services Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	324,626	...	...	179,015
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
...	301,000	...	23,626	324,626		324,626	...	...	179,015
...	361,000	320,000	(237,389)	443,611	Total—Grants	443,611	...	...	222,786
					Contributions				
					Care				
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	Contributions for the purpose of providing physical and mental health care to the offender population	25,000	...	...	81,044
					Reintegration				
...	716,000	...	1,166,482	1,882,482	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	1,865,636	16,846	...	1,429,202
...	...	1,135,000	(173,493)	961,507	Payments to Aboriginal communities for the delivery of aboriginal correctional programs and services	978,353	(16,846)	...	...
...	716,000	1,135,000	992,989	2,843,989		2,843,989	...	...	1,429,202
					Corporate services				
...	...	...	486,618	486,618	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	482,216	4,402	...	548,617
...	716,000	1,135,000	1,504,607	3,355,607	Total—Contributions	3,351,205	4,402	...	2,058,863

Program Summary by Business Line									
...	60,000	120,000	(36,015)	143,985	Care	143,985	...	...	124,815
...	716,000	1,335,000	792,989	2,843,989	Reintegration	2,843,989	...	...	1,429,202
...	301,000	...	510,244	811,244	Corporate services	806,842	4,402	...	727,632
...	1,077,000	1,455,000	1,267,218	3,799,218	Total Program	3,794,816	4,402	...	2,281,649
National Parole Board									
Contributions									
Conditional release									
Payments to not for profit organizations, community groups, or private organizations which support the mission and strategic priorities of the National Parole Board									
...	35,000	...	...	35,000		35,000	...	...	23,000
...	35,000	...	...	35,000	Total Program	35,000	...	...	23,000
Royal Canadian Mounted Police									
Grants									
Internal services									
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association									
...	1,900	...	...	1,900		1,900	...	...	1,900
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	International Association of Chiefs of Police	1,900	...	...	2,033
Payments, in the nature of workers' compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty									
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000		1,011,644	(11,644)	...	926,928
...	27,000,000	...	(1,356,423)	25,643,577	(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i>	25,643,577	...	...	26,512,774
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty									
...	12,000,000	...	2,129,152	14,129,152		14,129,152	...	...	12,687,607
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty									
...	100,000	...	(47,214)	52,786		52,786	...	...	82,162
...	40,103,800	...	725,515	40,829,315	Total—Grants	40,840,959	(11,644)	...	40,213,404
Contributions									
National police services									
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080		297,680	88,400	...	276,483
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	National police services	297,680	88,400	...	276,483
...	40,103,800	...	725,515	40,829,315	Internal services	40,840,959	(11,644)	...	40,213,404
...	40,489,880	...	725,515	41,215,395	Total Program	41,138,639	76,756	...	40,489,887
...	101,600,080	1,455,000	(12,047,266)	91,007,814	Total Ministry	89,646,658	1,361,156	...	85,057,739

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Reintegration CORCAN	80,945,000	73,269,119	73,892,081
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	17,661	11,921
Total Program—			
Budgetary	80,945,000	73,269,119	73,892,081
Non-budgetary	...	17,661	11,921
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal policing services	3,116,945	3,116,945	...
Contract policing services			
Community bases/contract policing	753,858,461	753,858,461	732,181,263
Aboriginal policing	26,859,328	26,859,328	24,282,032
	780,717,789	780,717,789	756,463,295
National police services			
Police information retrieval system	5,960,177	5,960,177	3,940,451
Total Program—Budgetary	789,794,911	789,794,911	760,403,746
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	870,739,911	863,064,030	834,295,827
Non-budgetary	...	17,661	11,921

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	377	213
Total tax revenues	377	213
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	35,213	114,108
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,528,666	2,038,736
	1,563,879	2,152,844
Service fees	1,828	678
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,279	15,331
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	3,715	4,572
Total non-tax revenues	1,572,701	2,173,425
Total Department	1,573,078	2,173,638
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	88,509	87,615
Adjustments to prior year's payables	253,336	491,815
	341,845	579,430
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	26,143	21,982
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	556,279	433,806
Total Program	924,267	1,035,218
Correctional Service		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,006,754	1,119,579
Total tax revenues	1,006,754	1,119,579
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	345,440	1,329,809
Adjustments to prior year's payables	422,641	956,115
	768,081	2,285,924

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—			Service fees—		
Rentals	52,178	32,586	Pardon service fees	660,250	592,450
Board and lodging—Inmates	773,898	583,621	Miscellaneous	825	1,654
	826,076	616,207		661,075	594,104
Service fees—			Total Program	661,594	639,506
Laundry service	1,090	940			
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	2,389,572	1,594,316	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
Inmate work projects	...	1,039	Non-tax revenues—		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	624,548	495,048	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Access to information fees	1,255	555	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	(753)
	3,016,465	2,091,898	Total Program	...	(753)
Proceeds from sales—					
Canteen sales—Inmates	8,258,599	8,182,158	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Sale of manufactured products	34,377	29,938	Tax revenues—		
	8,292,976	8,212,096	Goods and services tax	838,422	317,879
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	363,038	428,543	Total tax revenues	838,422	317,879
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Fines and forfeitures	235,298	221,277	Non-tax revenues—		
Provincial sales tax commissions	2,785	2,252	Return on investments—		
Telephone commissions	191,826	140,616	Other accounts—		
Claims for the Crown	19,987	8,870	Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—		
Net gain on exchange	82,909	1,402	Interest	9,167	6,103
Meal sales	25,715	31,478	Transfer of profit	149,285	42,422
Miscellaneous	62,129	109,679		158,452	48,525
	620,649	515,574	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Total non-tax revenues	13,887,285	14,150,242	Repayment by provinces for various investments	...	13
Total Program	14,894,039	15,269,821	Repayment for services rendered to other government departments	9,968	748,144
			Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	17,507	25,138
National Parole Board			Sundries	1,357,532	927,487
Non-tax revenues—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	793,656	2,539
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				2,178,663	1,703,321
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	519	1,791	Privileges, licences and permits—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	43,611	Rental of public buildings and property	6,467,102	6,247,622
	519	45,402	Paid parking	140,155	97,383
				6,607,257	6,345,005

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Service fees—		
Access to information	4,667	2,938
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of kit and clothing to members	294,151	234,027
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Mess meals—		
Paylist deductions	11	555,840
Taxable cash sales	628,826	575,993
Non-taxable cash sales	459,577	461,222
Per-diem board Mess payments	198,963	610,604
Sale of ammunition to members	1,476	1,431
Sale—Accident report/photo	157,356	167,811
Quarterly subscription fees	42,318	128,445
Sundry sales	23,957	23,621
	1,806,635	2,758,994
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,395,723	4,097,748
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Payment to Royal Canadian Mounted Police officers pension fund	12,251	13,899
Payment for Musical Ride performances	4,815	42,021
Damage assessment against members—Motor vehicles	4,272	3,805
Sundries	13,091	17,149
	34,429	76,874
Total non-tax revenues	16,185,826	15,033,405
Total Program	17,024,248	15,351,284
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	50
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	37
Total Program	...	87

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**Non-tax revenues—**

Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	332
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	16,985
Total Program	...	17,317
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,845,553	1,437,671
Total tax revenues	1,845,553	1,437,671
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	158,452	48,525
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,852,987	6,783,572
Privileges, licences and permits	7,433,333	6,961,212
Service fees	3,684,035	2,689,618
Proceeds from sales	10,099,611	10,971,090
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,788,183	4,563,604
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,215,072	1,030,826
Total non-tax revenues	33,231,673	33,048,447
Total Ministry	35,077,226	34,486,118

SECTION 22

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Transport

Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Civil Aviation Tribunal

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	22.2
Ministry summary	22.4
Programs by business line	22.6
Transfer payments	22.7
Details of respendable amounts	22.11
Revenues	22.12

Department**Objective**

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
- effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.

To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:

- up-to-date policies;
- the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
- selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;
- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

Business Line Description*Policy*

The Policy business line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

Programs and divestiture

The Programs and divestiture business line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

Safety and security

The Safety and security business line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and

development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

Departmental administration

The Departmental administration business line provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the department.

Canadian Transportation Agency**Objective**

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

Business Line Description*Canadian Transportation Agency*

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. It prepares the maximum rate scales annually for the movements of western grain and undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet

certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Business Line Description

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	135,449,000	...	...	135,449,000	1	Department				
...	...	...	471,300	471,300		Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	18,128,369	18,128,369		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(7,890,178)	(7,890,178)		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
						Transfer to Vote 20				
...	135,449,000	...	10,709,491	146,158,491		Total—Vote 1	129,235,377	16,923,114	...	136,630,902
...	84,880,000	...	...	84,880,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(8,500,000)	(8,500,000)		Transfer to Vote 20				
...	84,880,000	...	(8,500,000)	76,380,000		Total—Vote 5	70,492,425	5,887,575	...	78,516,306
...	315,765,000	...	...	315,765,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10b	Grants				
...	...	...	(31,901,000)	(31,901,000)		Transfer to Vote 20				
...	315,765,000	1	(31,901,000)	283,864,001		Total—Vote 10	273,920,537	9,943,464	...	320,944,585
...	38,236,000	...	...	38,236,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
...	...	...	(10,157,000)	(10,157,000)		Transfer to Vote 20				
...	38,236,000	...	(10,157,000)	28,079,000		Total—Vote 15	28,011,000	68,000	...	23,711,000
...	40,578,000	...	...	40,578,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
					20b	Transfer of \$7,890,178 from Transport Vote 1, \$8,500,000 from Transport Vote 5, \$31,901,000 from Transport Vote 10, and \$10,157,000 from Transport Vote 15				
...	...	15,801,822	...	15,801,822		Transfer from: Vote 1				
...	...	...	7,890,178	7,890,178		Vote 5				
...	...	...	8,500,000	8,500,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	31,901,000	31,901,000		Vote 15				
...	...	...	10,157,000	10,157,000						
...	40,578,000	15,801,822	58,448,178	114,828,000		Total—Vote 20	114,750,000	78,000	...	29,088,000
...	170,304,000	...	...	170,304,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	170,304,000	...	...	200,490,013
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716	...	...	49,562
...	11,315,000	...	2,129,949	13,444,949	(S)	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	13,444,949	...	...	4,958,324
...	45,042,000	...	6,901,000	51,943,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,943,000	...	...	50,314,000
...	1,573,000	...	758,405	2,331,405	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway Agreements	2,331,405	...	...	390,863

...	46,600,000	...	(719,500)	45,880,500	(S)	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment	45,880,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,057,590	1,057,590	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,057,590	...	...	835,388
...	...	...	8,219	8,219	(S)	Collection agency fees	8,219	...	...	982
2,014,627	...	...	2,641,958	4,656,585	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,494,700	53,885	2,108,000	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	226,213,331
2,014,627	889,790,900	15,801,823	31,379,106	938,986,456		Total budgetary	903,924,418	32,954,038	2,108,000	1,072,143,256
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Canada Ports Corporation for working capital pursuant to the <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , sections 26 and 52. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	90,000,000
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000		Total non-budgetary	...	...	10,000,000	90,000,000
2,014,627	889,790,900	15,801,823	31,379,106	938,986,456		Total Department—	903,924,418	32,954,038	2,108,000	1,072,143,256
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	10,000,000	90,000,000
						Non-budgetary				
Canadian Transportation Agency										
...	18,384,000	...	...	18,384,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	580,720	...	580,720	30b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	440,183	440,183		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	18,384,000	580,720	440,183	19,404,903		Total—Vote 30	19,126,058	278,845	...	18,431,075
...	2,725,000	...	424,170	3,149,170	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,149,170	...	...	2,934,125
1,124	...	...	1,297	2,421	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,124	1,297	...
1,124	21,109,000	580,720	865,650	22,556,494		Total Program—Budgetary	22,275,228	279,969	1,297	21,365,200
Civil Aviation Tribunal										
...	874,000	...	...	874,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	40,950	...	40,950	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	21,577	21,577		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	874,000	40,950	26,577	941,527		Total—Vote 35	894,001	47,526	...	812,145
...	98,000	...	...	98,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,000	...	...	101,000
...	972,000	40,950	26,577	1,039,527		Total Program—Budgetary	992,001	47,526	...	913,145
2,015,751	911,871,900	16,423,493	32,271,333	962,582,477		Total Ministry—	927,191,647	33,281,533	2,109,297	1,094,421,601
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	10,000,000	90,000,000
						Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Policy—												
Budgetary	342,449,371	342,386,936	782,000	566,153	65,415,817	63,399,467	394,000	657,729	...	...	408,253,188	405,694,827
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
Programs and divestiture	155,577,179	138,665,344	65,049,000	59,256,899	264,707,373	258,017,730	294,624,974	288,769,228	...	...	190,708,578	167,170,745
Safety and security	279,033,605	279,006,745	9,039,000	7,178,369	13,066,260	11,828,789	52,435,800	56,854,146	...	...	248,703,065	241,159,757
Departmental administration	85,770,040	85,702,056	6,166,585	5,985,704	...	...	615,000	1,788,671	...	...	91,321,625	89,899,089
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	862,830,195	845,761,081	81,036,585	72,987,125	343,189,450	333,245,986	348,069,774	348,069,774	...	...	938,986,456	903,924,418
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(348,069,774)	(348,069,774)	...	...	...	...	(348,069,774)	(348,069,774)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	514,760,421	497,691,307	81,036,585	72,987,125	343,189,450	333,245,986	...	...	...	...	938,986,456	903,924,418
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
Canadian Transportation Agency—												
Budgetary	21,468,494	22,169,953	1,084,000	101,275	4,000	4,000	...	...	...	...	22,556,494	22,275,228
Civil Aviation Tribunal												
Review and appeal hearings	1,039,527	992,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,039,527	992,001
Total Program—Budgetary	1,039,527	992,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,039,527	992,001
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	537,268,442	520,853,261	82,120,585	73,088,400	343,193,450	333,249,986	...	...	...	...	962,582,477	927,191,647
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
Policy									
...	22,040,300	...	...	22,040,300	Grant to the province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	22,040,300	...	...	22,040,266
...	...	1	99,999	100,000	Safety and security Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	22,040,300	1	99,999	22,140,300	Total—Grants	22,140,300	...	...	22,140,266
Contributions									
Policy									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:	2,000,000	...	...	2,125,000
...	466,000	...	1,999,500	2,465,500	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	2,214,145	251,355	...	1,841,871
...	2,653,000	...	...	2,653,000	Algoma Central Railway Inc.	2,500,000	153,000	...	2,500,000
...	7,630,000	...	(2,500)	7,627,500	Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	6,982,839	644,661	...	6,718,614
...	19,000,200	...	1,649,370	20,649,570	Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	20,008,404	641,166	...	20,962,516
...	1,230,000	...	...	1,230,000	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	1,144,578	85,422	...	1,207,200
...	188,000	...	(500)	187,500	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	135,899	51,601	...	220,728
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Transportation Association of Canada	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	1,723,960	...	(948,660)	775,300	Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge restoration program	773,961	1,339	...	991,157
...	2,024,647	...	...	2,024,647	Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd.	2,024,647	...	...	2,199,500
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Saint John-Digby service	2,314,694	185,306	...	1,503,421
...	...	...	125,000	125,000	Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund	125,000	...	...	125,000
...	...	...	2,500	2,500	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators	...	2,500	...	...
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	Contribution to Central Development Corporation for Maarine/Rail historical park	250,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	35,000	35,000	Intelligent Transportation Systems Society of Canada	35,000	...	...	...
					Western Transportation Association of Canada				

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	Contribution to the University of Toronto, Department of Civil Engineering, Intelligent Transportation Systems testbed	250,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	117,513
...	40,015,807	...	3,359,710	43,375,517		41,359,167	2,016,350	...	41,112,520
Programs and divestiture									
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:									
...	2,176,174	...	145,426	2,321,600	Original program	2,234,777	86,823	...	2,764,662
...	4,371,630	...	6,016,170	10,387,800	Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	9,949,553	438,247	...	12,285,390
...	35,000,000	...	(11,549,900)	23,450,100	Airports capital assistance program	20,150,834	3,299,266	...	28,568,160
Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities—									
Major contributions—									
...	741,000	...	(172,000)	569,000	Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	565,949	3,051	...	597,068
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:									
...	50,000,000	...	(15,499,992)	34,500,008	New Brunswick	34,500,008	...	...	19,483,949
...	4,700,000	...	...	4,700,000	Outaouais Road Development Agreement	4,650,538	49,462	...	6,300,000
...	1,800,000	...	233,000	2,033,000	Nova Scotia	2,032,751	249	...	2,967,250
...	20,000,000	...	6,539,900	26,539,900	Newfoundland regional trunk roads	26,539,870	30	...	28,163,782
...	34,000,000	...	(359,700)	33,640,300	TransCanada Highway Agreement—Newfoundland	32,855,448	784,852	...	34,222,378
...	11,315,000	...	2,129,949	13,444,949	(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge	13,444,949	...	...	4,958,324
...	46,600,000	...	(719,500)	45,880,500	(S) Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment	45,880,500	...	...	...
...	220,000	...	...	220,000	Contribution to the province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge	220,000	...	...	...

					Transition assistance program re: elimination of the Atlantic region freight subsidies:				
...	4,000,000	...	319,853	4,319,853	Newfoundland	4,319,853	...	...	5,022,150
...	7,351,004	...	(1,990,004)	5,361,000	Nova Scotia	5,085,179	275,821	...	28,914,850
...	500,000	...	48,240	548,240	New Brunswick	548,240	...	...	10,030,000
...	2,433,017	...	922,783	3,355,800	Prince Edward Island	3,008,040	347,760	...	9,830,000
...	15,747,368	...	1,877,032	17,624,400	Quebec	17,624,368	32	...	14,123,000
...	1,171,000	...	5,508,900	6,679,900	Strategic Capital Investment Initiative—Highways	6,631,934	47,966	...	34,765,132
					Contribution to the City of Cranbrook towards the costs associated with the renovation and expansion of the airport maintenance garage				
...	600,000	...	480,000	1,080,000		1,080,000	...	...	...
					Contribution to the Prince Rupert Airport Society towards the costs associated with resurfacing the runway, taxiways and apron and related airfield electrical work at Prince Rupert Airport				
...	2,432,700	...	...	2,432,700		2,374,388	58,312	...	61,840
					Contribution to the City of North Bay towards the costs associated with the expansion or replacement of the North Bay air terminal				
...	3,800,000	...	(3,800,000)	...		...	...	...	...
					Contribution to the Sault Ste. Marie Airport Development Corporation towards the costs associated with the rehabilitation of runway 11-29 at Sault Ste Marie Airport				
...	1,260,000	...	(1,260,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	48,000,000	...	(30,468,700)	17,531,300	Port Divestiture Fund	16,592,956	938,344	...	1,253,122
					Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill				
...	1,448,300	...	3,953,123	5,401,423		5,401,423	...	...	5,418,070
					Contribution to the District of Campbell River towards the costs associated with airside improvements at Campbell River Airport				
...	...	...	253,700	253,700		244,272	9,428	...	26,623
					Contribution to the Town of Smithers for the costs associated with a pavement rehabilitation of runway 15/33 at Smithers Airport				
...	...	...	30,000	30,000		...	30,000	...	...
					Special capital contributions:				
...	...	...	31,900	31,900	St Catherine Airport	31,900	...	...	98,680
...	...	...	2,245,000	2,245,000	Kapuskasing Airport	2,050,000	195,000	...	...
...	...	...	125,000	125,000	Sustainable Transportation Fund	...	125,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	216,712,345
...	299,667,193	...	(34,959,820)	264,707,373		258,017,730	6,689,643	...	466,566,775
Safety and security									
National Safety Code:									
...	172,840	...	(420)	172,420	Newfoundland	172,420	...	...	172,420
...	147,560	...	(260)	147,300	Prince Edward Island	147,280	20	...	147,280
...	283,120	...	440	283,560	Nova Scotia	283,560	...	...	283,560
...	206,920	...	80	207,000	New Brunswick	206,960	40	...	206,960
...	524,000	...	...	524,000	Quebec	524,000	...	...	625,000
...	968,360	...	(180)	968,180	Ontario	968,180	...	...	968,180
...	252,920	...	540	253,460	Manitoba	253,460	...	...	253,460
...	265,160	...	(80)	265,080	Saskatchewan	265,080	...	...	265,080
...	450,800	...	600	451,400	Alberta	451,400	...	...	451,400
...	346,800	...	100	346,900	British Columbia	346,900	...	...	346,900
...	129,000	...	...	129,000	Northwest Territories	129,000	...	...	129,000
...	129,520	...	(260)	129,260	Yukon Territory	129,260	...	...	129,260

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	1,109,000	1,109,000	National Safety Code Systems Upgrade	...	1,109,000	...	...
...	7,495,000	...	...	7,495,000	Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	7,421,370	73,630	...	7,190,202
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	384,700	...	(237,900)	146,800	Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	92,019	54,781	...	206,177
...	...	...	8,500	8,500	Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	8,500	...	...	12,000
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to the Canadian Business Aircraft Association	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	29,400	29,400	Society of Automotive Engineers	29,400	...	...	29,800
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	300,000
...	11,956,700	...	1,009,560	12,966,260		11,728,789	1,237,471	...	11,916,679
...	351,639,700	...	(30,590,550)	321,049,150	Total—Contributions	311,105,686	9,943,464	...	519,595,974
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	62,056,107	...	3,359,710	65,415,817	Policy	63,399,467	2,016,350	...	63,152,786
...	299,667,193	...	(34,959,820)	264,707,373	Programs and divestiture	258,017,730	6,689,643	...	466,566,775
...	11,956,700	1	1,109,559	13,066,260	Safety and security	11,828,789	1,237,471	...	12,016,679
...	373,680,000	1	(30,490,551)	343,189,450	Total Department	333,245,986	9,943,464	...	541,736,240
Canadian Transportation Agency									
Contributions									
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Total Program	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	373,684,000	1	(30,490,551)	343,193,450	Total Ministry	333,249,986	9,943,464	...	541,740,240

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Recoveries from research and development activities	5,739,000	4,961,942	6,293,387
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				NAV CANADA — Aircraft services	2,622,000	2,393,799	5,381,304
Policy				Road Safety - Motor Vehicle Test Centre	917,000	330,420	305,341
International marketing	394,000	657,729	1,060,028	Marine safety fees	7,421,000	8,790,874	8,251,793
Programs and divestiture				Rail Safety—Shortline rail inspections	83,000	88,093	58,802
Harbours and ports revenues (net of commissions)	17,575,000	17,575,004	16,910,601	Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	1,375,800	3,244,381	2,876,615
Airports—					52,435,800	56,854,146	56,620,346
Rentals	9,698,000	7,244,714	11,981,341	Departmental administration			
Concessions	14,322,000	13,694,792	21,408,139	Recoveries for training and computer services	269,000	642,255	376,949
Landing fees	18,758,000	18,771,380	22,804,473	Miscellaneous	...	240,188	900,937
General terminal fees	13,617,000	13,529,786	16,924,229	Lease revenues	346,000	906,228	711,923
Miscellaneous	380,883		615,000	1,788,671	1,989,809
Lease and chattle payments	215,359,000	214,479,747	190,204,505	Total Ministry— Budgetary	348,069,774	348,069,774	343,198,797
Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	5,295,974	3,473,805	2,914,443				
	294,624,974	288,769,228	283,528,614				
Safety and security							
Sales, rentals, licences and services—							
Aviation	878,920	2,372,898	360,370				
CAR 104 — Aviation safety services	11,677,080	9,960,143	10,045,717				
Recoveries from Department of Fisheries and Oceans—Helicopter services	14,357,000	16,986,636	15,135,877				
Recoveries from Department of National Defence—Maintenance of executive fleet	7,365,000	7,294,985	7,575,734				
Recoveries from Transportation Safety Board of Canada—Provision of flying services	...	429,975	335,406				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Goods and services tax	25,632,628	25,163,866	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,370,019	8,928,847
Air transportation tax	2,858,874	294,792,609	Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,224,352	7,285,801
Total tax revenues	28,491,502	319,956,475		9,594,371	16,214,648
Non-tax revenues—			Privileges, licences and permits—		
Return on investments—			Permit transport explosive	44,409	47,000
Loans, investments and advances—			St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	4,624,672	4,634,865
Canada Ports Corporation—				4,669,081	4,681,865
Interest	11,794	18,052			
Dividends	121,523	990,476	Proceeds from sales	4,169,062	654,575
Interport Loan Fund—					
Transfer of profit	1,350,810	2,918,200	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,641,958	2,014,627
Transfer of surplus	14,000,000	...			
Halifax Port Corporation—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Dividends	...	551,360	Fines	754,476	485,837
Montreal Port Corporation—			Lease Hopper Cars—CN	5,688,457	4,418,922
Interest	...	140,112	Lease Hopper Cars—CP	6,368,732	6,949,149
Dividends	168,417	3,564,061	Revenues CN Repair Hopper Cars	886,778	26,118
Prince Rupert Port Corporation—			Revenues CP Repair Hopper Cars	77,190	296,230
Dividends	359,858	30,383	Sundries	2,381,736	118,978
Saint John Port Corporation—				16,157,369	12,295,234
Dividends	1,744	92,458	Total non-tax revenues	59,758,988	45,489,214
St John's Port Corporation—			Total Department	88,250,490	365,445,689
Dividends	17,142	5,171			
Hamilton harbour commissioners—			Canadian Transportation Agency		
Interest	2,578	4,641	Tax revenues—		
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority—			Goods and services tax	...	1,604
Dissolution	...	1,261,569	Total tax revenues	...	1,604
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation—					
Interest	100,657	51,782	Non-tax revenues—		
Montreal Port Authority—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,188	20,901
Interest	64,052	...	Privileges, licences and permits	148	...
Other	2,567,331	...	Service fees—		
Saint John Port Authority	155,085	...	Charges to companies for services rendered	153	87
Prince Rupert Port Authority	105,748	...	Proceeds from sales—		
St. John's Port Authority	46,544	...	Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	12,090	24,763
Halifax Port Authority	345,740	...			
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	45,893	...			
Vancouver Port Authority	3,027,381	...			
Port Alberni Port Authority	34,850	...			
	22,527,147	9,628,265			

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,297	1,124
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	14	4
Total non-tax revenues	20,890	46,879
Total Program	20,890	48,483

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Non-tax revenues—

Refunds of previous years' expenditures	331	...
Total Program	331	...

Ministry Summary

Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	25,632,628	25,165,470
Air transportation tax	2,858,874	294,792,609
Total tax revenues	28,491,502	319,958,079
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	22,527,147	9,628,265
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,601,890	16,235,549
Privileges, licences and permits	4,669,229	4,681,865
Service fees	153	87
Proceeds from sales	4,181,152	679,338
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,643,255	2,015,751
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	16,157,383	12,295,238
Total non-tax revenues	59,780,209	45,536,093
Total Ministry	88,271,711	365,494,172

SECTION 23

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Treasury Board

Secretariat

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	23.2
Ministry summary	23.4
Programs by business line	23.6
Transfer payments	23.7
Details of respendable amounts	23.9
Revenues	23.9

Secretariat

Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources.

Business Line Description*Resource planning and expenditure management*

Provides advice to the Government on:

- allocations of direct program expenditures including operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies, payments to dependent Crown corporations, and transfer payments to organisations, individuals and corporations;
- specific proposals in the context of government priorities and the expenditure management system;
- development of Estimates for the approval of Parliament;

Provides leadership, direction, analysis and advice to departments and agencies on proposals covering a range of issues including management of resources, business planning, expenditure information to Parliament, alternative service delivery initiatives, and regulatory affairs through the development of appropriate policies to support effective and efficient program delivery.

Human resources management

Supports the President and the Treasury Board in its capacity as general manager and employer for the Public Service of Canada by developing, recommending, and implementing the human resources management framework that will provide Canadians with a professional,

representative and productive workforce to deliver government programs and services. The framework includes legislation and policies related to job evaluation, compensation, terms and conditions of employment, training and development, labour relations, employment adjustment, human resources framework for alternative service delivery, the pension program, employee benefit and insurance programs, pay equity, employment equity and official languages. Provides departments and agencies with policy direction, interpretation and advice.

Comptrollership

Provides strategic leadership towards the achievement of modern comptrollership in the Government, which implies vigorous stewardship of public resources, a high standard of ethics, better information for decision-making and provision for appropriate parliamentary overview. Develops policies, standards, regulations and other tools for effective comptrollership that provides managers with flexibility while maintaining appropriate control and accountability. Leads the modernisation of the management of resources and development of systems for providing financial information, by implementing the Financial Information Strategy (FIS), including accrual accounting. Provides leadership and advice on results and performance reporting, reviews activities, quality services, financial policies, authorities and accounting, professional development, management of real property, and the acquisition of goods and services to departments and agencies.

Information technology and information management

Provides leadership, co-ordination, broad direction and advice on the strategic use of Information technology/information management (IT/IM) to provide improved service, quality of information and more flexible approaches to program delivery. This includes:

- strategic oversight and facilitation in helping departments and agencies maximise benefits and contain costs in implementing IT/IM;
- facilitation of enterprise-wide solutions to horizontal IT/IM issues;
- serving as a technology strategist and expert advisor to Treasury Board ministers and senior officials across government;
- being a model user of information and communication technologies;
- co-ordinating measures for the recruitment and retention of IT/IM professionals.

Corporate administration

Includes executive direction for the Secretariat, corporate services that support the President and the Secretary/Comptroller General and other business lines in meeting their objectives (including: legal, public affairs, financial, personnel, ministerial and executive and administrative services).

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide interim spending authority for requirements approved by the Treasury Board, which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled, and funding for centrally managed programs.

Business Line Description*Government contingencies*

Provides funding for policy and workload requirements prior to approval of Supplementary Estimates as well as for a limited number of payroll shortfalls such as those related to severance and maternity benefits.

Government-wide initiatives

Provides funding to supplement other appropriations in support of implementation of strategic management initiatives in the Public Service of Canada.

Collective agreements

Provides funding to departments for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements.

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the Government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Business Line Description

Public service insurance

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the employment insurance premium reduction.

Public service pensions

Provides for payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act* of 1959 and the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* and for employer costs of pension, benefit and social security plans to which employees locally engaged outside of Canada are subject.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat									
Central Administration of the Public Service Program									
...	100,785,000	...	...	100,785,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	22,224,700	...	22,224,700	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	7,571,750	...	7,571,750	1b	Transfer of \$1,500,000 from Treasury Board			
...	...	...	1,500,000	1,500,000		Vote 2			
...	...	...	7,756,751	7,756,751		Transfer from: Vote 2			
...	...	...	1,027,088	1,027,088		TB Vote 10			
...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15			
...	100,785,000	29,796,450	10,283,839	140,865,289		Total—Vote 1	136,543,135	4,322,154	...
...	37,528,000	...	...	37,528,000	2	Grants and contributions			
...	...	...	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	37,528,000	...	(1,500,000)	36,028,000		Total—Vote 2	36,339,454	(311,454)	...
...	48,900	...	2,088	50,988	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	50,988	...	...
...	11,158,000	...	1,710,000	12,868,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,868,000	...	...
...	...	...	39,165	39,165	(S)	Court awards	39,165	...	...
...	...	...	187,025	187,025	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	187,025	...	...
...	149,519,900	29,796,450	10,722,117	190,038,467		Total Program—Budgetary	186,027,767	4,010,700	...
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs									
...	550,000,000	...	...	550,000,000	5	Government contingencies			
...	...	...	(133,249,553)	(133,249,553)		Transfers to other ministries			
...	550,000,000	...	(133,249,553)	416,750,447		Total—Vote 5	...	416,750,447	...
...	24,800,000	...	...	24,800,000	10	Government-wide initiatives			
...	...	4,082,500	...	4,082,500	10a	Government-wide initiatives			
...	...	17,347,000	...	17,347,000	10b	Government-wide initiatives			
...	...	...	(44,054,721)	(44,054,721)		Transfers to this and other ministries			
...	24,800,000	21,429,500	(44,054,721)	2,174,779		Total—Vote 10	...	2,174,779	...

...	280,000,000	...	...	280,000,000	15	Collective agreements				
...	...	199,429,230	...	199,429,230	15a	Collective agreements				
...	...	98,987,000	...	98,987,000	15b	Collective agreements				
...	...	...	(537,739,667)	(537,739,667)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
...	280,000,000	298,416,230	(537,739,667)	40,676,563		Total—Vote 15	...	40,676,563	...	...
...	56,000,000	...	(56,000,000)	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...
...	910,800,000	319,845,730	(771,043,941)	459,601,789		Total Program—Budgetary	...	459,601,789	...	...
...	846,241,000	...	...	846,241,000		Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program				
...	70,000	...	(12,234)	57,766	20	Public service insurance	684,674,046	161,566,954	...	622,138,972
...	...	...	254,402,208	254,402,208	(S)	<i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	57,766	...	...	67,063
...	...	...	254,402,208	254,402,208	(S)	<i>Special Retirement Arrangements Act</i>	254,402,208	...	...	241,437,024
...	...	...	11,209,536	11,209,536	(S)	Unallocated employer contributions made under the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and other retirement acts and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	11,209,536	...	...	(24,130,468)
...	846,311,000	...	265,599,510	1,111,910,510		Total Program—Budgetary	950,343,556	161,566,954	...	839,512,591
...	1,906,630,900	349,642,180	(494,722,314)	1,761,550,766		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,136,371,323	625,179,443	...	998,482,588

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat												
Central Administration of the Public Service Program												
Resource planning and expenditure management	23,678,613	23,588,279	...	512,132	...	...	5,212	5,212	...	...	23,673,401	24,095,199
Human resources management	45,774,416	43,749,650	...	796,051	36,018,000	36,254,454	1,075,216	1,075,216	...	...	80,717,200	79,724,939
Comptrollership	25,444,703	24,570,312	...	545,890	...	75,000	530,203	530,203	...	...	24,914,500	24,660,999
Information technology and information management	27,161,432	25,501,086	...	600,261	10,000	10,000	187,932	187,932	...	...	26,983,500	25,923,415
Corporate administration	32,833,502	29,489,001	...	1,549,043	...	...	17,936	17,936	...	...	32,815,566	31,020,108
Canada infrastrucure works	934,300	536,185	...	66,922	...	...	...	...	...	...	934,300	603,107
Sub-total	155,826,966	147,434,513	...	4,070,299	36,028,000	36,339,454	1,816,499	1,816,499	...	...	190,038,467	186,027,767
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,816,499)	(1,816,499)	...	...	...	...	(1,816,499)	(1,816,499)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	154,010,467	145,618,014	...	4,070,299	36,028,000	36,339,454	...	...	...	...	190,038,467	186,027,767
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs												
Government contingencies	416,750,447	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	416,750,447	...
Government-wide initiatives	2,174,779	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,174,779	...
Collective agreements	40,676,563	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,676,563	...
Total Program—Budgetary	459,601,789	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	459,601,789	...
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program												
Public service insurance	875,582,800	719,203,365	...	...	244,000	126,136	56,585,800	56,408,384	...	...	819,241,000	662,921,117
Public service pensions	292,611,744	287,364,673	...	...	57,766	57,766	...	...	...	...	292,669,510	287,422,439
Sub-total	1,168,194,544	1,006,568,038	...	...	301,766	183,902	56,585,800	56,408,384	...	...	1,111,910,510	950,343,556
Revenues netted against expenditures	(56,585,800)	(56,408,384)	...	...	...	...	(56,585,800)	(56,408,384)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,111,608,744	950,159,654	...	...	301,766	183,902	...	...	...	...	1,111,910,510	950,343,556
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,725,221,000	1,095,777,668	...	4,070,299	36,329,766	36,523,356	...	...	...	...	1,761,550,766	1,136,371,323

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat									
Central Administration of the Public Service Program									
Contributions									
...	37,518,000	...	(1,500,000)	36,018,000	Human resources management	36,004,454	13,546	...	39,895,143
...	...	...	...	...	Youth internship program	250,000	(250,000)	...	...
...	37,518,000	...	(1,500,000)	36,018,000	Contribution to United Way			...	39,895,143

Comptrollership									
...	...	...	...	...	Contribution to the Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	75,000	(75,000)	...	...

...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Information technology and information management	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	37,528,000	...	(1,500,000)	36,028,000	Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association			...	...
Total—Contributions						36,339,454	(311,454)	...	39,905,143

Program Summary by Business Line									
...	37,518,000	...	(1,500,000)	36,018,000	Human resources management	36,254,454	(236,454)	...	39,895,143
...	...	...	...	...	Comptrollership	75,000	(75,000)	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Information technology and information management	10,000	...	...	10,000

...	37,528,000	...	(1,500,000)	36,028,000	Total Program	36,339,454	(311,454)	...	39,905,143

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program									
Grants									
Public service insurance									
...	242,000	...	(457)	241,543	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	123,679	117,864	...	236,602
...	2,000	...	457	2,457	Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés	2,457	...	...	1,545
...	244,000	...	...	244,000		126,136	117,864	...	238,147

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	70,000	...	(12,234)	57,766	Public service pensions (S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	57,766	...	...	67,063
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	244,000	...	...	244,000	Public service insurance	126,136	117,864	...	238,147
...	70,000	...	(12,234)	57,766	Public service pensions	57,766	...	...	67,063
...	314,000	...	(12,234)	301,766	Total Program	183,902	117,864	...	305,210
...	37,842,000	...	(1,512,234)	36,329,766	Total Ministry	36,523,356	(193,590)	...	40,210,353

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Central Administration of the Public Service Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Resource planning and expenditure management	5,212	5,212	34,432
Human resources management	1,075,216	1,075,216	930,194
Comptrollership	530,203	530,203	71,782
Information technology and information management	187,932	187,932	408,631
Corporate administration	17,936	17,936	16,129
Total Program—Budgetary	1,816,499	1,816,499	1,461,168
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Public service insurance			
Receipts from revolving funds	56,585,800	56,408,384	67,312,578
Total Program—Budgetary	56,585,800	56,408,384	67,312,578
Total Ministry— Budgetary	58,402,299	58,224,883	68,773,746

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Secretariat		
Central Administration of the Public Service Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	546,346	568,363
Total tax revenues	546,346	568,363
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	3,372,951	2,007,838
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,962,222	...
	10,335,173	2,007,838
Service fees—		
Access to information requests	833	1,709
Proceeds from sales	...	25
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Parking fees	7,904,600	7,385,845
Recovery of employee benefits	4,302	670
Disciplinary penalties	70,701	17,777
Miscellaneous	125,519	13,043
	8,105,122	7,417,335
Total non-tax revenues	18,441,128	9,426,907
Total Ministry	18,987,474	9,995,270

SECTION 24

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Veterans Affairs

Department

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	24.2
Ministry summary	24.3
Programs by business line	24.5
Transfer payments	24.6
Details of respendable amounts	24.8
Revenues	24.8

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

Business Line Description*Benefits and services*

The Benefits and services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and allowances, Pensions advocacy, Health care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of portfolio client groups.

Corporate administration

The Corporate administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including property management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

Objective

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veterans Allowance claims.

Business Line Description*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Veterans Affairs Program										
...	543,659,000	...	...	543,659,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	8,662,302	...	8,662,302	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	73,090,182	...	73,090,182	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	2,500,000	2,500,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	532,000	532,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	9,321,900	9,321,900		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	543,659,000	81,752,484	12,353,900	637,765,384		Total—Vote 1	632,453,628	5,311,756	...	580,342,112
...	1,389,426,000	...	...	1,389,426,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	3,500,000	...	3,500,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	27,500,000	...	27,500,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
...	1,389,426,000	31,000,000	...	1,420,426,000		Total—Vote 5	1,401,783,607	18,642,393	...	1,377,147,528
...	48,900	...	1,816	50,716	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowances	50,716	...	...	49,978
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S)	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	83,679	258,679	(S)	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)	258,679	...	...	340,664
...	28,217,000	...	4,323,000	32,540,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,540,000	...	...	30,280,000
24,703	...	...	71,442	96,145	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	94,764	...	1,381	116,645
...	...	...	31,827	31,827	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	31,827	...	...	4,054
24,703	1,961,547,900	112,752,484	16,843,664	2,091,168,751		Total budgetary	2,067,213,221	23,954,149	1,381	1,988,280,981

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)	\$	\$	\$	\$
602,641,645	...	...	...	602,641,645			(1,090,186)	...	603,731,831	(1,842,732)
24,703 602,641,645	1,961,547,900 ...	112,752,484 ...	16,843,664 ...	2,091,168,751 602,641,645		Total Program— Budgetary Non-budgetary	2,067,213,221 (1,090,186)	23,954,149 ...	1,381 603,731,831	1,988,280,981 (1,842,732)
						Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program				
...	6,844,000	...	...	6,844,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	785,928	...	785,928	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	168,000	168,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	192,000	192,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	6,844,000	785,928	360,000	7,989,928		Total—Vote 10	7,985,930	3,998	...	7,160,073
...	1,226,000	...	188,000	1,414,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,414,000	...	...	1,320,000
...	8,070,000	785,928	548,000	9,403,928		Total Program—Budgetary	9,399,930	3,998	...	8,480,073
						Total Ministry— Budgetary Non-budgetary				
24,703 602,641,645	1,969,617,900 ...	113,538,412 ...	17,391,664 ...	2,100,572,679 602,641,645			2,076,613,151 (1,090,186)	23,958,147 ...	1,381 603,731,831	1,996,761,054 (1,842,732)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Veterans Affairs Program												
Benefits and services	548,176,890	545,910,304	2,500,000	2,167,822	1,420,684,679	1,402,042,286	...	...	...	...	1,971,361,569	1,950,120,412
Corporate administration—												
Budgetary	117,807,182	115,249,147	2,000,000	1,843,662	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,807,182	117,092,809
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	602,641,645	(1,090,186)	602,641,645	(1,090,186)
Total Program—												
Budgetary	665,984,072	661,159,451	4,500,000	4,011,484	1,420,684,679	1,402,042,286	...	...	...	...	2,091,168,751	2,067,213,221
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	602,641,645	(1,090,186)	602,641,645	(1,090,186)
Veterans Review and Appeal												
Board Program—												
Budgetary	9,403,928	9,399,930	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,403,928	9,399,930
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	675,388,000	670,559,381	4,500,000	4,011,484	1,420,684,679	1,402,042,286	...	...	...	...	2,100,572,679	2,076,613,151
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	602,641,645	(1,090,186)	602,641,645	(1,090,186)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Veterans Affairs Program									
Grants									
Benefits and services									
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	Treatment and related allowances	1,099,425	400,575	...	1,071,981
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards									
...	1,167,137,000	24,200,000	(2,200,000)	1,189,137,000	Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations	1,182,415,836	6,721,164	...	1,154,266,853
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	Payments of gallantry awards	587,869	162,131	...	581,380
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances	11,126	59,874	...	12,143
...	40,900,000	...	...	40,900,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	37,948,781	2,951,219	...	42,862,997
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	968,074	1,031,926	...	1,005,864
...	1,000	...	...	1,000	Other benefits:	1,000	...	...	...
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	Children of deceased veterans education assistance	38,553	11,447	...	11,766
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	University and vocational training	8,557	41,443	...	21,984
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	Assistance to Canadian veterans—Overseas district	330,836	59,164	...	370,211
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	Repayment under subsection (3) of section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i>	...	2,000	...	...
...	16,319,000	...	(500,000)	15,819,000	Last Post Fund	13,639,295	2,179,705	...	12,122,923
...	6,648,000	500,000	...	7,148,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	6,939,989	208,011	...	6,757,305
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	49,462	20,538	...	50,343
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	83,679	258,679	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	258,679	...	...	340,664
...	1,236,073,000	24,700,000	(2,626,321)	1,258,146,679		1,244,297,482	13,849,197	...	1,219,476,414

					Corporate administration				
					Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> :				
...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8	...	...	...	...
					(S) Repayments under section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	1,236,085,000	24,700,000	(2,638,321)	1,258,146,679	Total—Grants	1,244,297,482	13,849,197	...	1,219,476,414
					Contributions				
					Benefits and services				
					Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	156,384,829	3,615,171	...	152,549,503
...	151,000,000	6,300,000	2,700,000	160,000,000	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	1,359,975	1,178,025	...	5,462,275
...	2,538,000	...	...	2,538,000					
...	153,538,000	6,300,000	2,700,000	162,538,000	Total—Contributions	157,744,804	4,793,196	...	158,011,778
					Program Summary by Business Line				
...	1,389,611,000	31,000,000	73,679	1,420,684,679	Benefits and services	1,402,042,286	18,642,393	...	1,377,488,192
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	Corporate administration	...	...	...	...
...	1,389,623,000	31,000,000	61,679	1,420,684,679	Total Program	1,402,042,286	18,642,393	...	1,377,488,192
...	1,389,623,000	31,000,000	61,679	1,420,684,679	Total Ministry	1,402,042,286	18,642,393	...	1,377,488,192

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Veterans Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances			
Repayment of loans	...	1,110,725	2,114,729
Total Ministry— Non-budgetary	...	1,110,725	2,114,729

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Veterans Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	28,254	26,358
Total tax revenues	28,254	26,358
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances— Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	33,420	208,862
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—		
War veterans allowance	545,696	576,523
Pensions	976,775	1,198,410
Other grants and contributions	156,293	176,937
Adjustments to prior year's payables	701,092	793,317
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	370,171	1,528,604
Recovery of losses of money	38,506	21,898
	2,788,533	4,295,689
Service fees—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	19,534,207	20,783,307
Other in-patient hospital services	5,898,098	7,382,607
Medical services	14,430	24,698
Meals	275,513	259,526
	25,722,248	28,450,138
Proceeds from sales	2,166	2,529
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	71,442	117,284
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	4,479,804	5,052,222
Rental of space in hospitals	53,587	39,637
Recovery of service to foreign veterans	230,277	671,818
Medals and decorations	111,448	...
Sundry	17,633	158,146
	4,892,749	5,921,823
Total non-tax revenues	33,510,558	38,996,325
Total Ministry	33,538,812	39,022,683

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 25

1999-2000

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

A

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUALS AND ALLOWANCES, *see* Volume I, Section 5

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 4

ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 6

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 7

Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 13

AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 14

Atomic Energy Control Board, 17

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Auditor General, 7

Authorities available from previous years, 1.72

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.82

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.61

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.39

B

Business Development Bank of Canada, 14

Business Line Description, Program objective and—*See related ministerial section*

C

Canada Council, 4

CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 7

Canada Industrial Relations Board, 12

Canada Information Office, 20

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 20

Canada Post Corporation, 20

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 12

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 4

Canadian Centre for Management Development, 19

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 12

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 9

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 6

Canadian Film Development Corporation, 4

Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2

CANADIAN HERITAGE, 4

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 15

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 15

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 19

Canadian International Development Agency, 9

Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 7

Canadian Museum of Civilization, 4

Canadian Museum of Nature, 4

Canadian Polar Commission, 13

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 4

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 14

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 19

Canadian Transportation Agency, 22

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see* Volume I, Section 7

Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 23

Chief Electoral Officer, 19

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 5

Civil Aviation Tribunal, 22

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 15

Commissioner of Official Languages, 19

Competition Tribunal, 14

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see* Volume I, Section 4

C—Concluded

Copyright Board, 14

Corporate Services Program, 12

Correctional Service, 21

Crown Corporations Program, 20

D

Details of other program expenditures of other ministries, 1.11

Details of other transfer payments, 1.10

Details of spendable amounts—*See related ministerial section*

E

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 14

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 7

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 23

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 14

ENVIRONMENT, 6

Export Development Corporation, 9

F

Farm Credit Corporation, 2

Federal Court of Canada, 15

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 11

Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 7

FINANCE, 7

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CORPORATIONS, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 2

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 1

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND OPINIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see* Volume I, Section 1

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, *see* Volume I, Section 10

F—*Concluded*

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 8

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 9

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 8

G

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, 23

Government Services Program, 20

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 10

H

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 11

HEALTH, 11

House of Commons, 18

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 12

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program, 12

I

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 5

Income Security Program, 12

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 13

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 13

INDUSTRY, 14

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 9

International Joint Commission, 9

J

JUSTICE, 15

L

Labour Program, 12

Law Commission of Canada, 15

Leadership Network, The, 19

Library of Parliament, 18

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

M

Medical Research Council, 11

Millennium Bureau of Canada, 19

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues by main classification, 1.20

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 9

National Archives of Canada, 4

National Arts Centre Corporation, 4

National Battlefields Commission, 4

National Capital Commission, 4

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 16

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 4

National Gallery of Canada, 4

National Library, 4

National Museum of Science and Technology, 4

National Parole Board, 21

National Research Council of Canada, 14

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 19

NATURAL RESOURCES, 17

N—*Concluded*

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 14

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.80

Northern Affairs Program, 13

Northern Pipeline Agency, 9

O

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 21

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 7

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 15

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 12*

OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 10*

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 13*

P

Parks Canada Agency, 4

PARLIAMENT, 18

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 11

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 10*

PRIVY COUNCIL, 19

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 5*

Program objective and business line description—*See related ministerial section*

Programs by business line—*See related ministerial section*

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 9*

Public Debt Program, 7

Public Service Commission, 4

P—*Concluded*

Public Service Staff Relations Board, 19
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 20

R

Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object, 1.19
Recapitulation of external expenditures by type, 1.9
Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification, 1.25
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*
Revenues—*See related ministerial section*
Royal Canadian Mint, 20
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 21

S

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 19
Senate, The, 18
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 14
SOLICITOR GENERAL, 21
Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.34
Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.27
Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.32
Standards Council of Canada, 14
Statement of revenues and expenditures, 1.3
Statistics Canada, 14
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 4
SUMMARY TABLES, 1
SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION, *see Volume I, Section 2*
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 3*
Supreme Court of Canada, 15

T

Tax Court of Canada, 15
Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*
TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 8*
TRANSPORT, 22
TREASURY BOARD, 23

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 24
Veterans Affairs Program, 24
Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 24

W

Western Economic Diversification, 14